United States Patent [19]

Getson, Jr. et al.

[11] **4,159,532**

[45] **Jun. 26, 1979**

[54] **FIFO LOOK-AHEAD SYSTEM**

[75] Inventors: **Edward F. Getson, Jr.,** Lynn, Mass.; **John H. Kelley,** Nashua; **Albert T. McLaughlin,** Hudson, both of N.H.; **Donald J. Rathbun,** Andover, Mass.

[73] Assignee: **Honeywell Information Systems Inc.,** Waltham, Mass.

[21] Appl. No.: **821,931**

[22] Filed: **Aug. 4, 1977**

[51] **Int. Cl.**² **G06F 13/00**

[52] **U.S. Cl.** **364/900**

[58] **Field of Search** ... 364/200 MS File, 900 MS File; 365/78

[56] **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

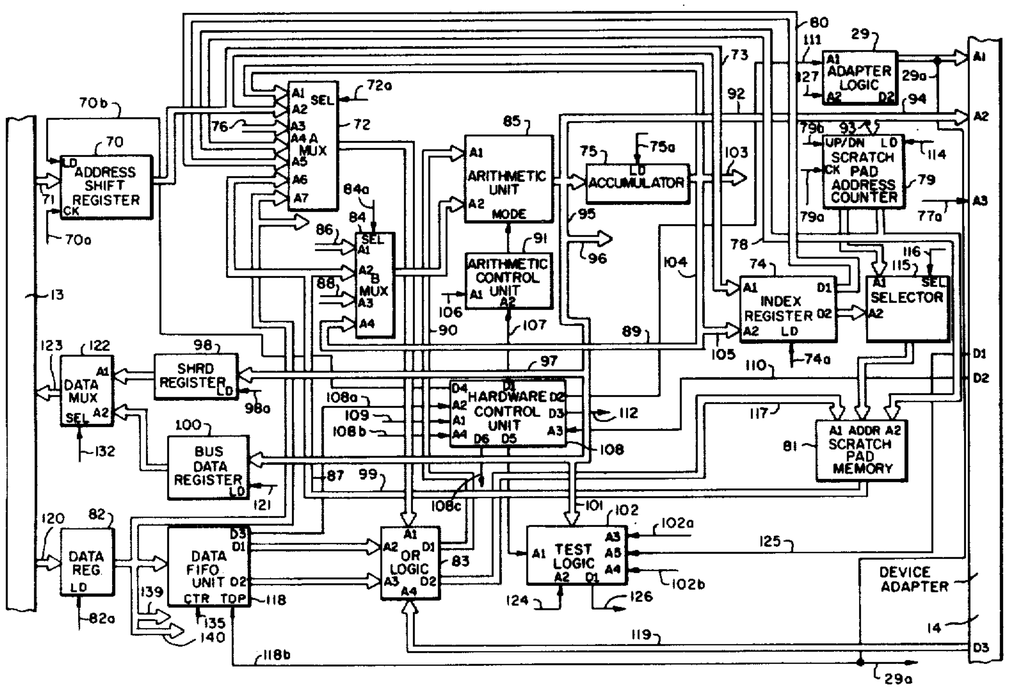
3,417,377	12/1968	Vietor et al.	364/900
3,896,417	7/1975	Beecham	364/900

Primary Examiner—Mark E. Nusbaum
Assistant Examiner—Thomas M. Heckler
Attorney, Agent, or Firm—Gerald E. Lester; Nicholas Prasinos; Ronald T. Reiling

[57] **ABSTRACT**

A logic data control system including a first-in-first-out (FIFO) buffer predictor is provided for the transfer of data between a main memory unit and a peripheral control unit of a data processing system. Data from main memory is stored into the input registers of the peripheral unit, and thereafter loaded into an array of data FIFOs for transfer to a peripheral storage device. A predictor FIFO operates in parallel with the data FIFOs, and is loaded with a dummy or flag byte each time a data request is made to main memory. When a data word is loaded into the data FIFOs, the input register of the predictor FIFO is sensed. If the flag byte in the predictor FIFO has dropped from the input register into the FIFO stack, a request is issued to main memory for an additional data word. When the data FIFOs are filled, the predictor FIFO also is filled and cannot generate an additional data request until a data byte has been unloaded from the data FIFOs to a peripheral storage device. The input register to the predictor FIFO thereupon is emptied, and another data request may be made to main memory.

4 Claims, 13 Drawing Figures



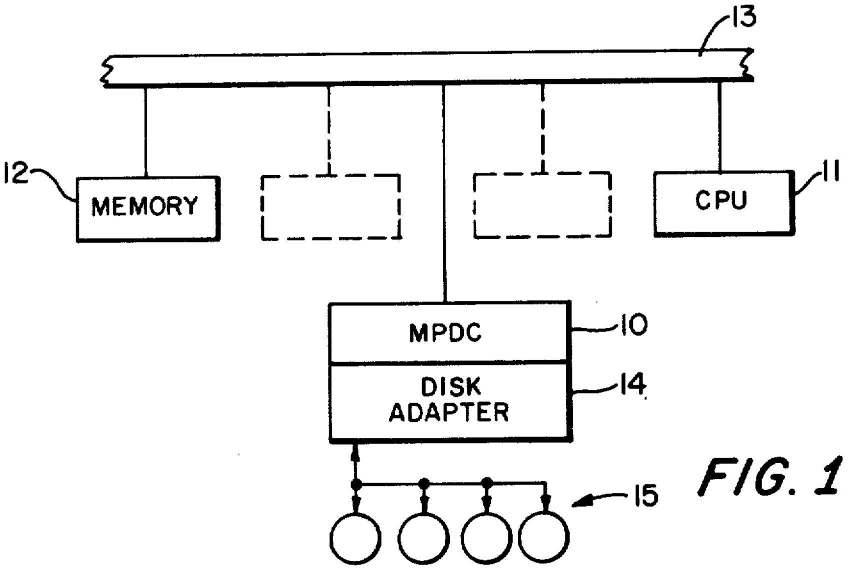
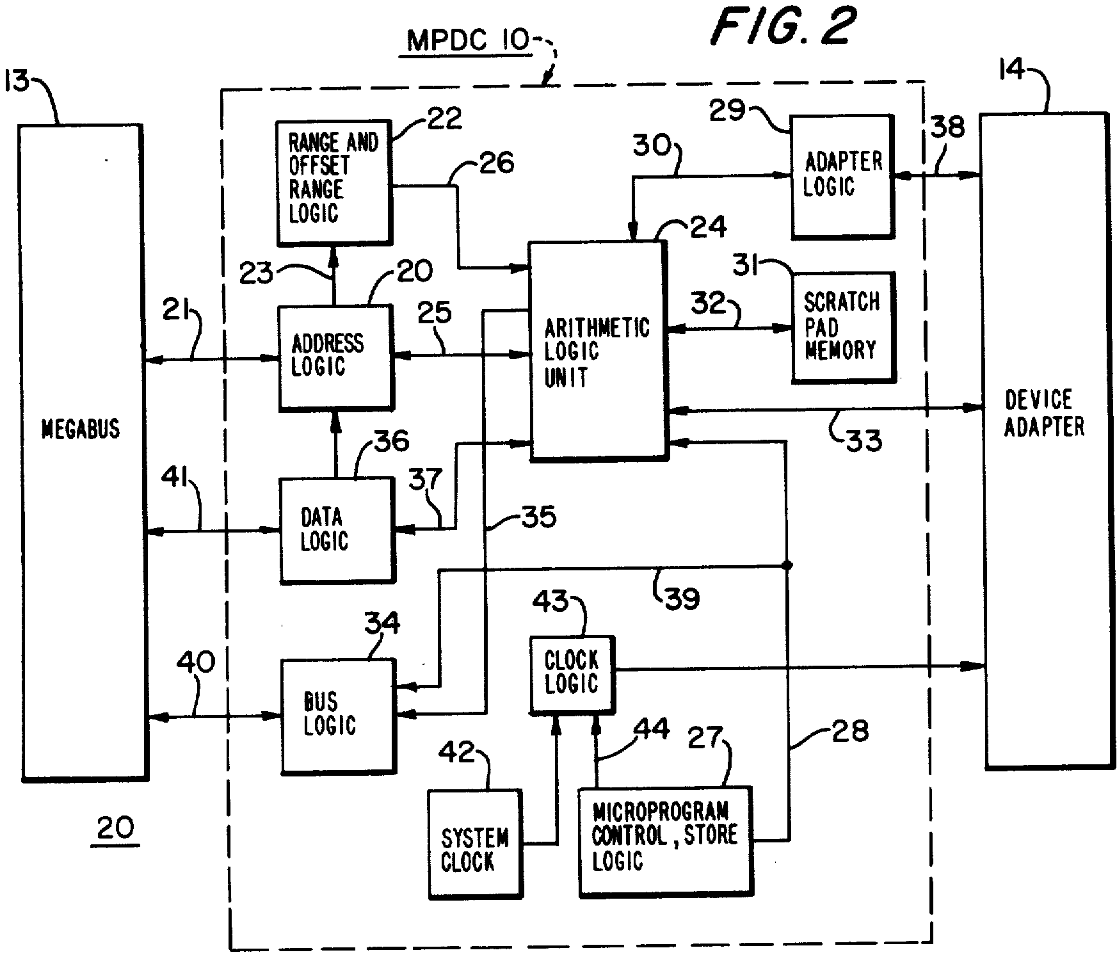

13
12
MEMORY
CPU
11
MPDC
10
DISK ADAPTER
14
15

FIG. 1

FIG. 2


MPDC 10
13
MEGABUS
RANGE AND OFFSET RANGE LOGIC
22
26
23
20
ADDRESS LOGIC
21
25
ARITHMETIC LOGIC UNIT
24
30
29
ADAPTER LOGIC
38
14
DEVICE ADAPTER
31
SCRATCH PAD MEMORY
32
33
36
DATA LOGIC
41
37
35
39
34
BUS LOGIC
40
43
CLOCK LOGIC
42
SYSTEM CLOCK
44
27
MICROPROGRAM CONTROL, STORE LOGIC
28
20

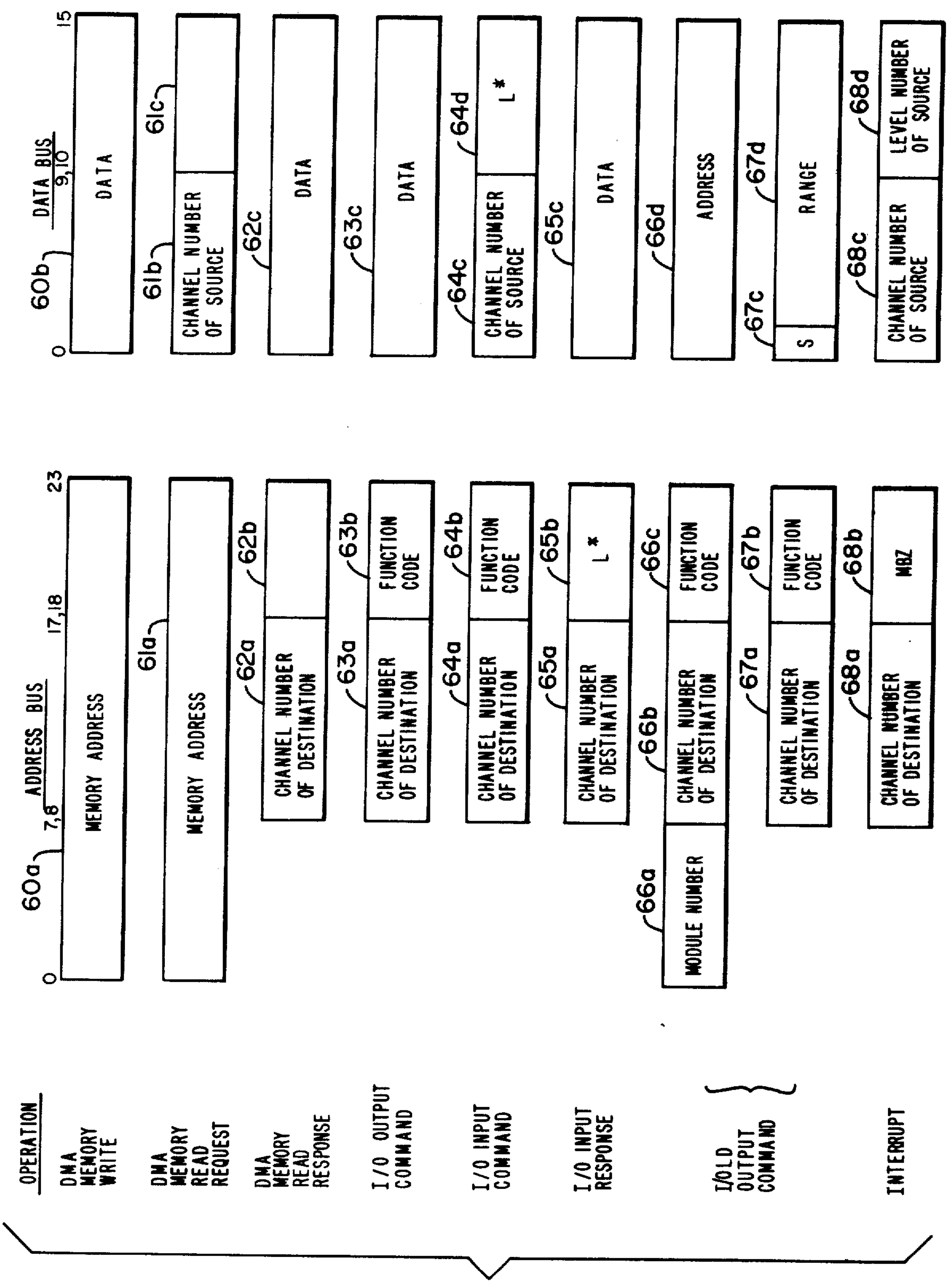

OPERATION
DMA MEMORY WRITE
DMA MEMORY READ REQUEST
DMA MEMORY READ RESPONSE
I/O OUTPUT COMMAND
I/O INPUT COMMAND
I/O INPUT RESPONSE
I/OLD OUTPUT COMMAND
INTERRUPT
ADDRESS BUS
0
7,8
17,18
23
DATA BUS
0
9,10
15
60a
60b
MEMORY ADDRESS
DATA
61a
61b
61c
MEMORY ADDRESS
CHANNEL NUMBER OF SOURCE
62a
62b
62c
CHANNEL NUMBER OF DESTINATION
DATA
63a
63b
63c
CHANNEL NUMBER OF DESTINATION
FUNCTION CODE
DATA
64a
64b
64c
64d
CHANNEL NUMBER OF DESTINATION
FUNCTION CODE
CHANNEL NUMBER OF SOURCE
L*
65a
65b
65c
CHANNEL NUMBER OF DESTINATION
L*
DATA
66a
66b
66c
66d
MODULE NUMBER
CHANNEL NUMBER OF DESTINATION
FUNCTION CODE
ADDRESS
67a
67b
67c
67d
CHANNEL NUMBER OF DESTINATION
FUNCTION CODE
S
RANGE
68a
68b
68c
68d
CHANNEL NUMBER OF DESTINATION
MBZ
CHANNEL NUMBER OF SOURCE
LEVEL NUMBER OF SOURCE

FIG.3A

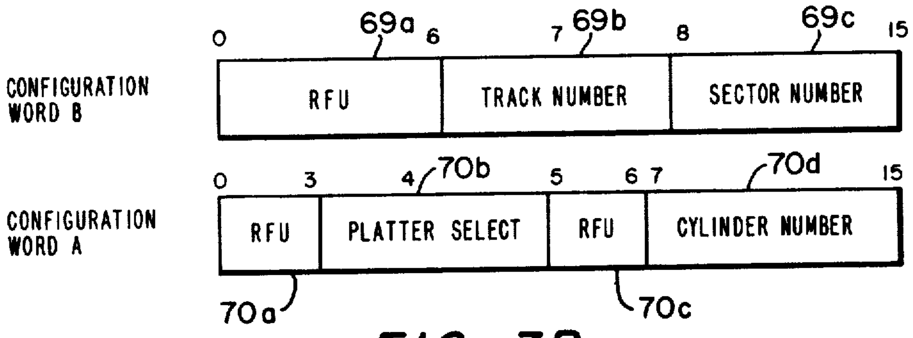

CONFIGURATION WORD B
0
69a
6
7
69b
8
69c
15
RFU
TRACK NUMBER
SECTOR NUMBER
CONFIGURATION WORD A
0
3
4
70b
5
6
7
70d
15
RFU
PLATTER SELECT
RFU
CYLINDER NUMBER
70a
70c

FIG. 3B

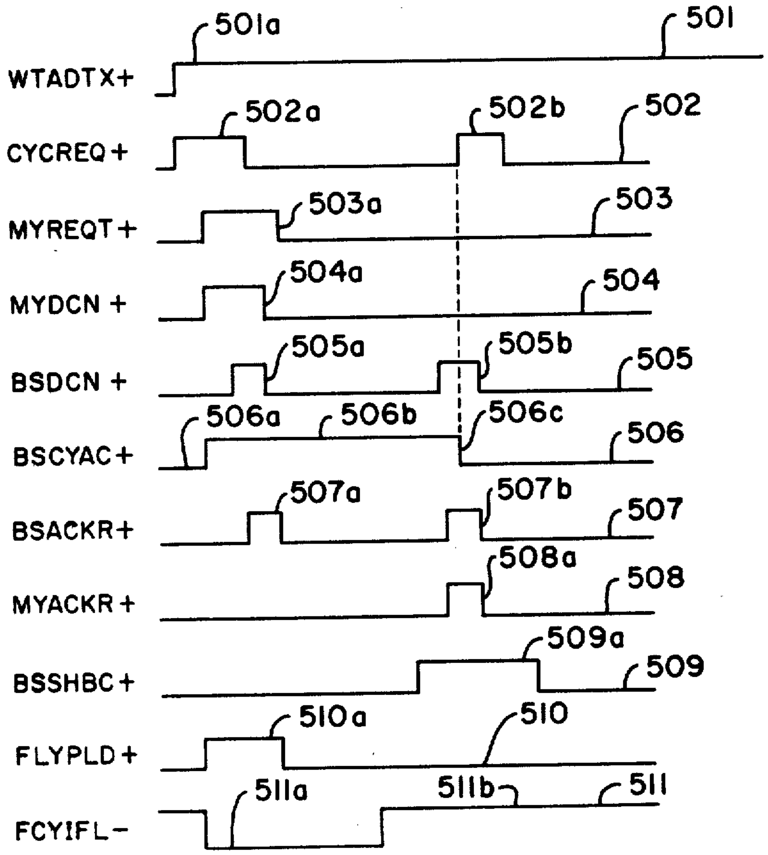

WTADTX+
501a
501
CYCREQ+
502a
502b
502
MYREQT+
503a
503
MYDCN +
504a
504
BSDCN +
505a
505b
505
BSCYAC+
506a
506b
506c
506
BSACKR+
507a
507b
507
MYACKR+
508a
508
BSSHBC+
509a
509
FLYPLD+
510a
510
FCYIFL−
511a
511b
511

FIG. 9

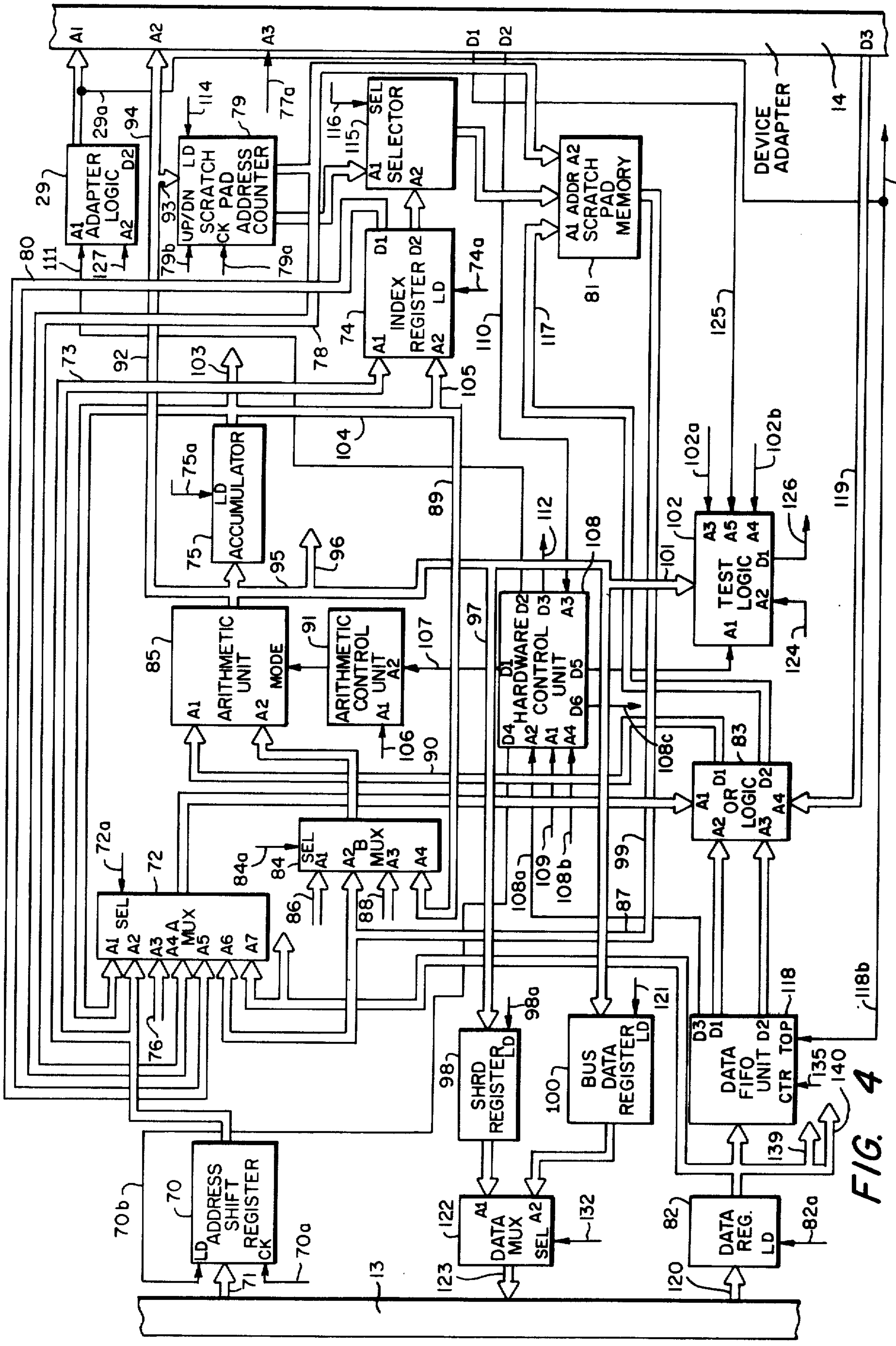

A1
A2
A3
D1
D2
D3
DEVICE ADAPTER
14
29a
29
ADAPTER LOGIC
A1
A2
D2
94
127
111
80
LD
UP/DN
SCRATCH PAD ADDRESS COUNTER
CK
79
79a
79b
93
114
77a
SEL
SELECTOR
A1
A2
116
115
INDEX REGISTER
D1
D2
LD
A1
A2
74
74a
78
A1 ADDR A2
SCRATCH PAD MEMORY
81
110
117
125
73
92
103
105
104
LD
ACCUMULATOR
75
75a
95
96
89
112
108
102a
102b
102
TEST LOGIC
A1
A2
A3
A4
A5
D1
126
101
124
119
ARITHMETIC UNIT
A1
A2
MODE
85
ARITHMETIC CONTROL UNIT
A1
A2
91
107
106
90
97
HARDWARE CONTROL UNIT
D1
D2
D3
D4
D5
D6
A1
A2
A3
A4
108c
83
OR LOGIC
A1
A2
A3
A4
D1
D2
72a
72
SEL
A1
A2
A3
A4
A5
A6
A7
A MUX
84a
84
SEL
A1
A2
A3
A4
B MUX
86
88
76
108a
109
108b
87
99
98
SHRD REGISTER
LD
98a
100
BUS DATA REGISTER
LD
121
DATA FIFO UNIT
D1
D2
D3
TOP
CTR
118
118b
135
140
139
70b
70
ADDRESS SHIFT REGISTER
LD
CK
70a
71
122
DATA MUX
A1
A2
SEL
132
123
13
82
DATA REG.
LD
82a
120

FIG. 4
]

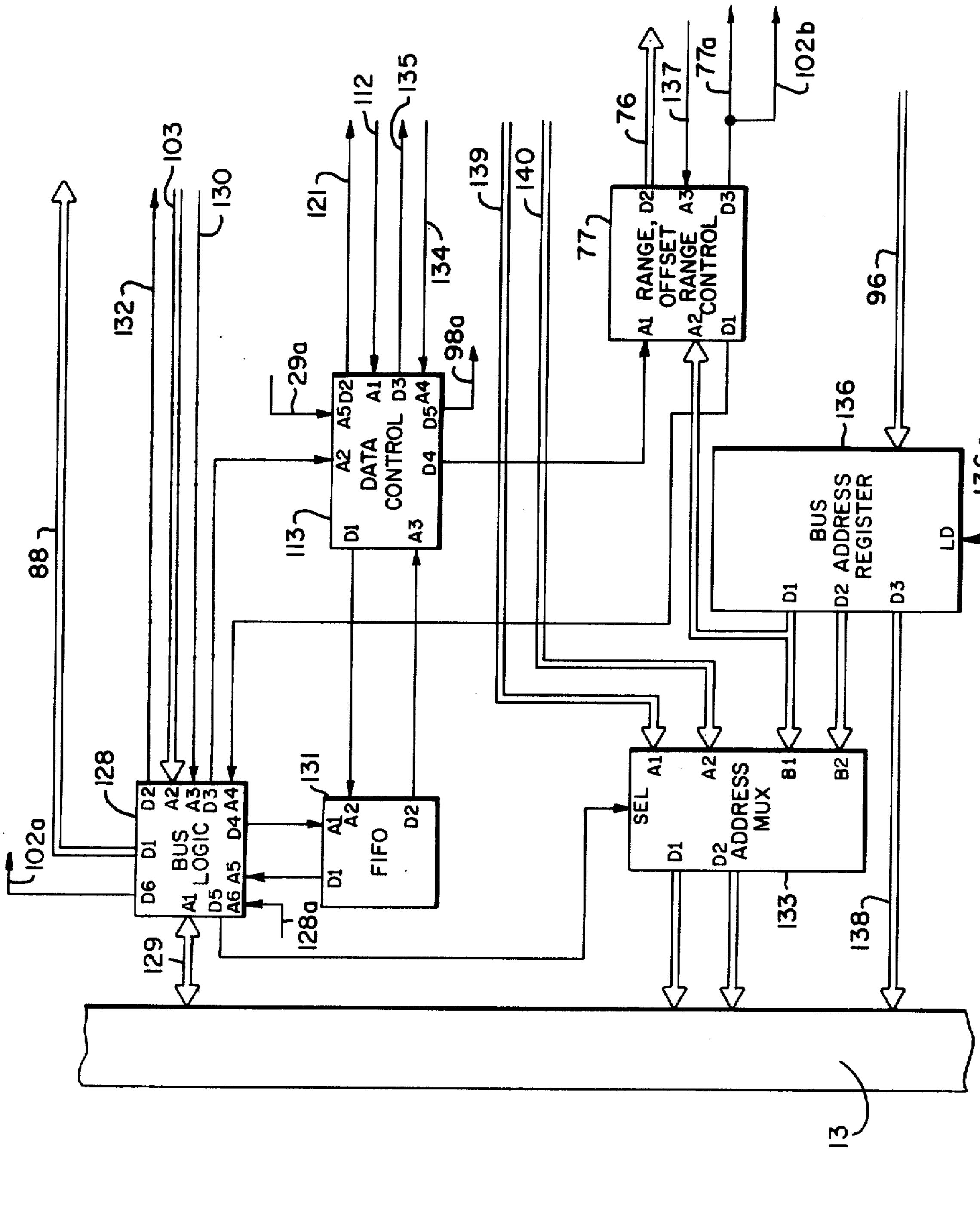

BUS LOGIC
128
128a
102a
88
132
103
130
129
D1
D2
D3
D4
D5
D6
A1
A2
A3
A4
A5
A6
FIFO
131
DATA CONTROL
113
29a
121
112
135
134
98a
139
140
RANGE, OFFSET RANGE CONTROL
77
76
137
77a
102b
BUS ADDRESS REGISTER
136
136a
96
LD
ADDRESS MUX
133
SEL
B1
B2
138
13

FIG. 5

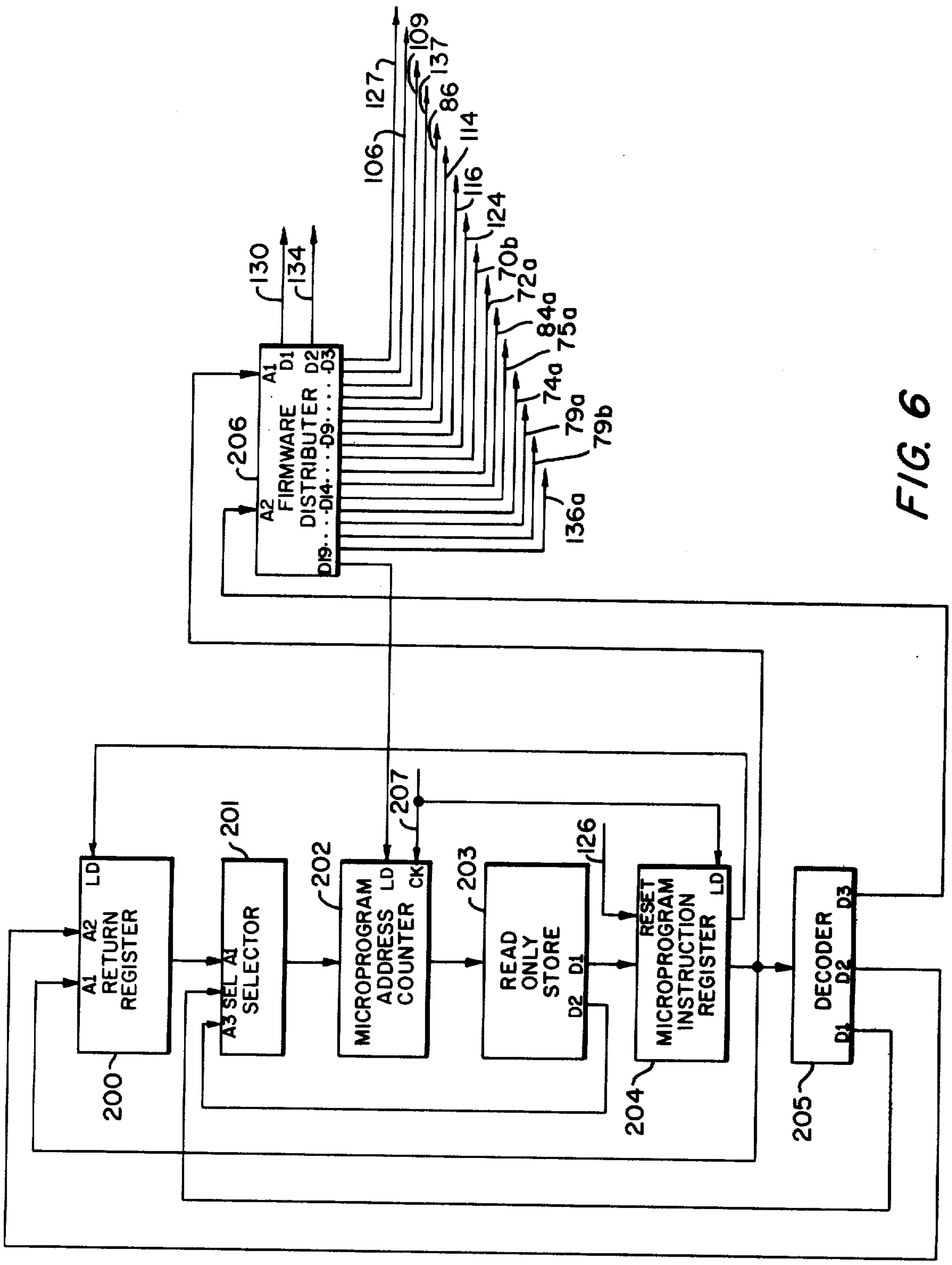

FIRMWARE DISTRIBUTER
A1
A2
D1
D2
D3
D9
D14
D19
206
130
134
106
127
109
137
86
114
116
124
70b
72a
84a
75a
74a
79a
79b
136a
RETURN REGISTER
A1
A2
LD
200
SEL
A1
A3
SELECTOR
201
MICROPROGRAM ADDRESS COUNTER
LD
CK
202
207
READ ONLY STORE
D1
D2
203
126
RESET
MICROPROGRAM INSTRUCTION REGISTER
LD
204
DECODER
D1
D2
D3
205

FIG. 6

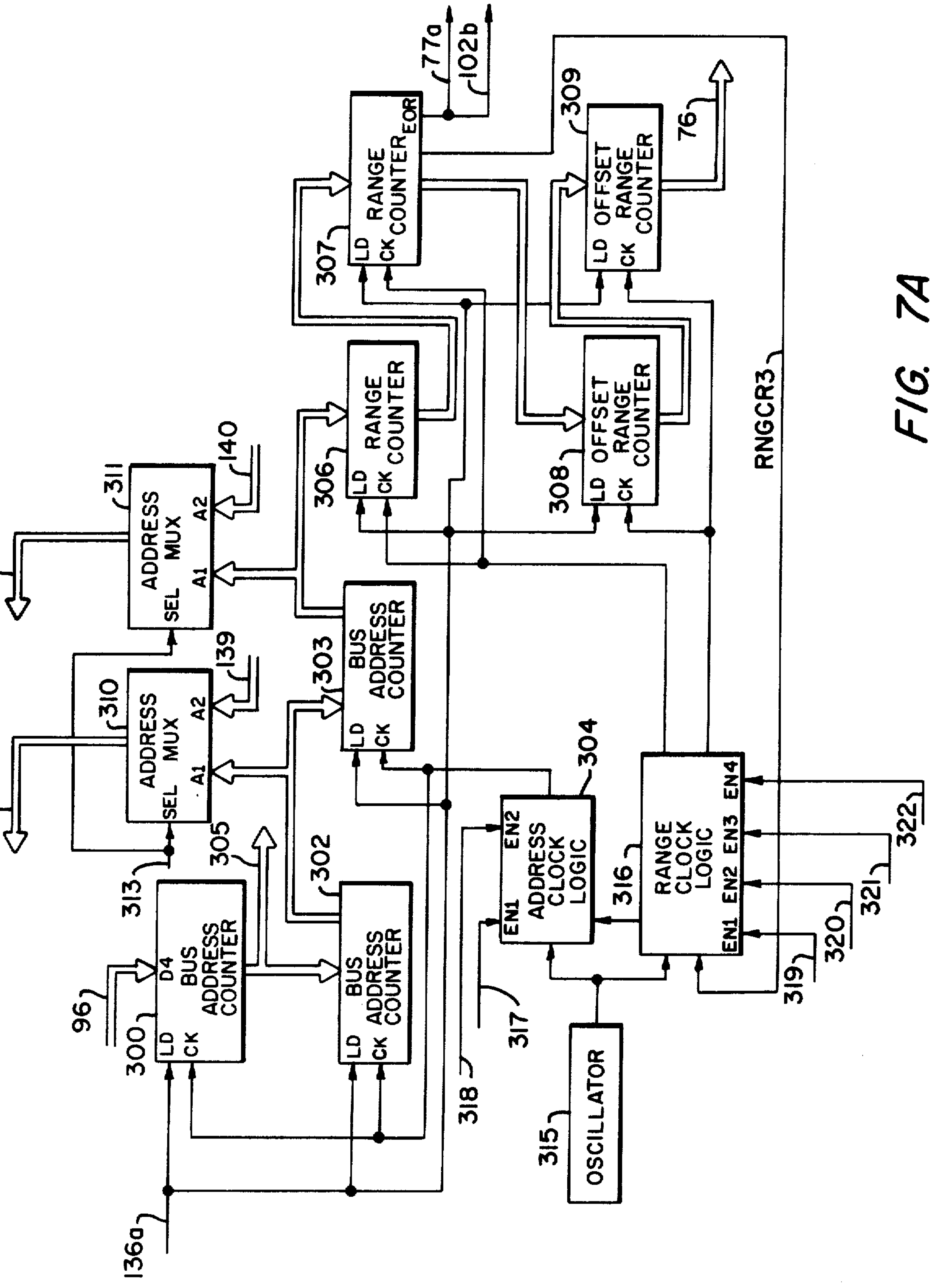

300
LD CK
BUS ADDRESS COUNTER
D4
96
136a
313
305
302
BUS ADDRESS COUNTER
LD CK
310
ADDRESS MUX
SEL A1 A2
312
139
303
BUS ADDRESS COUNTER
LD CK
311
ADDRESS MUX
SEL A1 A2
314
140
306
RANGE COUNTER
LD CK
307
RANGE COUNTER EOR
LD CK
77a
102b
308
OFFSET RANGE COUNTER
LD CK
309
OFFSET RANGE COUNTER
LD CK
76
304
ADDRESS CLOCK LOGIC
EN1 EN2
316
RANGE CLOCK LOGIC
EN1 EN2 EN3 EN4
317
318
315
OSCILLATOR
319
320
321
322
RNGCR3

FIG. 7A

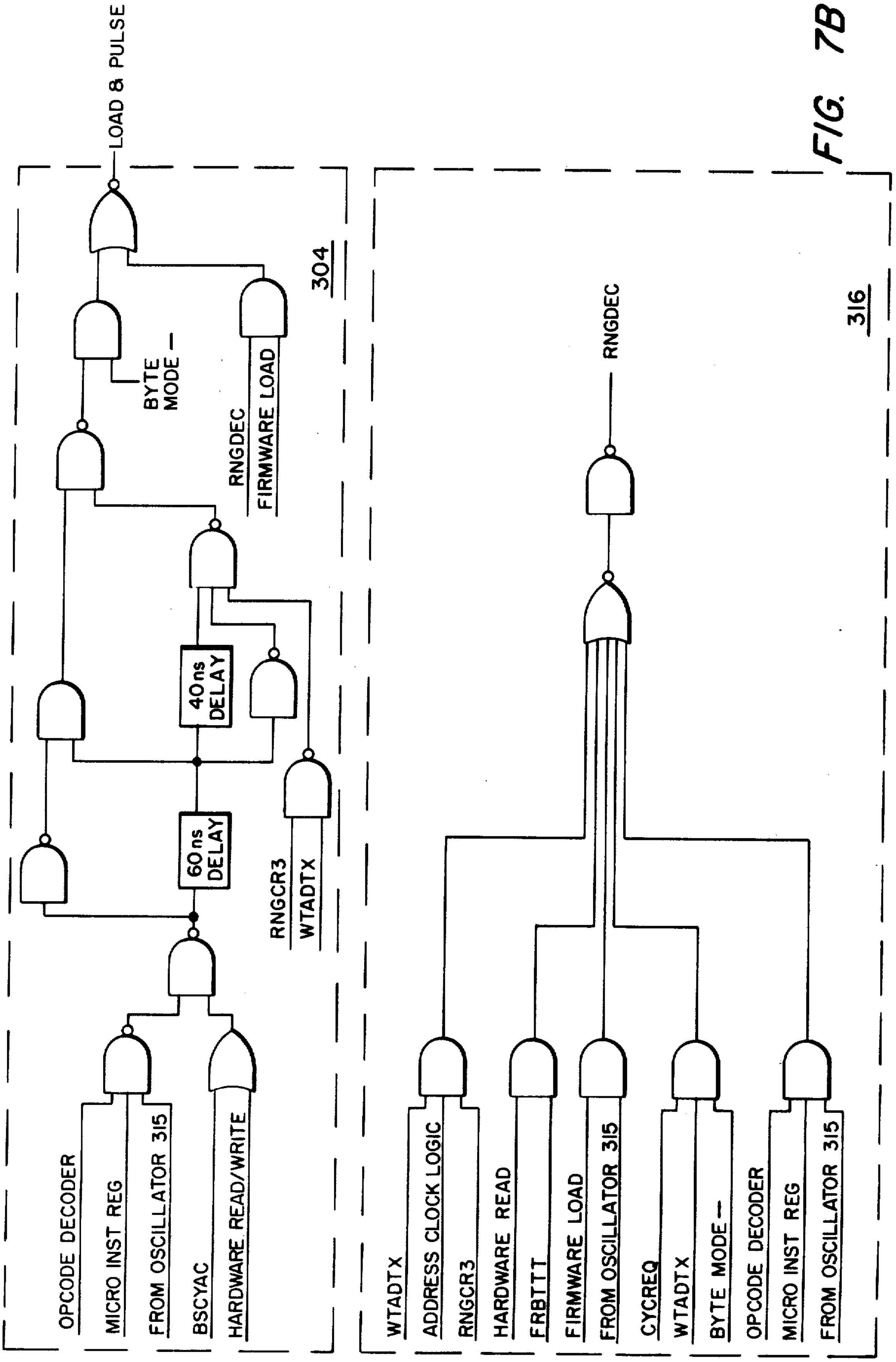

LOAD & PULSE
BYTE MODE –
RNGDEC
FIRMWARE LOAD
304
40ns DELAY
60ns DELAY
RNGCR3
WTADTX
OPCODE DECODER
MICRO INST REG
FROM OSCILLATOR 315
BSCYAC
HARDWARE READ/WRITE
RNGDEC
316
WTADTX
ADDRESS CLOCK LOGIC
RNGCR3
HARDWARE READ
FRBTTT
FIRMWARE LOAD
FROM OSCILLATOR 315
CYCREQ
WTADTX
BYTE MODE –
OPCODE DECODER
MICRO INST REG
FROM OSCILLATOR 315

FIG. 7B

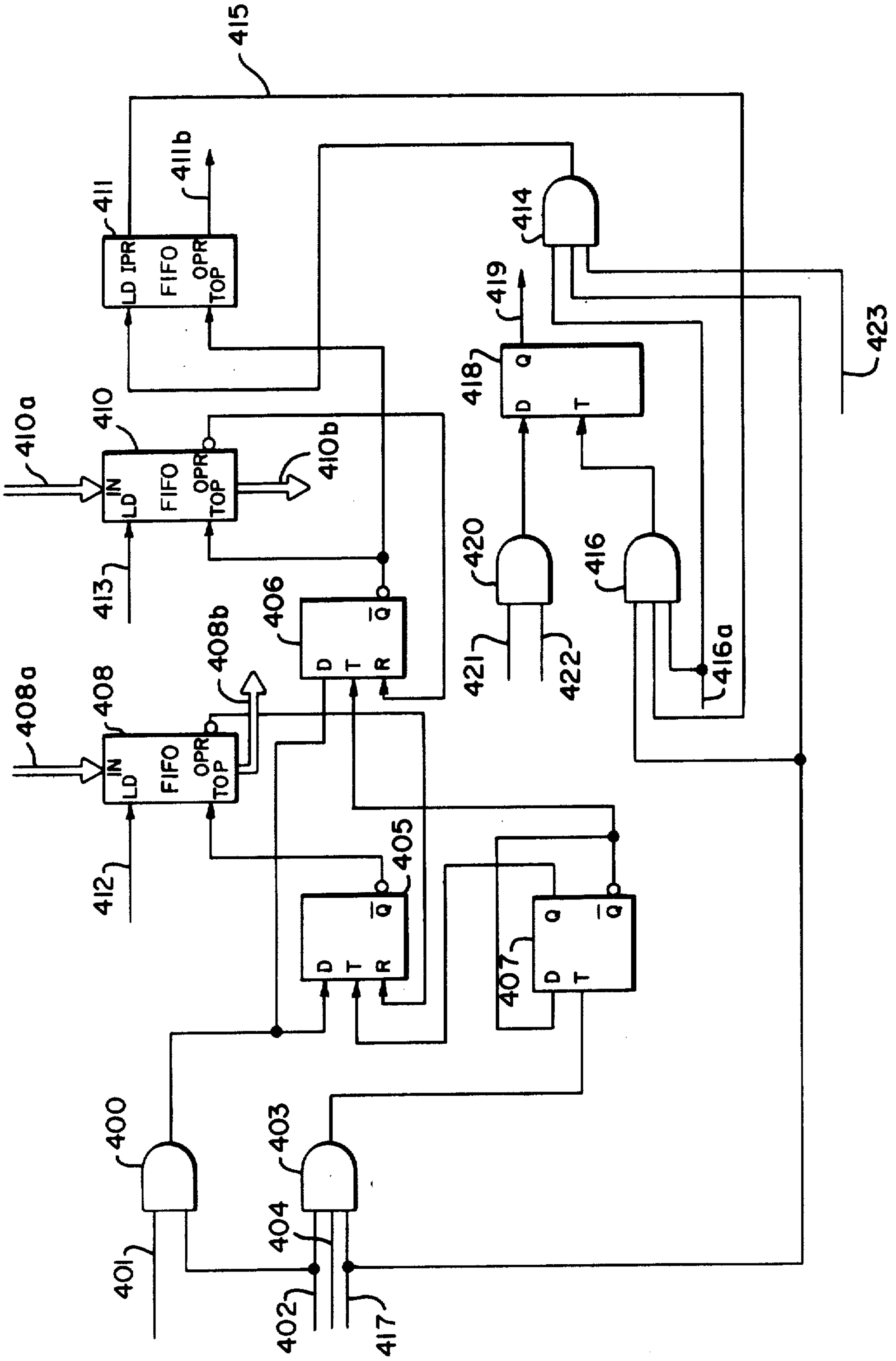

415
411
411b
LD IPR
FIFO
OPR TOP
414
419
423
418
Q
D
T
410a
410
410b
IN
LD
FIFO
OPR
TOP
413
420
416
416a
421
422
406
D
T
R
Q̄
408a
408
408b
IN
LD
FIFO
OPR
TOP
412
405
D
T
R
Q̄
407
Q
Q̄
D
T
400
403
404
401
402
417

FIG. 8

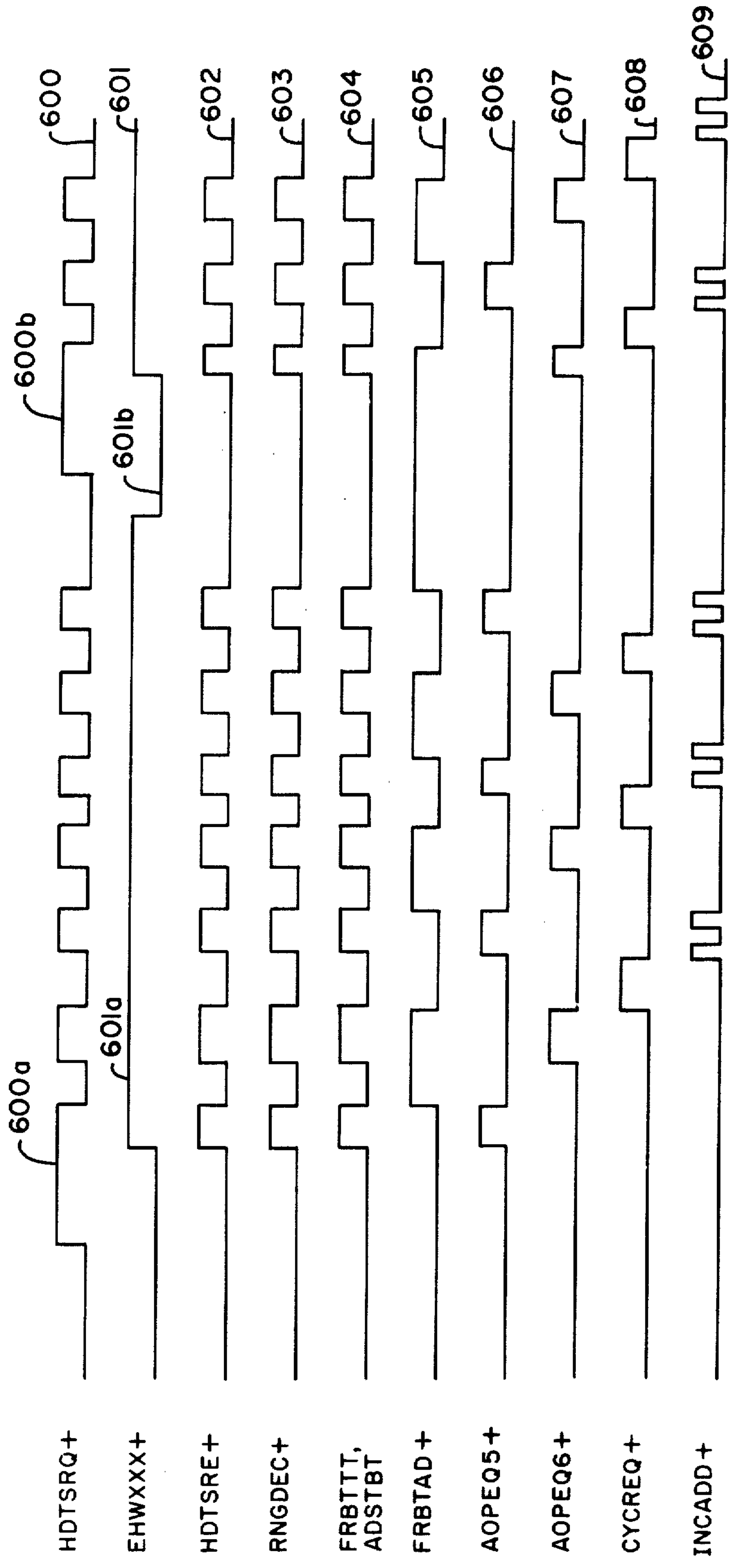

HDTSRQ+
EHWXXX+
HDTSRE+
RNGDEC+
FRBTTT, ADSTBT
FRBTAD+
AOPEQ5+
AOPEQ6+
CYCREQ+
INCADD+
600
600a
600b
601
601a
601b
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609

FIG. 10

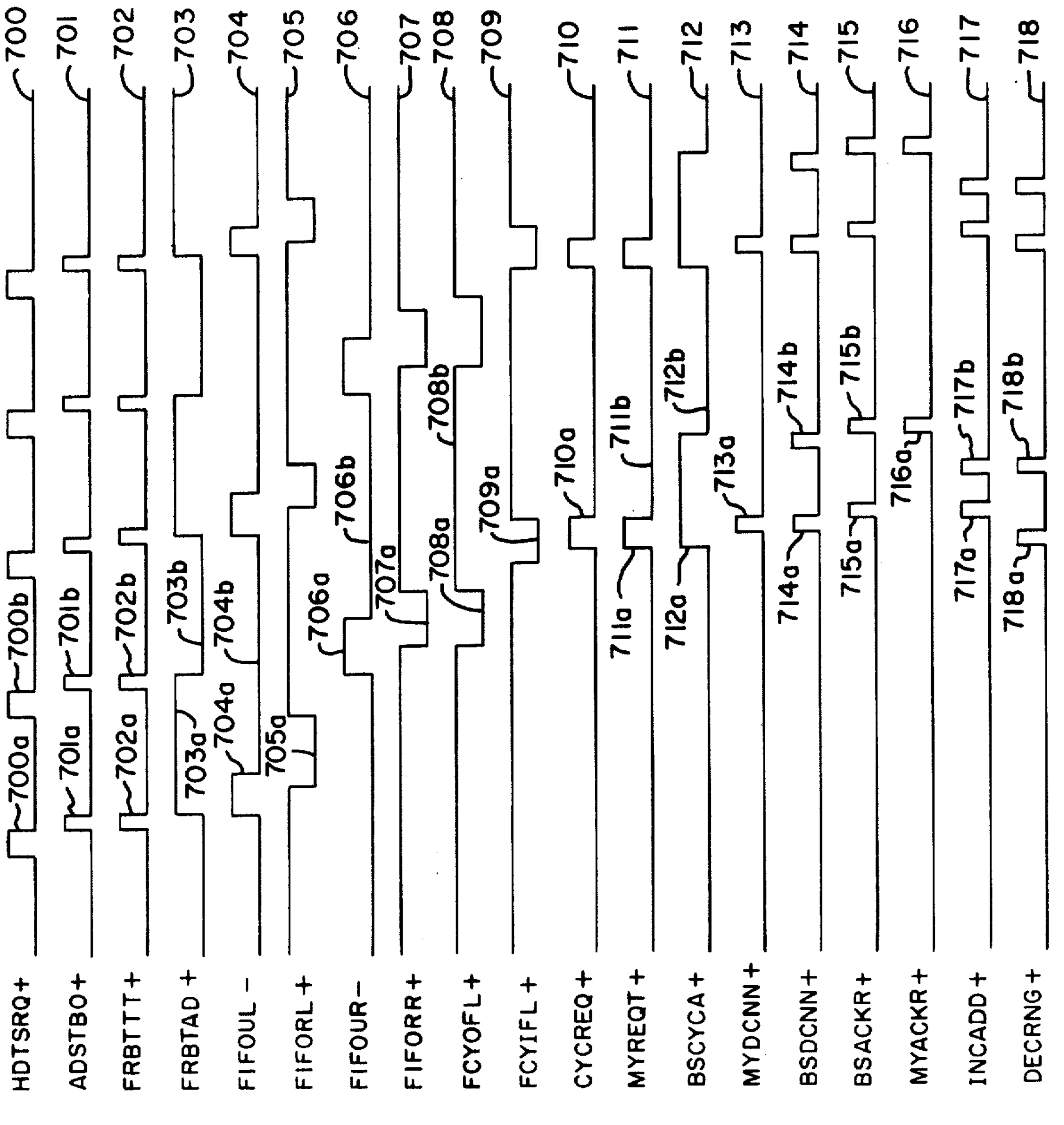

HDTSRQ+
ADSTBO+
FRBTTT+
FRBTAD+
FIFOUL-
FIFORL+
FIFOUR-
FIFORR+
FCYOFL+
FCYIFL+
CYCREQ+
MYREQT+
BSCYCA+
MYDCNN+
BSDCNN+
BSACKR+
MYACKR+
INCADD+
DECRNG+
700
700a
700b
701
701a
701b
702
702a
702b
703
703a
703b
704
704a
704b
705
705a
706
706a
706b
707
707a
708
708a
708b
709
709a
710
710a
711
711a
711b
712
712a
712b
713
713a
714
714a
714b
715
715a
715b
716
716a
717
717a
717b
718
718a
718b

FIG. 11

FIFO LOOK-AHEAD SYSTEM

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

1. Field of the Invention

The invention relates to the data transfer control systems, and more particularly to a method and system for maintaining a data transfer rate through a peripheral controller to a peripheral storage device without the loss of data.

2. Prior Art

Data processing systems having a plurality of system units electrically coupled to a common communication bus for the asynchronous transfer of information therebetween are disclosed in U.S. Pat. No. 3,993,981 and in U.S. application Ser. No. 643,439 filed Dec. 22, 1975, each assigned to the assignee of the present invention.

In the transfer of data from a main memory unit of such a data processing system to a peripheral storage device, two problems may occur which cause a degeneration of the data transfer rate. If the peripheral controller does not request an additional data word from main memory immediately upon receiving a data word in response to a previous request, the communication bus may be captured by another system unit. Further, if the peripheral controller requests data at a rate exceeding the transfer rate to the peripheral storage device, data may be lost.

In prior systems, the data transfer rate has been decreased below a safety threshold to avoid the above-mentioned problems, or data requests have been issued immediately upon receipt of a data word in response to a previous request without regard to the availability of storage locations. In operating environments where the data transfer rates approach the marginal areas of safety, neither of these approaches have proven satisfactory.

The present invention provides a method and system for predicting the storage capacity of a peripheral controller before a data word request is issued. Access to the common communication bus thereby is maintained as required to accommodate the data transfer rate, and no data is lost.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

In a data processing system having plural system units electrically coupled to a common communication bus for asynchronous transfer of information therebetween, a logic data transfer control system is provided for controlling the transfer of data words from a main memory to a peripheral controller.

More particularly, the logic control system includes an array of data first-in-first-out (FIFO) buffers and a predictor FIFO operating in parallel. When a data request is made to main memory, the predictor FIFO is loaded with a dummy or flag byte. When the data byte is received from main memory and loaded into the data FIFOs, a next data request to main memory is issued if the input register of the predictor register is not filled. If the input register of the predictor FIFO is filled, however, no additional data request is made until the data in the input register falls into the FIFO stack.

When the data FIFOs are filled, the predictor FIFO also is filled, and no further data request to main memory may be made until a data byte is transferred to a peripheral storage device. In that event, the flag byte in the input register of the predictor FIFO falls into the FIFO stack. The input register thereupon signals the occurrence of a favorable prediction for storage capacity, and an additional data word is requested from main memory. When the data is received from main memory and loaded into the input registers of the data FIFOs, the input register of the predictor FIFO again is sensed as before described. If the data byte transfer to the peripheral storage device has emptied the input register of the predictor FIFO, an additional data request is issued to main memory. Otherwise, no further data requests are made until a transfer to the peripheral storage device is made.

In one aspect of the invention, data words received from main memory are stored in a left byte FIFO and a right byte FIFO. In transferring the data to a disk storage device, the left and right bytes are alternately selected for transfer to the disk storage device. When the right FIFO is unloaded, the predictor FIFO also is unloaded to synchronize the operation of the predictor FIFO with that of the data FIFOs.

DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

For a more complete understanding of the present invention and for further objects and advantages thereof, references may now be had to the following description taken in conjunction with the accompanying drawings in which:

FIG. 1 is a functional block diagram of a data processing system having system units electrically coupled to a common communication bus;

FIG. 2 is a functional block diagram of the disk controller of FIG. 1;

FIGS. 3A and 3B are a graphical illustration of communication words transferred through the common bus of FIG. 1;

FIGS. 4 and 5 are a detailed functional block diagram of the disk controller of FIG. 1;

FIG. 6 is a functional block diagram of a firmware control system used in controlling the operation of the system of FIGS. 4 and 5;

FIGS. 7A and 7B are detailed functional block diagrams of the range and offset range control unit of FIGS. 4 and 5;

FIG. 8 is a detailed logic diagram of the data FIFO unit of FIG. 4, which is an embodiment of the invention;

FIG. 9 is a timing diagram of the operation of the system of FIG. 8;

FIG. 10 is a timing diagram of the operation of the system of FIGS. 4–8 during a data transfer from a disk device to the common communication bus; and

FIG. 11 is a timing diagram of the operation of the system of FIGS. 4–8 during a data transfer from the main memory unit to the disk adapter of FIG. 1.

DESCRIPTION OF THE PREFERRED EMBODIMENTS

FIG. 1

FIG. 1 illustrates in functional block diagram form a computer system having a medium-performance disk controller (MPDC) 10 in electrical communication with a central processor unit 11 and a main memory unit 12 by way of a common communication bus hereinafter referred to as megabus 13. The MPDC 10 is a microprogrammed peripheral control subsystem for storing and retrieving data from mass storage media. The controller includes a Read Only Store (ROS) memory to be later described having stored therein microprogram instructions. The ROS communicates with mass storage adapters such as the device adapter 14, which has the facility to support plural daisy-chained disk devices 15.

The megabus 13 provides an information path between any two units in the system. The paths are asynchronous in design, thereby enabling units of various speeds to operate efficiently. The bus accommodates information transfers including communication requests, control commands, status signals and data transfers between main memory 12 and disk devices 15.

Any system unit requiring communication with any other system unit issues a bus cycle request. When the bus cycle is granted, the requesting unit becomes the master and the addressed system unit becomes the slave. Some bus interchanges require a response cycle as well as a request cycle. By way of example, the master unit may identify itself to a slave unit and indicate that a response is required. When the required information becomes available, the slave assumes the role of master and initiates a transfer to the requesting unit.

In the servicing of bus cycle requests, the central processor has the lowest priority, the MPDC 10 has the next to the lowest priority, and the memory 12 has the highest priority.

A more detailed background description of the system of FIG. 1 is given in U.S. Pat. No. 3,993,981 which is assigned to the assignee of the present invention, and which is incorporated by reference herein.

FIGS. 2 and 3

FIG. 2 illustrates in functional block diagram form the MPDC 10 of FIG. 1, and FIG. 3 graphically illustrates the binary instruction formats necessary for the operation of the MPDC.

The megabus 13 is connected to an address logic unit 20 by way of an address cable 21. Logic unit 20 is comprised of address transceivers through which memory addresses, channel destination numbers and function codes are transferred between the MPDC 10 and the megabus 13. The logic unit 20 further is comprised of control logic for distributing information on the address cable 21 throughout the MPDC.

Logic unit 20 is connected to a range and offset range logic unit 22 by way of a unidirectional control cable 23, and connected to an arithmetic logic unit 24 by way of a bidirectional control cable 25. The logic unit 22 includes a 16-bit range counter which is loaded with the number of bytes to be transferred during a read or write operation. The logic unit further includes a 16-bit offset range counter which is loaded with a count indicating the number of leading data bytes to be ignored during a read data transfer.

The arithmetic logic unit (ALU) 24 is the focal point of all data operations within the MPDC. Such data operations may occur between MPDC 10 and the megabus 13, or between the MPDC and the device adapter 14. The ALU performs both logic and arithmetic operations on incoming data, and is comprised of an A-operand multiplexer (AMUX), a B-operand multiplexer (BMUX), an eight-bit arithmetic unit (AU), and an eight-bit accumulator (ACU) to be further described. Under firmware control, the AMUX selects one of eight data fields and the BMUX selects one of four data fields. The AU performs 8-bit arithmetical and logical operations on the data selected by the multiplexers, and supplies the result to the accumulator for temporary storage.

The ALU receives range and offset range control signals from the logic unit 22 by way of a control cable 26, and firmware control signals from a microprogram control store logic unit 27 by way of a control cable 28. The ALU 24 further communicates with an adapter logic unit 29 by way of a bidirectional control cable 30, and with a scratchpad memory unit 31 by way of a bidirectional control cable 32. In addition, the ALU 24 communicates with the device adapter 14 by way of a bidirectional control cable 33, and supplies control information to a bus logic unit 34 by way of a unidirectional control cable 35. The ALU also receives and transfers data to a data logic unit 36 by way of a bidirectional data cable 37.

The adapter logic unit 29 is connected to the device adapter 14 by way of a bidirectional communication cable 38. The logic unit 29 provides the MPDC with a communication path to control the transfer of data and status information between the adapter 14 and the MPDC 10.

The scratchpad memory unit 31 includes logic comprised of an index register, an address register, an address selector, a scratchpad memory, and the logic elements controlling the operation of the scratchpad memory. The scratchpad memory is a 1.024 K-bit by 8-bit read/write memory which is segmented into indexed and non-indexed sections, each section containing two quadrants. The non-indexed section of the memory is comprised of 256 work locations and 256 reserve locations. The indexed section of the memory is comprised of 256 locations for the storage of device-related information and 256 reserve locations. The 256 locations for device-related information are further subdivided into four sections, each comprising 64 locations per channel.

The address register of the scratchpad memory unit 31 is a 10-bit register, wherein the high order bit selects either the indexed or non-indexed mode. The second high order bit selects a 256-location quadrant, and the next two bits select 64 locations within the quadrant. The six low order bits select a scratchpad address. Data is written into the selected address of the scratchpad memory unit from the AMUX of the ALU 24 during the execution of a firware memory write command. The data out of the scratchpad memory is delivered to the AMUX and the BMUX for distribution throughout the MPDC.

The microprogram control store logic unit 27 is typical of that known in the art, and includes a return register unit, a selector, a microprogram address counter, a Read Only Store (ROS) memory, a microprogram instruction register (MPIR), a decoder and a firmware distribution unit to be further described. The ROS provides permanent storage for resident control firmware and diagnostic microprograms, and may be addressed to select various microinstruction sequences for execution. The ROS provides a 16-bit wide output derived from the outputs of sixteen 1,024 by 4-bit programmable Read Only Memory (PROM) chips. The ROS output is applied to the MPIR which is a 16-bit wide register used to store the output of the ROS for one clock cycle during a microinstruction execution.

The bus logic unit 34 receives control signals from the ALU 24 by way of cable 35, and from the microprogram control store logic unit 27 by way of cable 28 and a control cable 39. The logic unit 34 is connected to the megabus 13 by way of a bidirectional control cable 40. The bus logic unit 34 performs asynchronous handshaking operations by responding to and generating megabus cycle requests. Further, simultaneous requests and grants of megabus cycles are accommodated on a priority basis with the MPDC at an intermediary priority position and the main memory at a position of increased priority.

The data logic unit **36** includes error checkers, five 16 word by 4-byte first-in-first-out (FIFO) data buffers and a read selector for accommodating the transfer of data or a bidirectional data cable **41** between the MPDC **10** and the megabus **13**. Any information entering the MPDC **10** from the megabus **13** is gated through data transceivers and checked for parity. The same logic is used to deliver the MPDC channel number to the megabus **13** in response to a bus cycle request from a system unit. Four of the five FIFOs receive data, and the fifth FIFO is used to prevent the MPDC from making a cycle request when the data FIFOs are full. The FIFO chips are capable of stacking **14** words, plus retaining one word in the input and output registers to provide a total capacity of 16 words.

Clock signals for controlling the operation of the MPDC **10** are provided by a system clock unit **42** comprised of an 8 MHz crystal oscillator. The system clock signal is applied to a clock logic unit **43** which provides a 4 MHz square wave that is distributed throughout the MPDC. The clock logic unit **43** also receives control signals from the microprogram control store logic unit **27** by way of a control line **44** to enable or reset the logic unit.

The operations performed by the MPDC **10** include a direct memory access (DMA) read, a DMA write, an I/O output command, an I/O input command and an interrupt operation. Each of the operations require a single bus cycle except for the DMA read and the I/O input commands which require two bus cycles.

Referring to FIGS. *3a* and *3b*, the specific parameter formats for machine instructions used in megabus communications with the MPDC are illustrated. When a data transfer is to occur, the CPU **11** of FIG. **1** issues a machine instruction referred to as an I/O Output Command which includes a destination channel number, a 6-bit function code, and a data word as illustrated by the I/O output command format of FIG. *3a*. The destination channel number identifies the system device to which a request is directed, and the function code provides the address in scratchpad memory unit **31** to which a data transfer is directed. The function code further identifies a CPU command as an input or an output command. The data word may include a task to be executed, range and offset range counts, a main memory address, or configuration words used to control the disk device during a data transfer. As shown in FIG. *3a*, the destination channel numbers and function codes are transferred between the megabus **13** and the MPDC **10** by way of the address logic unit **20**. The source channel number, main memory addresses, range and offset range and information stored in reserve areas are transferred between the megabus and the MPDC by way of the data logic unit **36**. If data is to be written into main memory **12** of FIG. **1**, the CPU **11** issues a DMA memory write operation. In response thereto, the starting memory address **60***a* is applied to the megabus **13** via the address cable **21**, and the data **60***b* to be written into memory is applied to the megabus via the cable **41**. As illustrated in FIG. *3a*, the memory address register is a 24-bit register, while the data register is a 16-bit register.

If data is to be read from main memory **12**, the CPU **11** issues a machine instruction referred to as a DMA memory read request. The instruction includes a 24-bit memory address **61***a*, a 10-bitsource channel number **61***b*, and a 6-bit reserve area **61***c*. The memory address **61***a* is received from the megabus **13** via cable **21** leading to the address logic unit **20**. The channel number **61***b* and reserve area **61***c* are received by the data logic unit **36** by way of data cable **41**. In response to the DMA read request instruction, the MPDC issues a DMA memory read response instruction comprising a 10-bit destination channel number **62***a*, a 6-bit reserve area **62***b*, and 16 bits of data **62***c* to be transferred. The destination channel number and reserve area are transferred to the megabus by way of the address cable **21**, while the 16 bits of data are transferred to the megabus by way of data cable **41**. It is to be understood that the contents of the reserve area **62***b* is identical to that of the reserve area **61***c*. Thus, information stored by the CPU into the reserve area **61***c* is returned to the megabus by way of the reserve area **62***b*.

The CPU **11** may transfer data from main memory and indicate a task which the MPDC **10** is to perform upon the data. For example, the CPU may issue an I/O output command instruction comprising a 10-bit destination channel number **63***a* to identify the MPDC, a 6-bit function code **63***b* to identify a scratchpad memory address, and 16 bits of data **63***c* to be stored in the indicated scratchpad location. As before described, the destination channel number and function code are received by the address logic unit **20** by way of address cable **21**, and the data is stored in the data logic unit **36**. The data is transferred under firmware control from the logic unit **36** to the ALU **24**, and thereafter stored in the scratchpad memory unit **31**. The CPU **11** issues additional I/O output commands to store into the scratchpad a range, an offset range, a main memory address, a task to be executed and configuration words for controlling the operation of the disk device during a data transfer. The firmware further may determine from the low order bit of the function code whether the task includes an input or an output operation. The task may include any of the before-described MPDC operations.

If the CPU **11** reqiures information from the MPDC **10**, an I/O input command instruction may be issued. The instruction is comprised of a 10-bit destination channel number **64***a*, a 6-bit function code **64***b*, a 10-bit source channel number **64***c* identifying the source of the request, and a 6-bit reserve area **64***d*. In response to the CPU request, the MPDC issues an I/O input response instruction comprising a 10-bit destination channel number **65***a*, a 6-bit reserve area **65***b* having stored therein the data appearing in reserve area **64***d*, and 16 bits of data **65***c*.

When data is to be written into the scratchpad memory unit **31**, a two cycle operation occurs. The CPU **11** issues an I/O load output command which is comprised of two instructions. The first instruction includes an 8-bit module number **66***a* indicating the high order eight bits of a main memory address, a 10-bit destination channel number **66***b*, a 6-bit function code **66***c*, and 16 address bits **66***d* indicating the low order bits of a 24-bit main memory address. The module number, destination channel number and function code are transferred through address logic unit **20** and ALU **24** to the scratchpad memory unit **31** under firmware control. The firmware thereafter accesses the function code in the scratchpad memory to identify the scratchpad memory address into which the main memory address data is to be written. Upon loading the address in the scratchpad memory, the firmware commands the bus logic unit 34 to issue a ready signal to the megabus 13. The CPU in response thereto issues a second instruction including a 10-bit destination channel number 67*a* designating the MPDC, a 6-bit function code 67*b*, a high order bit 67*c* indicating whether the range count is positive or negative, and 15 range bits 67*d* indicating the number of data bytes to be transferred. The firmware thereupon accesses the function code to determine the scratchpad memory locations into which the range and S bit are to be stored.

In an interrupt operation, the MPDC issues an interrupt instruction comprising a 10-bit destination channel number 68*a*, a 6-bit logic zero area 68*b*, a 10-bit source channel number 68*c*, and a 6-bit source priority level number 68*d*. When the MPDC completes an operation, the interrupt instruction is issued to the CPU 11. If the priority level number of the MPDC is higher than the priority level of the task that is currently being performed by the CPU, the MPDC interrupt will be serviced immediately. Otherwise, the MPDC enters a wait state until a CPU is received.

The formats of two configuration words used to control the operation of a disk device during a data transfer are illustrated in FIG. 3*b*. The configuration words A and B include an image of an ID field of a disk sector on which a particular operation will be initiated. More particularly, the configuration word B includes a 7-bit area reserved for user (RFU) 69*a*, a 1-bit track number 69*b* and an 8-bit sector number 69*c*. The sector number field is incremented by one after each data field is successfully transferred during a read or a write operation.

Configuration word A includes a 4-bit RFU field 70*a*, a 1-bit platter select field 70*b*, a 2-bit RFU field 70*c*, and a 9-bit cylinder number field 70*d*. The cylinder number and platter select fields are used as the the seek arguments for disk seek operations.

The operation of the invention may best be described in the context of a read or a write operation. If the firmware on evaluating a task word in memory unit 31 detects a command for writing a record onto a disk, the firmware accesses the configuration words A and B in memory unit 31 by way of the ALU 24. The firmware thereafter stores the words in the device adapter 14, which compares the words with track information read from the disk. During the period that the logic unit 29 is searching for an ID match, the firmware commands the bus logic unit 34 to request data from the main memory unit 12. In response thereto, the main memory transfers 32 bytes of data to the FIFOs of the data logic unit 36. As the data is being loaded into the data logic unit, the range count in logic unit 22 is decremented and the address logic unit is incremented.

When an ID match occurs, the adapter 14 initiates a write gap operation on the indicated record of the disk system. Sixteen of the 32 bytes of data in the data logic unit 36 thereupon are moved from the data logic unit 36 to the device adapter 14 by way of ALU 24. As the data is being transferred to the adapter 14, the firmware commands the bus logic unit 34 to request additional data from the memory unit 12. The above-described process continues until the range field of the logic unit 22 is exhausted.

If data is to be read from a disk device and written into main memory 12, the CPU 11 first issues machine instructions for storing configuration words A and B, range, offset range, a beginning main memory address and a task to be performed into the scratchpad memory. In response to firmware initiated control signals from the adapter logic unit 29, the device adapter 14 searches a disk device to find the data record to be transferred. When the disk track has been identified as before described, the data is transferred under hardware control to the data logic unit 36 by way of cable 33 and ALU 24. The hardware accesses the offset range count of the logic unit 22 to detect the number of leading data bytes to be ignored. The logic unit 36 thereafter forms 2-byte words from the succeeding data, and transfers a word under hardware control to the megabus 13 each time two bytes are received. The data transfer continues from the disk adapter 14 to the data logic unit 36 until the range register of the address logic unit 20 indicates that the data transfer is complete.

FIGS. 4 and 5

FIGS. 4 and 5 illustrate in a more detailed functional block diagram form the system of FIG. 2.

A 24-bit address shift register 70 is connected to the megabus 13 by way of a 24-bit data cable 71. The output of the shift register is applied to the A2 input of an 8 to 1 multiplexer 72 (AMUX). Bits 15 and 16 of the shift register output are applied by way of a data cable 73 to the two-bit A1 input of an index register 74. The clock (CK) input to shift register 70 is connected to a control line 70*a* leading to a firmware output terminal to be further described.

The A1 input to AMUX 72 is connected to the 8-bit output of an accumulator 75, and the A3 input to AMUX 72 is connected by way of a data cable 76 to the output of a range and offset range control unit 77 to be later described. The A4 input to AMUX 72 is connected by way of a data cable 78 to an output of an 8-bit scratchpad address counter 79. The A5 input to AMUX 72 is connected to a data cable 80 leading from the D1 two-bit output of index register 74, and the A6 input to AMUX 72 is connected to the 8-bit output of a 1K by 8-bit scratchpad memory 81. The A7 input to AMUX 72 is connected to the output of a 16-bit data register 82. The select (SEL) input to the AMUX 72 is connected by way of a control line 72*a* to a firmware output terminal. The 8-bit output of AMUX 72 is connected to the A1 input of an OR logic unit 83.

A 4-to-1 multiplexer 84 (BMUX) has an 8-bit output connected to the A2 input of an arithmetic unit 85. The A1 input to BMUX 84 is supplied by firmware on a control cable 86. The A2 input to BMUX 84 is connected to the output of scratchpad memory unit 81 by way of a data cable 87. The A3 input to BMUX 84 is supplied by way of a control cable 88, and the A4 input to the multiplexer is connected to the output of accumulator 75 by way of a data cable 89. The select (SEL) input to the multiplexer is supplied by firmware on a control line 84*a*.

The A1 input to arithmetic unit 85 is connected by way of a data cable 90 to the 8-bit D1 output of logic unit 83, and the mode input to the arithmetic unit is connected to the output of an arithmetic control unit 91. The 8-bit output of the arithmetic unit is applied to the input of accumulator 75, and applied by way of data cables 92 and 93 to the data input of counter 79. Further, the output of the arithmetic unit is applied by way of data cables 92 and 94 to the A2 input of device adapter 14, and by way of data cable 95 to a data cable 96. The arithmetic unit output also is applied by way of data cables 95 and 97 to the input of a second half-read (SHRD) register 98, and by way of data cables 95 and

99 to the 8 bit data inputs of a 16-bit bus data register 100. The arithmetic unit output in addition is applied to data cables 95 and 101 leading to the data input of a test logic unit 102.

The output of accumulator 75 further is applied to a data cable 103, and to the two bit A2 input of index register 74. The load (LD) input to the accumulator is connected by way of a control line 75*a* to a firmware output terminal.

The A1 input of arithmetic control unit 91 is connected by way of a control line 106 to an output terminal of the firmware control system, and the A2 input to the control unit 91 is connected by way of a control line 107 to the D1 output of a hardware control unit 108.

The A1 input to control unit 108 is connected to a control line 109 leading to an output of the firmware control system, and the A2 input to the control unit 108 is connected to a control line 108*a*. The A3 interrupt input of control unit 108 is supplied by the device adapter 14 to a control line 110. The A4 input to the control unit is connected to a control line 108*b* leading from system hardware control. The D2 output of control unit 108 is connected by way of a control line 111 to the A1 input of adapter logic unit 29, and the D3 output of the control unit 108 is connected to a control line 112 leading to the A1 input of a data control unit 113. The D4 output of control unit 108 is connected by way of a control line 70*b* to the load (LD) input of shift register 70, and the D5 output is connected to the A1 input of test logic unit 102. The D6 output of the control unit is connected to a control line 108*c* leading to the system hardware control.

Firmware generated clock signals on a control line 79*b* are supplied to the clock (CK) input of address counter 79, and firmware control signals on a control line 114 are supplied to the LD input of the counter. Further, the up/down select input to the counter receives firmware control signals by way of a control line 79*b*. Two output bits of the counter are applied to the A1 input of a selector 115. The low order six bits of the counter output are applied to the A2 input of the scratchpad memory unit 81.

The A2 input of selector 115 is connected to the D2 output of index register 74, the LD input of which is supplied by firmware to a control line 74*a*. The 3 bit output of the selector 115 is applied to the address (ADDR) input of scratchpad memory unit 81, and the SEL input of the selector receives firmware control signals by way of a control line 116.

The A1 input to memory unit 81 is connected by way of a data cable 117 to the 8 bit D2 output of logic unit 83. The A2 input to logic unit 83 is connected to the D1 output of data FIFO unit 118, and the A3 input to logic unit 83 is connected to the D2 output of unit 118. The A4 input to logic unit 83 is supplied by the device adapter 114 by way of a data cable 119.

The data input to the data register 82 is connected to a 16 bit data cable 120 electrically connected to the megabus 13, and the output of the data register further is connected to the input of the data FIFO unit 118. The LD input to the register is supplied by hardware control on a control line 82*a*. The output of the register further is applied to data cables 139 and 140.

The LD input to data register 100 is supplied by data control unit 113 on a control line 121. The output of register 100 is applied to the A2 input of a 2-to-1 data multiplexer 122. The 16 bit A1 input to the multiplexer is supplied by the SHRD register 98, the LD input of which is supplied by data control unit 113 on a control line 98*a*. The output of the multiplexer is applied by way of a 16 bit data cable 123 to the megabus 13.

Referring to test logic unit 102, a status signal is applied to the A2 input of the logic unit by the firmware control system on a control line 124. In addition, the bus logic unit 128 supplies a status signal by way of a control line 102*a* to the A3 input of the logic unit 102, and the control unit 77 supplies an end of range signal to the A4 input of the logic unit by way of a control line 102*b*. The A5 input of logic unit 102 is connected to a control line 125 carrying interrupt signals from the D1 output of device adapter 14. The test logic unit supplies a control signal to a control line 126 leading to a firmware control system to be further described.

The adapter logic unit 29 also receives a firmware signal on a control line 127 connected to its A2 input. The output of the logic unit is applied to the A1 input of device adapter 14. A control line 29*a* leading from the output of the logic unit is connected to the A5 input of data control unit 113, and to a control line 118*b* leading to the transfer on parallel (TOP) input of Data FIFO unit 118.

As illustrated by FIG. 5, the megabus 13 is connected to bus logic unit 128 by way of a bidirectional data cable 129. The A2 input to logic unit 128 is connected to data cable 103 carrying the output of accumulator 75, and the A3 input to the logic unit is connected to a control line 130 leading to an output of the firmware control system. The A4 input to logic unit 128 is connected to the D1 output of control unit 77, and the A5 input to the logic unit is connected to the D1 output of a first-in-first-out (FIFO) unit 131. The A6 input to the logic unit is supplied by system hardware on a control line 128*a*. The D1 output of logic unit 128 is connected to data cable 88, and the D2 output is connected to a control line 132 leading to the select (SEL) input of data multiplexer 122. The D3 output of the logic unit is connected to the A2 input of data control unit 113, and the D4 output is connected to the A1 input of FIFO unit 131. The D5 output of logic unit 128 is connected to the SEL input of a dual 2-to-1 address multiplexer 133, and the D6 output of the logic unit is connected to control line 102*a*.

The A2 input to FIFO unit 131 is connected to the D1 output of control unit 113, and the D2 output of the FIFO unit is connected to the A3 input of control unit 113. The A4 input to control unit 113 is connected to an output of the firmware control system by way of a control line 134, and the A5 input of the control unit is connected to line 29*a*. The D2 output of the control unit is connected to control line 121, and the D3 output is applied by way of a control line 135 to a control (CTR) input of data FIFO unit 118. The D4 output of data control unit 113 is applied to the A1 input of control unit 77, and the D5 output is applied to control line 98*a* leading to the LD input of register unit 98.

The A2 input to control unit 77 is connected to the D1 output of a bus address register unit 136, and the A3 input to the control unit is connected by way of a control line 137 to an output of the firmware control system. The D2 output of the control unit 77 is applied to data cable 76 leading to an input of AMUX 72. The D3 output of control unit 77 is applied to a control line 77*a* leading to the A3 input of device adapter 14, and to control line 102*b* leading to the A4 input of test logic unit 102 as before described.

The bus address register unit **136** is comprised of a 24-bit up counter which may be controlled to count either bytes or words, where a word is comprised of two bytes. The 8-bit D1 output of unit **136** also is applied to the B1 input of address multiplexer **133**, and the 8-bit D2 output of the unit **136** is applied to the B2 input of multiplexer **133**. The 8-bit D3 output of unit **136** is applied by way of a data cable **138** to the megabus **13**. The LD input to the register unit **136** is supplied by firmwave on a control line **136***a*. The 8-bit A1 and A2 inputs to address multiplexer **133** are supplied by data register **82** by way of data cables **139** and **140**.

In operation, the MPDC **10** interfaces with the disk adapter **14** which in turn may service plural disk devices as illustrated in FIG. 1.

If an unsolicited bus request is received from the megabus **13**, the bus logic unit **128** issues a signal on line **102***a* leading to the test logic unit **102**. Further, a device adapter **14** request is indicated by an interrupt signal on control line **127**. The logic unit thereby is notified whether a device adapter request or a megabus **13** request is to be serviced. The test logic unit **102** thereupon indicates to the firmware by way of a signal on control line **125** the microinstruction sequence to be executed. In the event that a request is directed to a disk device which is already involved in executing a task, the bus logic unit **128** will issue a not accepted (NAK) status signal to the megabus **13** under system hardware control. If a disk device not presently involved in executing a task is addressed by the megabus **13**, but the MPDC is presently involved in executing a previous task involving a second disk device, then the logic unit **128** may issue a wait status signal to the megabus **13**. If the disk device which is addressed is not busy, and the MPDC is not involved in servicing the device while executing a previous task, then an accept (ACK) status signal is issued to the megabus **13**.

It is to be understood that in the operation of the MPDC, the data paths for a data transfer are prepared by firmware operating in combination with the system of FIGS. **4** and **5**. The data transfer, however, occurs under system hardware firmware control. Detailed descriptions of such hardware may be found in U.S. Pat. No. 3,993,981, and in the following Honeywell reference manuals: MPDC Reference Manual, Doc. No. 71010241-100, Order No. FM55, Rev. 0; MPDC Cartridge Disc Adapter Reference Manual, Doc. No. 71010239-100, Order No. FM57, Rev. 0; and MPDC Disc Adapter Reference Manual, Doc. No. 71010441-100, Order No. FK90, Rev. 0.

In a read or a write operation, the CPU **11** of FIG. **1** initially supplies a channel destination number and a function code to the address shift register **70**. The shift register is compared under system hardware control to a destination number set in hex rotary switches, and if a match is detected the bus logic unit **128** acknowledges the match to the bus **13**. As before described, the acknowledgement may be a wait, a nonacceptance (NAK), or an acceptance (ACK). If an ACK acknowledgement is issued by the logic unit **128** to the megabus **13**, the logic unit in addition issues a busy signal to the megabus **13** to place subsequent bus requests in a wait state. The system hardware thereafter controls the transfer of data between megabus **13** and MPDC **10**.

In order to provide means for controlling the operation of the disk during a read or a write operation, the CPU **11** also supplies a configuration word A to megabus **13** which under hardware control is loaded into the data register **82** and address shift register **70**. Upon completing the load operation, the system hardware issues an ACK signal to the megabus **13** followed by a busy signal. Firmware senses the busy signal, and controls the transfer of the data in address shift register **70** and data register **82** through the arithmetic unit **85** for storage into scratchpad memory **81**. When the firmware has completed the memory store operation, it signals the system hardware which then controls the loading of the address and data registers with a configuration word B. The configuration word B then is loaded into scratchpad memory under firmware control, and the process is repeated to receive in order a main memory address, a range count, a task and a status request. When the task is loaded into the data register **82** and stored in scratchpad memory **81**, the task is executed under firmware control. Upon completing the task, the function code is interrogated to detect the presence of status requests which may be honored.

In the memory store operation, the firmware senses the function code to determine the scratchpad address in which information is to be stored from data register **82**. Further, firmware is able to distinguish between data formats by interrogating the function code. A function code of hex 0 7 indicates that a task has been loaded into the scratchpad memory, a function code of hex 1 1 identifies a configuration word A and a function code of hex 1 3 identifies a configuration word B. In addition, a function code of hex O D identifies a range count (data bytes to be transferred). It is to be noted that the configuration words A and B, the task, and the range have formats as illustrated by the data field of I/O output command word of FIG. 3*a*. A main memory address input, however, is comprised of the module number and address fields illustrated by the I/O LD output command word of FIG. 3*a*.

During a read operation wherein data is read from a disk device and stored in main memory unit **12**, the system hardware loads the high order bits of a main memory address, a function code and a channel destination number from megabus **13** into the address shift register **70**, and loads the low order bits of the main memory address, a range or a task into the data register **82**. Under firmware control, the information in the address shift register **70** is clocked through the AMUX **72** and the OR logic unit **83** to the Al input of the arithmetic unit **85**. Further, in response to a firmware command on line **106**, the arithmetic control unit **91** issues a mode to the arithmetic unit **85** to select the A1 input. The A1 input to the arithmetic the arithmetic unit thereupon is supplied to the input of the scratchpad address counter **79**, and loaded into the address counter under a firmware command supplied to control line **114**.

Two bits of the address shift register output on data cable **73** are supplied to the A1 input of index register **74** to indicate the disk device from which information is to be read. Under firmware control by way of control line **74***a*, the two identification bits are loaded into the index register. The output of the index register is supplied to the selector **115** as is the two high-order bits of the address counter **79**.

The firmware further initializes the address counter **79** by issuing an up/down signal on control line **79***a*, and a clock signal on control line **79***b*. The counter is commanded to count up or down at the rate indicated by the firmware generated clock signal. In response to the inputs from the index register and the address counter, the selector **115** addresses the scratchpad memory unit

81. The data resident in the data register 82 thus is transferred under firmware control to the scratchpad memory address indicated by selector 115 by way of a data path through the AMUX 72, the OR logic unit 83 and data cable 117. The configuration words A and B, a main memory address, a range, and a task thereby are loaded into scratchpad memory.

Upon completing the memory store operation, the firmware accesses the function code in the address shift register 70 to determine whether a task is indicated. More particularly, the firmware supplies a hex code 0 7 by way of cable 86 to the A1 input of BMUX 84. The BMUX is selected to the A1 input via a firmware control signal on control line 84*a*. The hex code thereupon is routed through the arithmetic unit 85 and stored in accumulator 75. Thereafter, the ouptut of address counter 79 is channelled through the AMUX 72 and the OR logic unit 83 to the A1 input of arithmetic unit 85. Under firmware control, the arithmetic unit compares the code in the accumulator 75 with the output of the address counter 79. If a match occurs, a task is indicated and the test logic unit 102 issues a signal to the firmware by way of control line 126 to initiate the execution of a next sequence of microinstrucions. In addition, the bus logic unit 128 in response to firmware control signals on line 130 sets the addressed disk device channel busy. Thereafter, any further information which is sent by way of megabus 13 to address the device for which the present task is assigned shall be acknowledged with a NAK status signal.

Upon detecting the presence of a task, the firmware accesses the task stored in the scratchpad memory 81 and transfers that information through the AMUX 72 and OR logic unit 83 to the arithmetic unit 85. Under firmware control, the arithmetic unit 85 and the test logic unit 102 tests the task information to determine the command to be executed. For example, the task may indicate that a disk seek, a recalibrate, a read or a write operation is required. The results of these tests are supplied by the test logic unit 102 to firmware by way of control cable 126.

In a write operation wherein data is to be read from main memory unit 12 and written on a disk device, the adapter logic unit 29 under firmware control issues a strobe to the device adapter 14 to load an internal data counter with a count of four. Further, the adapter logic unit 29 is commanded to issue a sequence of four strobes to load configuration words A and B into a data buffer of the device 14. More particularly, the information is routed under firmware control from the scratchpad memory 81 through the BMUX 84 and the arithmetic unit 85 to data cables 92 and 94 leading to the device adapter 14.

Before the logic unit 29 issues a BEGIN EXECUTION command to the device adapter 14, the megabus 13 must be set up for the transfer of data. The firmware supplies two dummy bytes of offset range to the BMUX 84 by way of cable 86, and controls the transfer of the bytes through the arithmetic unit 85 and along data cable 96 to the bus address register 136. The loading of the address register 136 is accomplished under firmware control on line 136*a*. The firmware then accesses the range information stored in the scratchpad memory unit 81, and transfers that information through the BMUX 84 and the arithmetic unit 85 to data cable 96 leading to the bus address register 136. As the range data is loaded into register 136, the offset range data is transferred to control unit 77. The two bytes of range data thereafter are transferred from the bus address register 136 into the control unit 77 under firmware control, and three bytes of the address information in scratchpad memory are stored into the bus address register 136. The MPDC thereby is prepared for receiving data from main memory for writing on the indicated disk device.

To initiate a data transfer, the firmware accesses the scratchpad memory 81 to transfer the MPDC channel number previously supplied by the CPU 11, and transfers the channel number through the BMUX and arithmetic unit 85 for storage in the bus data register 100. At this time, the main memory address from which data is to be initially read resides in the bus address register 136, and the MPDC channel destination number resides in bus data register 100.

The firmware also supplies bus logic commands to the BMUX 84 by way of cable 86, and stores those commands in the accumulator 75. From the accumulator, the commands are supplied by way of data cable 103 to the bus logic unit 128. These commands in logical sequence instruct the bus logic unit 128 to issue a response-required request to main memory to acknowledge that data is to be supplied to the MPDC, to issue a main memory channel number identifying the main memory unit as the system unit addressed, and to issue an indication as to whether the MPDC is in a byte or a word mode.

In normal operation, a read or a write command is always preceded by a seek command wherein the firmware commands the adapter device 14 to position the read-write heads of the disk device. In addition, the device adapter is instructed to select the proper head from which the information is to be read or written. The device adapter 14 then compares the configuration words A and B with data read from the surface of the disk. If a match is detected which indicates that a designated record is in position, the device adapter 14 issues a write command to the disk device and begins to write a header gap on the record. During this period, the device adapter 14 also issues an interrupt by way of control line 110 to the hardware control unit 108. In response thereto, the control unit issues a signal to the A1 input of test logic unit 102 to notify firmware by way of control cable 126 that control should be turned over to the before-described system hardware. Firmware thereupon issues an enable hardware command to control line 109, and further issues commands by way of control line 134 to the data control unit 113 to control the operation of FIFO unit 131 in requesting data from memory. The FIFO unit 131 operates to anticipate the availability of space in the data FIFO unit 118 for the receipt of data word from main memory. More particularly, each time the bus logic unit 128 requests a data word from main memory, a dummy byte is loaded into the FIFO unit 131. The bus logic unit 128 thereafter requests a second word of data only if the dummy byte has dropped from the input register of the FIFO unit 131 into the FIFO stack. Main memory thereupon issues data words by way of megabus 13 to the data register 82.

When the bus logic unit 128 has requested a data word from main memory and accepted the word, the logic unit issues a signal to the A2 input of data control unit 113. In response thereto, the control unit issues a command on control line 135 to the data FIFO unit 118 to store data from the data register 82. The above-described operation is repeated until the data FIFO unit 118 is filled with 32 bytes of data.

When the data FIFOs are filled, unit **118** issues a signal by way of control lines **118***a* to the hardware control unit **108**. Control unit **108** thereupon issues a strobe by way of control line **111** to the adapter logic unit **20**. Logic unit **29** in turn issues a strobe to the device adapter **14** to indicate that a data byte may be transferred from the data FIFOs to the device adapter **14**. The same strobe is applied by way of control lines **29***a* and **118***b* to the TOP (transfer out parallel) terminal of data FIFO unit **118**. The D1 and D2 outputs of the FIFO unit thereupon are transferred through the OR Logic **83** and through the arithmetic unit **85** to the device adapter **14** by way of data cables **92** and **94**.

The logic unit **29** strobe also is applied by way of control line **29***a* to the data control unit **113**. The reception of two of such strobes indicates that a two-byte data word has been transferred from the data FIFO unit **118** to device adapter **14**. The data control unit **113** thereupon issues a control signal to the A2 input of FIFO unit **131** to drop a dummy byte out of the output register of the FIFO stack. The input register of the FIFO unit thereby is emptied, and issues a signal to the bus logic unit **128** to initiate a request for an additional data word from main memory. The above-described process continues until the device adapter unit **14** indicates that a record has been written.

It is to be understood that the device adapter **14** controls the write operation on the disk device. As the data is being written on the disk, the device adapter signals the test logic unit **102** by way of control line **125** to cease supplying data until the internal buffers of the device adapter have been emptied. During this period, the test logic unit **102** notifies the firmware control system that control may be transferred from the hardware to the firmware. When the device adapter **14** is ready to receive additional data, the logic state of control line **125** is changed. The test logic unit **102** thereupon notifies the firmware to return control to the hardware to resume the data transfer. This process continues until a data transfer is completed as indicated by a range count of zero.

Each time the bus logic unit **128** requests an additional data word, the data control unit **113** under system hardware control decrements the range counters of control unit 77 by one. Further, after a data request including a main memory address has been issued to the megabus **13** and accepted by the main memory unit **12**, the control unit 77 increments the bus address register **136** by two and decrements the range counters by one. When the range count has been exhausted, the range control unit 77 issues an end-of-range (EOR) signal by way of control lines 77*a* and 102*b* to the device adapter **14** and the test logic unit **102**, respectively.

It is to be noted that the control cable **125** includes two interrupt lines. A first interrupt line is a firmware request line to indicate that control should be returned to firmware while the device adapter **14** is between records. The second interrupt line is used to notify firmware that non-data service requests may be serviced. Such action normally indicates that there is some type of error in the device adapter **14**.

If the EOR signal is issued during a record or at the end of a record on the disk device, the firmware will terminate the write order. If the EOR signal is received by the device adapter **14** before an end of record occurs, the device adapter fills the remaining portion of the record with dummy bytes. If an EOR signal does not occur, however, and there is no device adapter error indicated on interrupt cable **127**, then the firmware will update the configuration words A and B in device adapter **14** to point to a next logical sector of the disk device.

FIG. 6

FIG. **6** illustrates in functional block diagram form a firmware control system for controlling the operation of the system illustrated in FIGS. **4** and **5**.

The 12-bit output of a 16-bit return register **200** is connected to the A1 input input of a selector **201**. The 12-bit output of the selector **201** in turn is applied to the input of a 16-bit microprogram address counter **202**, and the 12-bit output of the address counter is connected to the input of a 4.0 K by 16-bit Read Only Store (ROS) **203** having the microinstructions of a microprogram stored therein. The 16-bit D1 output of the ROS is connected to the input of a 16-bit microprogram instruction register **204**, and the D2 output of the ROS is applied to the A3 input of the selector **201**.

The microprogram instruction register **204** further receives a control signal from the test logic unit **102** of FIG. **4** by way of a control line **126** to reset or clear the register. The 16-bit output of the microprogram instruction register **204** is applied to the input of a decoder **205**, to the A1 input of return register unit **200**, and to the A1 input of a firmware distributor **206**. A one-bit output of the register **204** is applied to the LD input of return register **200**.

The D1 output of decoder **205** is applied to the A2 input of the selector **201**, and the D2 output of the decoder is applied to the A2 input of return register unit **200**. Further, the D3 output of decoder **205** is applied to the A2 input of distributor **206**. The D1 output of the distributor is applied to control line **130** leading to the bus logic unit **128**, and the D2 output is applied to control line **134** leading to the data control unit **113**. The D3 output of distributor **208** is applied to control line **127** connected to the A2 input of adapter logic unit **29**, and the D4 output is applied to control line **106** leading to the arithmetic control unit **91**. The D5 output is supplied to control line **109** connected to the A1 input of hardware control unit **108**, and the D6 output is connected to line **137** leading to the A3 input of control unit 77. The D7 output is connected to control cable **86**, and the D8 output is applied to control line **114** carrying load commands to the counter **79**. The D9 output is applied to control line **116**, and the D10 output is applied to control line **124**. The D11 output is applied to control line **70***b*, the D12 output to control line **72***a* and the D13 output to control line **84***a*. The D14 output is applied to line **75***a*, the D15 output to line **74***a* and the D16 output to line **79***a*. The D17 output is applied to line **79***b* and the D18 output to line **136***a*. The D19 output of distributor **206** is applied to the LD input of counter **202**, the clock input of which is supplied by the system hardware by way of control line **207**. Control line **207** further is connected to the LD input of register **204**.

The 16-bit firmware commands stored in ROS **203** are divided into four fields: the OPCODE, the AMUX **72** select, the BMUX **84** selected and the miscellaneous fields. The firmware commands further are segmented into seven categories each representative of bit configurations for performing a designated operation. The seven basic categories of firmware commands are: miscellaneous commands, bus logic commands, ALU commands, constant value data commands, memory commands, test commands, and branch commands. Each of the firmware categories is identified by a particular OPCODE which is a binary decode of bits 0, 1 and 2 of ROS **203**.

In operation, the microprogram address counter **202** is loaded from selector **201** under firmware control, and thereafter clocked by hardware system control signals on line **207**. The address counter output addresses the ROS **203**, which in response thereto supplies microinstructions to the instruction register **204**. The register **204** loads the microinstructions under hardware control, and applies the microinstruction bit configuration to decoder **205**, distributor **206** and return register **200**.

The order in which the microinstruction sequences stored in ROS **203** are executed may be controlled in any of several ways. The test logic unit **102** may issue a reset signal causing a no-op instruction to occur in the instruction register **204**. The instruction register thereupon skips the current instruction in the register, and proceeds to the next occurring instruction. In the alternative, the address counter **202** may be loaded with a microinstruction address formed from Read Only Store **203** and register **200**. The firmware control system of FIG. **6** thus offers significant versatility in the execution of microprograms.

As each microinstruction addressed in ROS **203** is loaded into register **204**, the instruction bit configuration and a binary code from decoder **205** identifying the instruction category are applied to distributor **206**. In response thereto, the distributor applies firmware control signals to the system of FIGS. **4** and **5** as before described.

A copy of the microprogram stored in the ROS **203** is reproduced in its entirety, and attached hereto as Appendix A.

The operation of decoder **205** and firmware distributor **206** may better be understood by reference to Tables A–K. The OPCODES are defined in Table A, which provides a pointer to one of Tables B–K. For example, the OPCODE 0 0 0 refers to the miscellaneous commands of Table B. The OPCODE of 0 1 0 refers to Table C, the OPCODE 0 1 1 to Table D, the OPCODE 1 0 0 to Table E, and the OPCODE 1 0 1 to Table F. Further, the OPCODE 1 1 0 refers to Table G and the OPCODE 1 1 1 to Table I.

Table A

Opcode Instructions			
MICROINSTRUCTIONS			
0	0	0	MISCELLANEOUS
0	0	1	RFU
0	1	0	BUS LOGIC
0	1	1	ALU
1	0	0	CONSTANTS
1	0	1	MEMORY
1	1	0	TEST
1	1	1	BRANCH

Table B

	Miscellaneous Commands		
OPERATION	BINARY VALUE	MNEMONIC	HEX CODE
NO OPERATION	0000000000000000	NOP	0000
CLEAR COMMAND	0001000000000000	CLR	1000
SET ERROR FLOPS	0000100000000000	SEF	0800
ENABLE HARDWARE DATA PATH	0000011000000000	EHP	0600
DISABLE HARDWARE DATA PATH	0000001000000000	DHP	0200
RESET DIAGNOSTIC MODE	0000000010000000	RSD	0080
SET DIAGNOSTIC MODE	0000000110000000	STD	0180
HALT	0000000001000000	HLT	0040
RFU	0000000000100000	—	0020
CLEAR FLOPS AND REGISTERS	0000000010010000	CRF	0010
RESET DEVICE ADAPTER	0000000010001000	RDA	0008
SET QLT (BLT DONE)	0000000000000100	QLT	0004
SET BUS ACK	0000000000000010	SBA	0002
RFU	0000000000000001	—	0001
ENABLE READ PATH	0000011000000000	ERP	0600
ENABLE WRITE PATH	0000011000000001	EWP	0601

Table C

	Bus Logic Commands							
OPERATION	BINARY VALUE						MNEMONIC	HEX CODE
INCREMENT ADDRESS CNTR.	010	0	0	0	010000000	0	IAC	4100
RESET STATUS	010	0	0	0	001000000	0	RST	4080
DECREMENT RANGE CNTR.	010	0	0	0	000100000	0	DRC	4040
CYCLE	010	A_1	A_2	A_1	000010000	A_1	CYC	
SET CHANNEL READY	010	0	0	0	000001100	0	SCR	4018
RESET CHANNEL READY	010	0	0	0	000001000	0	RCR	4010
SET REGISTER BUSY	010	0	0	0	000000010	0	SRB	4004
RESET REGISTER BUSY	010	0	0	0	000000001	0	RPB	4002
RESET INTERRUPT LATCH	010	0	0	0	000000000	1	RIL	4001
CLEAR BUS	010	0	0	0	001000011	0	CLB	4086

A_0 A_1 A_2 A_3 = SELECT AOP MUX INPUT.

Table D

	ALU Commands												
OPERATION	BINARY VALUE											MNEMONIC	HEX CODE
AOP NEGATION	0 1 1	A_1 A_2 A_3	B_0 B_1	C	S	0	0	0	0	1	A_0	ANT	N/A
BOP NEGATION	0 1 1	A_1 A_2 A_3	B_0 B_1	C	S	0	1	0	1	1	A_0	BNT	N/A
ZERO ALU	0 1 1	A_1 A_2 A_3	B_0 B_1	C	S	0	0	1	1	1	A_0	ZER	N/A
AOP TRANSFER	0 1 1	A_1 A_2 A_3	B_0 B_1	C	S	1	1	1	1	1	A_0	XFA	N/A

Table D-continued

ALU Commands

OPERATION	BINARY VALUE	MNEMONIC	HEX CODE
BOP TRANSFER	0 1 1 $A_1 A_2 A_3$ $B_0 B_1$ C S 1 0 1 0 1 A_0	XFB	N/A
NOR A TO B	0 1 1 $A_1 A_2 A_3$ $B_0 B_1$ C S 0 0 0 1 1 A_0	NOR	N/A
NAND A TO B	0 1 1 $A_1 A_2 A_3$ $B_0 B_1$ C S 0 1 0 0 1 A_0	NND	N/A
XOR A TO B	0 1 1 $A_1 A_2 A_3$ $B_0 B_1$ C S 0 1 1 0 1 A_0	XOR	N/A
XNOR A TO B	0 1 1 $A_1 A_2 A_3$ $B_0 B_1$ C S 1 0 0 1 1 A_0	XNR	N/A
AND A TO B	0 1 1 $A_1 A_2 A_3$ $B_0 B_1$ C S 1 0 1 1 1 A_0	AND	N/A
OR A TO B	0 1 1 $A_1 A_2 A_3$ $B_0 B_1$ C S 1 1 1 0 1 A_0	ORR	N/A
AOP PLUS ONE	0 1 1 $A_1 A_2 A_3$ $B_0 B_1$ C S 0 0 0 0 0 A_0	INC	N/A
AOP MINUS ONE	0 1 1 $A_1 A_2 A_3$ $B_0 B_1$ C S 1 1 1 1 0 A_0	DEC	N/A
SUBTRACT B FROM A	0 1 1 $A_1 A_2 A_3$ $B_0 B_1$ C S 0 1 1 0 0 A_0	SUB	N/A
ADD A TO B	0 1 1 $A_1 A_2 A_3$ $B_0 B_1$ C S 1 0 0 1 0 A_0	ADD	N/A
LEFT SHIFT AOP	0 1 1 $A_1 A_2 A_3$ $B_0 B_1$ C S 1 1 0 0 0 A_0	LSH	N/A
CARRY OUT IN	0 1 1 $A_1 A_2 A_3$ $B_0 B_1$ 1 S X X X X X A_0	COTI	N/A
STORE RESULT IN AOP	0 1 1 $A_1 A_2 A_3$ $B_0 B_1$ C 1 X X X X X A_0	SRIA	N/A

$A_0 A_1 A_2 A_3$ = AOP REG. SELECT
$B_0 B_1$ = BOP REG. SELECT
C = DETERMINE CARRY IN
S = DETERMINE A OR B RESULT STORAGE.

Table E

Constant Commands

OPERATION	BINARY VALUE	MNEMONIC	HEX CODE
LOAD CONSTANT TO AOP	1 0 0 $A_1 A_2 A_3$ C C C C C 0 C 0 C C	LCN	N/A
AOP ANDED WITH CONSTANT	1 0 0 $A_1 A_2 A_3$ C C C C C 0 C 1 C C	ACN	N/A
AOP ORED WITH CONSTANT	1 0 0 $A_1 A_2 A_3$ C C C C C 1 C 0 C C	OCN	N/A

$A_1 A_2 A_3$ = AOP REG. SELECT
C = VALUE OF CONSTANT.

Table F

Memory Commands

OPERATION	BINARY VALUE	MNEMONIC	HEX CODE
MEMORY WRITE	1 0 1 A_1 A_2 A_3 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 A_0	MWT	N/A
INCREMENT SP ADDRESS	1 0 1 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	IMA	A100
DECREMENT SP ADDRESS	1 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0	DMA	A008
MEMORY WRITE & INC	1 0 1 A_1 A_2 A_3 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 A_0	WIA	N/A
MEMORY WRITE & DEC	1 0 1 A_1 A_2 A_3 1 0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 A_0	WDA	N/A
SET SP TEST MODE	1 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	SPT	A080
RFU	1 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	—	A040
LOAD REQUESTING CHANNEL	1 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0	LRC	A020
LOAD INDEX REG. WITH AOP	1 0 1 A_1 A_2 A_3 0 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 A_0	LIR	N/A
SET MODULE BAD PARITY	1 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 1 0 0	MBP	A004
RFU	1 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0	—	A002

$A_0 A_1 A_2 A_3$ = AOP REG. SELECT.

Table G

Test Commands

OPERATION	BINARY VALUE	MNEMONIC	HEX CODE
TEST FOR ZERO	1 1 0 A_1 A_2 A_3 0 0 0 1 T T T T T A_0	TFZ	N/A
TEST FOR ONE	1 1 0 A_1 A_2 A_3 0 0 1 0 T T T T T A_0	TFO	N/A
RETURN	1 1 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	RTN	C200

$A_0 A_1 A_2 A_3$ = AOP REG. SELECT
TTTTT = 0 TEST MUX INPUT.

Table H

Test Parameters

MNEMONIC	FUNCTION	HEX CODE	DESCRIPTION
TAHR	HDTSRO+00	00	ADAPTER HARDWARE REQUEST
TBCA	SHRCOM+00	01	BUS CYCLE ACTIVE
TRSP	BSRSVP+30	02	BUS RESPONSE REQUIRED
TEQZ	ALUEQZ+00	03	ALU OUTPUT EQUALS 00
TEQF	ALUEQF+00	04	ALU OUTPUT EQUALS FF
TCOT	ALUCOT+00	05	ALU CARRY OUT
TREQ	CREREQ+00	06	CHANNEL REQUEST
TACK	ACKRSP+00	07	BUS ACK RESPONSE
TAX0	ALUAXO−00	08	AOP MULTIPLEXER, BIT 0
TAX1	↓ 1	09	↓ BIT 1
TAX2	↓ 2	0A	↓ BIT 2
TAX3	↓ 3	0B	↓ BIT 3
TAX4	↓ 4	0C	↓ BIT 4
TAX5	↓ 5	0D	↓ BIT 5

Table H-continued

		Test Parameters	
MNEMONIC	FUNCTION	HEX CODE	DESCRIPTION
TAX6	↓ 6	0E	↓ BIT 6
TAX7	ALUAX7−00	0F	AOP MULTIPLEXER, BIT 7
TORZ	ORCAR3−00	10	OFFSET RANGE ZERO
TRGZ	EOR(XXX)+00	11	RANGE ZERO
TSBS	SBS0BS+00	12	SINGLE BYTE STORED
TSAW	SPAWRP+00	13	SP ADDRESS WRAPAROUND
TADB	BUSY(XX)+00	14	ADAPTER BUSY
TNDS	NDTSRQ+00	15	NON-DATA SERVICE REQUEST
TORH	OFRNGZ=00	16	OFFSET RANGE HISTORY
TDCN	MYDCNN−00	17	MY DATA CYCLE NOW
TBSY	BDRBSY+00	18	BUS DATA REGISTER BUSY
TUBR	UBRO(XX)+00	19	UNSOLICITED BUS REQUEST
TINT	RESINT+00	1A	RESUME INTERRUPT
TNAK	NAKRSP+00	1B	NAK RESPONSE
TBYT	BSAD23+00	1C	BYTE MODE
TATY	BSPYCK+00	1D	BUS PARITY CHECK
TNBR	NOHTRQ+00	1E	NO BUFFER REQUEST
TFDR	FDTSRQ+00	1F	FIRMWARE DATA SERVICE REQUEST

Table I

	Branch Commands		
OPERATION	BINARY VALUE	MNEMONIC	HEX CODE
GO TO	1111 AAAAAAAAAAAA	GTO	FXXX
LOAD RETURN	1110 AAAAAAAAAAAA	LRA	EXXA

Table J

					AOP Multiplexer Input Selection		
A_0	A_1	A_2	A_3	SELECTED REGISTER ($\overline{\text{SRIA}}$)*	MNEMONIC	SELECTED REGISTER (SRIA)*	MNEMONIC
0	0	0	0	ACCUMULATOR	AACU	ACCUMULATOR	AACU
0	0	0	1	SCRATCH PAD MEMORY	ASPM	SCRATCH PAD MEMORY	ASPM
0	0	1	0	SCRATCH PAD ADDRESS	ASPA	SCRATCH PAD ADDRESS ($\overline{\text{INDEXED}}$)	ASPA
0	0	1	1	INDEX REGISTER	AIDX	SCRATCH PAD ADDRESS (INDEXED)	ASPA1
0	1	0	0	ADAPTER DATA REGISTER	AAD0	ADAPTER DATA REGISTER	AAD0
0	1	0	1	ADAPTER DEVICE 1D	AAD1	ADAPTER DATA COUNTER	AAD1
0	1	1	0	ADAPTER STATUS 1	AAD2	ADAPTER COMMAND REGISTER	AAD2
0	1	1	1	ADAPTER STATUS 2	AAD3	ADAPTER UNIT SELECT	AAD3
1	0	0	0	BUS ADDRESS OUT	ABUS1	BUS REGISTER IN	ABUS1
1	0	0	1	BUS DATA OUT 1	ABUS2	BUS DATA IN 1	ABUS2
1	0	1	0	BUS DATA OUT 2	ABUS3	BUS DATA IN 2	ABUS3
1	0	1	1	BUS RANGE OUT	ABUS4	BUS ADDRESS IN	ABUS4
1	1	0	0	ADAPTER RFU	AAD4	RESET ADAPTER INDEX COUNT	AAD4
1	1	0	1	ADAPTER RFU	AAD5	ADAPTER STATUS & FIFQ CLEAR	AAD5
1	1	1	0	ADAPTER RFU	AAD6	ADAPTER SEEK PULSE	AAD6
1	1	1	1	ADAPTER RFU	AAD7	ADAPTER DATA BYTE TAKEN	AAD7

*SRIA AND $\overline{\text{SRIA}}$ = STORE RESULT IN SELECTED AOP REGISTER.

Table K

		BOP MUX Input	
B_0	B_1	SELECTED DATA INPUT	MNEMONIC
0	0	ACCUMULATOR	BACU
0	1	SCRATCH PAD MEMORY	BSPM
1	0	BUS STATUS . 0-3 (ZEROS) . 4 BUS YELLOW IND. . 5 BUS NAK . 6 BUS PARITY ERROR . 7 BUS RED IND.	BBST
1	1	BOP CONSTANT	

The instructions of Tables C–G and I include A-fields comprised of bits A_0–A_3. Each of the A-fields refer to registers providing data to the AMUX **72** of FIG. **4**. Table D further includes instructions having a B-field comprised of bits B_0 and B_1. The B-field is defined by Table K, wherein it is indicated that the BMUX may be selected to the accumulator **75**, the scraptchpad memory unit **81**, to the bus logic unit **128** by way of cable **88** for bus status inputs, and to the firmware control system by way of cable **86** for a constant value input. Where two-byte arithmetic is being performed by the arithmetic unit **85**, the C-field of Table D is used to provide a carry-in feature wherein the result of a previous AU **85** operation may be used in a subsequent operation. The F-field of the instructions of Table D provides a command to store the result of the AU **85** operation into a register designated by the A-field. The remaining low-order bits of Table D refer to the mode select bits for commanding the AU **85** to perform the indicated operation.

The instruction set of Table E includes a C-field for constant values, and the low-order bits of the instructions of Table F provide for the generation of strobes for loading the registers indicated by the A-field thereof. The instruction set of Table G includes test or T-fields which are defined by the entries of Table H. The A-field of Table I refers to the address of the microprogram to which a transfer is to be made.

Table L provides a cross-reference between the mnemonics used in the Tables A–K and the component parts of the system as described in FIGS. **4**–**8**.

TABLE L

Microinstruction Mnemonic	Hardware Device
RFU	Reserved For User
Bus Logic	Bus logic unit 128
ALU	Arithmetic Unit 85, Arithmetic Control Unit 91, Accumulator 75
Accumulator	Accumulator 75
Scratchpad Memory	Scratchpad Memory Unit 81
Scratchpad Address	Scratchpad Address Counter 79
BLT	Bus Logic Tests
Address Counter	Bus Address Counters 300, 302 and 303
Range Counter	Range Counters 306–309
AOP	AMUX 72
BOP	BMUX 84
SP Address	Scratchpad Address Counter
Memory	Scratchpad Memory Unit 81

FIG. 7

FIG. 7 illustrates in a more detailed functional block diagram form the range and offset range control unit 77, the address multiplexer 133 and the bus address register 136. A bus address counter **300** receives data from AU **85** on an 8-bit data cable **96**, and load commands from firmware on control line **136***a*. The clock input to counter **300** is connected to the clock input of a bus address counter **302**, to the clock input of a bus address counter **303**, and to the output of an address clock logic unit **304**. The 8-bit output of the counter **300** is applied to the megabus **13** by way of a data cable **305**, and to the data input of counter **302**.

In the preferred embodiment described herein, address counters **300**, **302** and **303** form a 24-bit memory address up counter.

The load input of counter **302** is connected to control line **136***a* and to the load inputs of counter **303**, a range counter **306**, a range counter **307**, an offset range counter **308**, and an offset range counter **309**. The counters **306** and **307** form a 16-bit range down counter, and the counters **308** and **309** form a 16-bit offset range down counter. The 8-bit output of counter **302** is applied to the A1 input of an address multiplexer **310**, and to the data input of counter **303**. The 8-bit output of counter **303** is applied to the A1 input of an address multiplexer **311**, and to the data input of range counter **306**.

Address multiplexer **310** also receives at its A2 input data from data register **82** of FIG. **4** by way of cable **139**. The 8-bit output of the multiplexer is applied to a data cable **312** leading to megabus **13**. The select (SEL) input to multiplexer **310** is supplied by the bus logic unit **128** on a control line **313**.

The address multiplexer **311** also receives data from the data register **82** by way of data cable **140**, and supplies 8 bits of data to a data cable **314** leading to megabus **13**. The SEL input to multiplexer **311** is connected to the SEL input of multiplexer **310**.

The 8-bit output of range counter **306** is connected to the input of range counter **307**. The output of counter **307** in turn is applied to the input of counter **308**, and the 8-bit output of counter **308** is applied to the input of counter **309**. The 8-bit output of counter **309** in turn is applied to control line **76** leading to the A3 input of AMUX 72.

The clock source for the system of FIG. 7 is a 4.0 MHz oscillator **315**, which supplies clock signals to address clock logic unit **304** and a range clock logic unit **316**. The logic unit **304** receives enable signals from bus logic unit **128** and from firmware on control lines **317** and **318**, respectively. In response thereto, the logic unit **304** issues increment commands to counters **300**, **302** and **303**.

The range clock logic unit **316** receives enable signals from bus logic unit **128**, the firmware and the data control unit **113** by way of control lines **319–321**, respectively. Further, the control unit **113** supplies an offset range enable signal to the EN4 input of logic unit **316**. When enabled, the logic unit **316** supplies decrement commands to counters **306–307** or counters **308–309**.

If data is to be read from or written onto a disk device controlled by the device adapter **14**, the CPU **11** of FIG. **1** supplies a channel destination number and a function code to the address shift register **70** of FIG. **4** as before described. In addition, the CPU supplies configuration words A and B, a main memory address, a range count, an offset range count, a task and a status request to the data register **82**. The firmware accesses the function code in register **70** to detect the address in scratchpad memory unit **81** in which the data of register **82** is to be stored.

The firmware then serially shifts seven bytes of data a byte at a time from scratchpad memory unit **81** into address counters **300**, **302** and **303**, range counters **306** and **307**, and offset range counters **308** and **309**. Upon completion of the load operation, a main memory address resides in address counters **300**, **302** and **303**, a range count in counters **306–307**, and an offset range count in counters **308–309**.

In a read operation wherein data is to be read from the disk device and written into main memory unit **12**, the megabus **13** is supplied both data and a 24-bit address in main memory in which the data is to be written. More particularly, the data resides in the bus data register **100**. When a data word comprising two data bytes is to be transferred from the MPDC **10** to the megabus **13**, the bus logic unit **128** selects the multiplexers **310** and **311** to the A1 inputs. The main memory module to which the data is to be transferred thereby is made available to the megabus **13**. The main memory address in which the transferred data is to be written thereupon is supplied from address counters **300**, **302** and **303** to cables **305**, **312** and **314** respectively. Each time the main memory unit issues an acknowledgement signal and accepts data into the indicated address, the main memory address in counters **300**, **302** and **303** is incremented by two.

During a data transfer from device adapter **14** to MPDC **10**, the data control unit **113** of FIG. **5** issues a logic one signal to control line **322** each time a data byte is transferred. The range clock logic unit **316** is enabled thereby to decrement the offset range counters **308** and **309**. The output of counter **309** is applied by way of cable **76** to the AMUX **72** and the AU **85** of FIG. **4**. As long as the offset range count is greater than zero, the data bytes are ignored and are not transferred to megabus **13**. When the offset range count is exhausted, however, data transfer control switches from the offset range counters to the range counters **306** and **307**. More particularly, the data control unit **113** disables the EN4 input to logic unit **316**, and thereafter issues enable signals to the EN3 input of the logic unit by way of control line **321**. The logic unit **316** in response thereto decrements the range counters each time a data byte is transferred from the device adapter **14** to the MPDC **10**.

Each of the data bytes transferred after control switches to the range counters are transferred to megabus 13.

When the range count in counters 306 and 307 is exhausted, counter 307 issues an end-of-range (EOR) signal on lines 77*a* and 102*b* as before described.

A write operation wherein data is read from main memory and written onto a disk device is accomplished in a manner similar to that of the read operation. A channel designation number and a function code are loaded into the address shift register 70, and data including configuration words A and B, a main memory address, a range count, a task and a status request are loaded from data register 82 into scratchpad memory unit 81. An offset range count is not used in writing data onto a disk device.

After the device adapter 14 has positioned the write heads of the disk device, and issued a hardware service request signal on line 110 of FIG. 4, a firmware loads two dummy bytes into the offset range counters 308 and 309, a range count into counters 306 and 307, and a main memory address into counters 300, 302 and 303. The firmware further transfers a MPDC channel number from scratchpad memory unit 81 to the bus data register 100, and thence through data multiplexer 122 to megabus 13. Under firmware control, the bus logic unit 128 issues a response-required data request to main memory, and selects the multiplexers 310 and 311 to their A2 inputs to supply the main memory channel number in address shift register 70 to megabus 13. The bus logic unit thereafter selects the multiplexers 310 and 311 to their A1 inputs to supply the main memory address to megabus 13.

Each time the bus logic unit 128 requests an additional data byte from main memory, the logic unit also issues a logic one signal to control line 319 to enable the range clock logic unit. The range counters 306 and 307 thereupon are decremented by one. Further, after a data request and a main memory address have been issued to megabus 13 and accepted by the main memory unit 12, the bus logic unit 128 enables the EN1 input of the address clock logic unit 304. In response thereto, the address counters 300, 302 and 303 are incremented by two.

When the range count has been exhausted, counter 307 issues an EOR signal to lines 77*a* and 102*b* as before described. The data transfer from main memory unit 12 to disk device 14 thereby is designated complete.

The system of FIG. 7 represents a significant improvement over prior firmware data transfer controls, which required too much time for bookkeeping. Previously, bookkeeping parameters were stored in memory, and had to be retrieved and restored when a parameter was updated. In the instant hardware/firmware invention, the bus address counters 300, 302 and 303, the range counters 306–307, and the offset range counters 308–309 may be loaded serially to substantially decrease the number of microinstructions required in a load operation. Further, during a data transfer, the counters may be incremented or decremented under hardware control to accommodate an increased data flow rate.

FIG. 8

FIG. 8 illustrates in detailed logic diagram form the FIFO unit 131 of FIG. 5, which embodies the invention described herein.

In referring to the electrical schematics illustrated in the Figures, it is to be understood that the occurrence of a small circle at the input of a logic device indicates that the input is enabled by a logic zero. Further, a circle appearing at an output of a logic device indicates that when the logic conditions for that particular device are satisfied, the output will be a logic zero.

An AND gate 400 has one input connected to a control line 401, and a second input connected to both a control line 402 and one input of an AND gate 403. A second input to gate 403 is connected to a control line 404 leading to line 110 of FIG. 4, and a third input is connected to a control line 417.

The output of gate 400 is connected to the D input of a flip-flop 405, and to the D input of a flip-flop 406. The output of gate 403 is applied to the trigger (T) input of a flip-flop 407.

The trigger input to flip-flop 405 is connected to the Q output of flip-flop 407, and the reset input of flip-flop 405 is connected to the output register (OPR) output of a 16-word by eight bit FIFO 408. When the OPR output is at a logic 1 level, the output register is filled. Further, when the OPR output is at a logic zero level, the output register is empty. The Q of flip-flop 405 is applied to the transfer on parallel (TOP) input of FIFO 408.

The Q output of the flip-flop 407 is connected to its D input, and to the T input of flip-flop 406. The reset input to flip-flop 406 is connected to the OPR output of a 16-word by 8 bit FIFO 410. The Q output of the flip-flop 406 is connected to the TOP input of FIFO 410, and to the TOP input of a 16-word by 8 bit FIFO 411.

The load (LD) input to FIFO 408 is connected to a control line 412, and the data input to the FIFO is connected to a data cable 408*a* leading from data register 82 of FIG. 4. The parallel data output of FIFO 408 is connected to a data cable 408*b* leading to cable 94. The LD input of FIFO 410 is connected to a control line 413, and the data input to the FIFO is connected to a data cable 410*a* leading from data register 82. The parallel output of the FIFO is applied through a data cable 410*b* to cable 94.

The LD input to FIFO 411 is connected to the output of an AND gate 414. The input register (IPR) output of the FIFO 411 is connected by way of a control line 415 to one input of an AND gate 416. The IPR output is at a logic one level when the input register is empty, and at a logic zero level when the input register is filled. The OPR output of FIFO 411 is applied by way of a control line 411*b* to line 102*b* of FIG. 5.

A second input to gate 416 is connected to a third input to gate 403, and to a control line 417. A third input to gate 416 is connected to one input of gate 414, and to a control line 416*a*. The output of gate 416 is applied to the T input of a flip-flop 418, the Q output of which is applied to a control line 419 leading to the bus logic unit 128.

The D input of flip-flop 418 is connected to the output of an AND gate 420, one input of which is connected to a control line 421. A second input to gate 420 is connected to a control line 422.

A second input to gate 414 is connected to control line 417, and a third input to gate 414 is connected to a control line 423.

In a write operation wherein data is read from the main memory 12 of FIG. 1 and written into a disk device serviced by the device adapter 14, a problem may arise during the transfer of a sequence of data bytes. If a request for additional data is not issued by the MPDC 10 when a data byte is received from the main memory unit 12, other system devices may intercede to communicate with the memory unit. The MPDC thus would not be able to maintain a transfer rate to the disk device. If a request for data is made without regard for empty buffer locations, data stored in the data register **82** of FIG. **4** may be lost before the full range of data to be transferred from main memory has been written upon the disk device. The logic system of FIG. **8** provides a means for obviating such a problem.

In operation, when data is to be transferred from the main memory unit **12** to the MPDC **10**, firmware issues a logic 1 signal to control line **417**. If the megabus **13** is clear for a data transfer, the bus logic unit **128** of FIG. **5** issues a logic 1 signal to control line **422** to indicate that the megabus **13** is ready. Further, until the data transfer is completed, the control line **421** leading from the range and offset range control unit **77** remains at a logic 1 level to indicate that the range count has not been exhausted. The output of gate **420**, therefore, is at a logic 1 level which is applied to the D input of the flip-flop **418**.

Prior to any data being transferred to the MPDC **10**, the FIFO's **408**, **410** and **411** are empty. The IPR output of FIFO **411** thus is at a logic 1 level indicating that the input register is empty. Further, the bus logic unit **128** supplies a logic 1 signal to control line **416*a*** during a time period when the MPDC **10** is not using the megabus **13** in servicing a bus cycle request. Thus, the output of the gate **416** is at a logic 1 level to toggle the flip-flop **418**, thereby issuing a bus cycle request on line **419** leading to the bus logic unit **128**.

In generating a bus cycle request for output on the megabus **13**, the bus logic unit **128** issues a logic 1 signal to control line **423** to indicate that an MPDC **10** bus cycle request has been issued. The firmware control signal on control line **417** thereupon is applied through gate **414** to the load input of FIFO **411**. A dummy byte or control flag byte thereby is loaded into the FIFO under firmware control, and the IPR output of the FIFO transitions to a logic zero level. It is thus seen that each time a cycle request is generated at the Q output of flip-flop **418** to request additional data from main memory unit **12**, a dummy byte is loaded into the FIFO **411**.

When the main memory unit responds to the bus cycle request, the bus logic unit **128** issues a logic zero signal to control line **423** and a logic 1 signal to control lines **412** and **413**. Data bytes supplied by the main memory unit **12** to the megabus **13** thereby are loaded from data cables **408*a*** and **410*a*** into FIFO **408** and FIFO **410**, respectively. The bus logic unit **128** thereupon transitions the control line **416*a*** to a logic 1 level to indicate that the bus cycle request for data has become inactive. If the dummy data byte loaded into the FIFO **411** has dropped from the input register into the FIFO stack, the IPR output of the FIFO will transition to a logic 1 level to again trigger the flip-flop **418** to issue another cycle request on control line **419**.

The above-described process continues until the FIFOs **408** and **410** are filled as indicated by the output register (OPR) outputs of the FIFOs. The FIFO **411** thus serves to indicate in advance that if a data word is loaded into the data FIFOs **408** and **410**, the data word will pass into the FIFO stack before another data word can be requested of main memory unit **12**. More particularly, each time a data request is made to main memory unit **12** a dummy byte is loaded into the FIFO **411**. If the dummy byte has passed into the FIFO stack before a next data request is made to main memory, then the time delays are such that it is known that the data bytes in the FIFOs **408** and **410** shall pass into the respective FIFO stacks before additional data bytes are received from main memory.

When the FIFO units **408** and **410** are filled with data, the OPR outputs of the FIFO units are at a logic zero level indicating a filled condition. Further, the IPR output of FIFO **411** is at a logic zero level. The gate **416** thus is disabled, and the generation of cycle requests on control line **419** is terminated.

When the OPR output of FIFO **411** transitions to a logic 1 level to indicate that the data FIFOs **408** and **410** are filled, the hardware control unit **108** issues a strobe to the adapter logic unit **29**. The logic unit **29** in turn issues a strobe to the device adapter **14** to indicate that the data FIFOs may be emptied. The device adapter **14** thereon issues a logic 1 hardware service request signal to control line **404**, and the firmware in response thereto issues a hardware enable signal to control line **402**. The firmware further issues a logic 1 signal to control line **401** to indicate that a write on disk operation has been initiated.

The flip-flop **407** is triggered by the output of gate **403**, and toggles between set and reset conditions. For example, if the flip-flop is in a set condition, it resets upon being triggered. Further, if the flip-flop is in a reset condition, it sets upon being triggered. The Q and Q outputs of the flip-flop thereby alternately trigger the flip-flops **405** and **406** respectively. If the flip-flop **405** is triggered, the Q output of the flip-flop is applied to the TOP input of the FIFO **408**. In response thereto, the data byte in the output register of the FIFO is supplied to data cable **408*b*** leading to the device adapter **14**. When the output register is emptied, the OPR output of the FIFO **408** immediately resets the flip-flop **405**. In like manner, when the flip-flop **406** is triggered, the Q output of the flip-flop supplies an unload signal to the FIFO **410**. When the output register of the FIFO is emptied, the OPR output of the FIFO resets the flip-flop **406**. It is apparent that the flip-flop **407** in combination with the flip-flops **405** and **406** alternately selects data bytes from FIFO **408** and FIFO **410**. The data bytes transmitted to the device adapter **14** thus are comprised of a left byte from FIFO **408** and a right byte from FIFO **410**.

Each time the FIFO **410** is unloaded, the FIFO **411** also is unloaded. As soon as the input register to the FIFO **411** is emptied, the IPR output of the FIFO transitions to a logic 1 level to generate a cycle requests as before described. As data bytes are loaded into the FIFOs **408** and **410**, the FIFOs again are unloaded. Before a cycle request for a next data byte is requested from main memory unit **12**, however, the input register to the FIFO **411** must be emptied.

Two conditions may occur which may prevent the generation of a cycle request on control line **419** when the input register to FIFO **411** is empty. When the range count indicating the total number of data bytes to be transferred from main memory unit **12** to the device adapter **14** is exhausted, line **421** transitions to a logic zero. Further, if an unsolicited bus request or other data occurs on the megabus **13** to cause the MPDC **10** to issue a NAK, the gate **420** is disabled. The Q output of the flip-flop **418** thus does not transition to a logic 1 level when triggered, and no further cycle requests may be made.

In summary, the invention is comprised of a logic data transfer control system responsive to both firmware and hardware control, and including data FIFOs operating in parallel with a predictor FIFO. Each time a data word is loaded from main memory to the data FIFOs, the input register of the predictor FIFO is sensed. If the input register is empty, a data request is issued to main memory and the predictor FIFO is loaded with a dummy byte. Since no data request is issued unless the input register of the predictor FIFO is empty, no data is lost.

When the data FIFOs are filled, the predictor FIFO is filled and no further data requests may be made without unloading data bytes to the disk device. Each time the right data FIFO is unloaded, the predictor FIFO is unloaded. Synchronization between the predictor FIFO and the data FIFO thereby is provided.

The look-ahead characteristic of the predictor FIFO may be seen in the sequence of operating steps. When a data request to main memory is made, the predictor FIFO thereafter is loaded with a dummy byte. The data FIFOs, however, are not loaded until a data byte is received from main memory. Thus, if the dummy byte in the predictor FIFO has dropped into the FIFO stack by the time a data word is loaded into the data FIFOs, a prediction can be made that the newly received data word will drop into the FIFO stacks before a next data word is received. Under these conditions, a next request for data is issued to main memory.

FIG. 9

FIG. 9 is a timing diagram illustrating in graphic form the operation of the system of FIG. 8.

It is to be understood that the system disclosed herein is comprised of devices in intercommunication on an asynchronous bus. Thus, absolute time values are not disclosed in the description of the timing diagrams of FIGS. 9–11. It is the order of occurrence rather than the absolute time of occurrence which is of primary importance.

Referring to FIG. 9, a waveform **501** illustrates a signal issued by firmware to place the MPDC **10** into a write mode, and a waveform **502** illustrates a cycle request signal issued by the bus logic unit **128** of FIG. **5** in response to firmware commands. A waveform **503** illustrates a bus cycle request made by the MPDC **10** to the megabus **13**, and a waveform **504** illustrates a strobe issued by the bus logic unit **128** to set the cycle request logic signals of waveform **502** onto the megabus **13** as indicated by waveform **503**. A waveform **505** illustrates a logic signal formed on the megabus **13** in response to the logic signals of waveforms **503** and **504**. A waveform **506** illustrates a waveform generated in the MPDC **10** to indicate that the MPDC is busy. A waveform **507** illustrates a logic signal issued by a slave to the megabus **13** in response to a bus request issued by a master device. A waveform **508** illustrates an acknowledgement logic signal issued by the MPDC **10** to the megabus **13** in response to a second-half bus cycle signal from the main memory unit **12** as illustrated by a waveform **509**. A waveform **510** illustrates the load signal issued by the gate **414** to the FIFO **411** of FIG. **8**, and a waveform **511** illustrates the logical inverse of the input register output of the FIFO **411**.

In the mnemonics used to describe the waveforms **501–511** in FIG. **9**, a plus sign (+) indicates that the condition signified by the mnemonic occurs when the associated waveform is at a logic 1 level. A negative sign (−) indicates that the designated condition occurs when the waveform is at a logic zero level.

When data is to be written from main memory unit **12** of FIG. **1** to a disk device serviced by the device adapter **14**, firmware transitions the control line **417** of FIG. **8** to a logic 1 level as indicated at **501***a* of waveform **501**. Since the bus cycle is not active as indicated at **506***a* of waveform **506**, the MPDC **10** is not engaged in servicing a previous bus cycle request. Thus the control line **416***a* is at a logic 1 level, and a logic 1 signal issued by the input register FIFO **411** as illustrated at **511***a* of FIG. **11** is applied through the gate **416** to trigger the flip-flop **418**. The Q output of flip-flop **418** thereupon transitions to a logic one level as illustrated at **502***a*. The cycle request **502***a* thereby is placed onto the megabus **13** as control line **419**. When a cycle of the megabus **13** is available, the bus logic unit **128** of FIG. **5** will issue a logic 1 pulse **504***a* to place the cycle request **502***a* onto the megabus **13** as illustrated by the logic 1 pulse **503***a*. The signal appearing on the megabus **13** in response to the pulses **503***a* and **504***a* is illustrated by a logic 1 pulse **505***a* of waveform **505**.

The bus logic unit **128** issues a logic 1 pulse **506***b* concurrently with pulse **504***a* to indicate that the bus cycle is active, i.e., the MPDC **10** is busy. In response thereto, the output of gate **414** transitions to a logic 1 level as illustrated by a logic 1 pulse **510***a* to load a dummy byte into the FIFO **411**. Upon receiving the bus cycle request from the MPDC **10**, the main memory unit **12** acknowledges its acceptance of the request by issuing a logic 1 pulse **507***a* of waveform **507**.

When the dummy byte is loaded into the FIFO **411**, the waveform **511** transitions to a logic zero level as indicated at **511a**. Since gate **416** will be disabled during the time period that waveform **511** remains at a logic zero level, no further bus cycle requests may be made until the waveform again transitions to a logic 1 level.

When the main memory unit **12** has retrieved a requested data word and placed it on the megabus **13**, the memory unit issues a logic 1 pulse **509***a* to indicate that the data is available. Further, the memory unit issues a logic 1 pulse **505***b*. Upon receiving the pulses **505***b* and **509***a*, the bus logic unit **128** issues an acknowledgement logic 1 pulse **508***a* which appears on the megabus **13** as logic 1 pulse **507***b*. Upon receiving the pulse **507***b*, the main memory unit releases the megabus **13** to accommodate another bus cycle request. Upon issuing the pulse **508***a*, the MPDC **10** is no longer in a bus cycle active state as indicated at **506***c*. Since the output of the input register of the FIFO **411** is again empty as indicated at **511***b*, a logic 1 pulse **502***b* is supplied at the Q output of flip-flop **418** to initiate a next bus cycle request operation.

FIG. 10

FIG. **10** is a timing diagram illustrating the operation of the system of FIGS. **4–8** during a data transfer from a disk device to megabus **13**.

A waveform **600** illustrates the hardware data service request signal issued by the device adapter **14** to control line **110** of FIG. **4**, and a waveform **601** illustrates the hardware enable signal issued by firmware in response to the waveform **600**. A waveform **602** illustrates a hardware data service enable signal which is a logical AND of waveforms **600** and **601**. Waveform **602** illustrates the enable signal applied by firmware to the EN2 enable input of range clock logic unit **316** of FIG. **7** during diagnostic tests.

A waveform **603** illustrates the output of range clock logic unit **316** in response to the enable signal illustrated by waveform **602**. A waveform **604** illustrates the output of gate **403** of FIG. **8**, and the output of the adapter logic unit **29** of FIG. **4**. A waveform **605** illustrates the inverse to the Q output of flip-flop **407** of FIG. **8**.

Waveforms **606** and **607** each are formed from waveforms **604** and **605**, and indicate the output states of the flip-flop **407**. A waveform **608** illustrates the bus cycle request signals issued at the Q output of flip-flop **418** of FIG. **8**, and a waveform **609** illustrates the pulse pairs generated by the address clock logic unit **304** each time a cycle request is made as illustrated by waveform **608**.

When data is to be read from a disk device, the device adapter **14** of FIG. **4** issues a logic 1 pulse **600***a* to control line **110** to indicate that a data byte is available for transfer to the MPDC **10**. In response thereto, the firmware control system of FIG. **6** issues an enable hardware pulse **601***a* to the control line **109** of FIG. **4** leading to the hardware control unit **108**. As the data byte is transferred from the device adapter **14** to the MPDC **10**, the timing signal illustrated by waveform **602** is applied to the range clock logic unit **316** of FIG. **7**. In response thereto, the offset range counters **308** and **309** are decremented until the offset range count is exhausted. The range counters **306** and **307** thereafter are decremented as illustrated by the logic 1 pulses of waveform **603**.

Each time data bytes are transferred from the device adapter **14** to the MPDC **10**, the output of gate **403** as illustrated by the waveform **604** triggers the flip-flop **407**. When the Q output of flip-flop **407** is at a logic 1 level, flip-flop **405** is triggered to load a left byte in bus data register **100** for transfer to the megabus **13**. This condition is illustrated by the logic 1 levels of waveform **605** and waveform **607**. When the Q output of the flip-flop **407** transitions to a logic 1 level, the flip-flop **406** is triggered to load a right byte in register **100** for transfer to the megabus **13**. This condition is illustrated by the logic zero levels of waveform **605** and the logic 1 levels of waveform **606**.

When a data word comprising a left and a right data byte have been formed in the register **100**, the bus logic unit **128** under firmware control issues a bus cycle active signal to control line **416***a* of FIG. **8** to trigger the flip-flop **418**. A bus cycle request thereby is generated as illustrated by the logic 1 levels of waveform **608**. Each time a busy cycle request is generated, the bus logic unit **128** enables the address clock logic unit **304** to issue logic 1 pulse pairs as illustrated by waveform **609**. The main memory address stored in the bus address counters **300**, **302** and **303** thereupon is incremented by two.

Should an interim condition arise wherein data is not available for transfer to the MPDC **10** before the range count has been exhausted, the device adapter issues an interrupt to line **125** of FIG. **4** to return control from the system hardware system to the firmware. In that event, the enable hardware signal of waveform **601** transitions to a logic zero level as indicated at **601***b*. No further MPDC activity occurs until the device adapter **14** indicates that data again is available for transfer by issuing a logic 1 pulse **600***b* to line **110** of FIG. **4**. The data transfer thereafter continues as before described until the range counter is exhausted.

FIG. 11

FIG. **11** is a timing diagram illustrating the operation of the system of FIGS. **4–8** during a write operation.

A waveform **700** illustrates the hardware data service request signal issued by the device adapter **14** to the control line **110** of FIG. **4**, and a waveform **701** illustrates a strobe signal issued by the adapter logic unit **29** to control lines **29***a* and **118***b* of FIG. **4**. A waveform **702** illustrates the output of gate **403** of FIG. **8**, and a waveform **703** illustrates the logic inverse of the Q output of the flip-flop **407**. A waveform **704** illustrates the logic inverse of the Q of flip-flop **405**, and a waveform **705** illustrates the output register (OPR) output of FIFO **408**.

A waveform **706** illustrates the logic inverse of the Q output of flip-flop **406**, and a waveform **707** illustrates the OPR output of flip-flop **410**. A waveform **708** illustrates the OPR output of FIFO **411**, and a waveform **709** illustrates the logic inverse of the IPR output of FIFO **411**. A waveform **710** illustrates the Q output of flip-flop **418**, and a waveform **711** illustrates a bus cycle request signal generated by the bus logic unit **128** in response to the waveform **710**.

A waveform **712** illustrates a bus cycle active signal placing the MPDC **10** in a busy state in response to the bus cycle request pulses of waveform **711**. A waveform **713** illustrates a data cycle signal issued by the bus logic unit **128** to indicate a time period in which the main memory unit **12** must acknowledge a data request from the MPDC **10**. A waveform **714** illustrates the bus request and acknowledgement pulses occurring on the megabus **13** as a result of the handshaking between the MPDC and the main memory. A waveform **715** illustrates the bus acknowledgement pulses issued by a slave system device in response to a bus request from a master system device, and a waveform **716** illustrates MPDC acknowledgement pulses which are reflected in the pulses of waveform **715**. A waveform **717** and a waveform **718** respectively illustrate address increment pulses and range decrement pulses generated during the transfer of data from main memory unit **12** to the device adapter **14**.

Prior to the transfer of data from main memory, the device adapter **14** positions the write heads of a disk device at a designated record. After the disk device is prepared for a write operation, the adapter **14** issues a hardware service request signal as illustrated by pulse **700***a* to the control line **110**. The bus logic unit **128** thereupon requests data from the main memory unit 12. The main memory unit **12** in response thereto, supplies data to the data register **82** of FIG. **4**. Under control of the data control unit **113**, the data is transferred from data register **82** into the data FIFOs **408** and **410**. When the data FIFOs are filled, the hardware control unit **108** signals the adapter logic unit **29**. The logic unit **29** in turn issues a strobe pulse **701***a* to the device adapter **14** to indicate that a data byte is being transferred. Concurrently, gate **403** of FIG. **8** issues a pulse **702***a* to select a data byte from one of the FIFOs **408** and **410** for transfer to the device adapter **14**. In response to the gate **403** output, flip-flop **407** of FIG. **8** issues a pulse **703***a* to trigger the flip-flop **405**. Flip-flop **405** in turn issues a pulse **704***a* to select a data byte from the FIFO **408**.

When the data byte is taken from the output register of the FIFO **408**, the OPR output of the FIFO transitions to a logic zero level as indicated at **705***a*. The OPR output further resets the FIFO **405** as indicated at **704***b* of waveform **704**. When the data byte has been taken by the device adapter **14**, the adapter issues a second hardware data service request pulse **700***b*. In response thereto, the adapter logic **29** pulse **701***b* and the gate **403** pulse **702***b* are generated as before described. Upon the occurrence of pulse **702***b*, the Q output of the flip-flop

407 triggers the flip-flop 406 as indicated at 703*b* of waveform 703. The Q output of flip-flop 406 thereupon issues a logic 1 pulse 706*a* to unload the output register of the FIFO 410. When the data byte is transferred out of the output register, the OPR output of the FIFO 410 transitions to a logic zero as indicated at 707*a* of waveform 707. In response to the logic transition of the OPR output, the flip-flop 406 is reset as indicated at 706*b*.

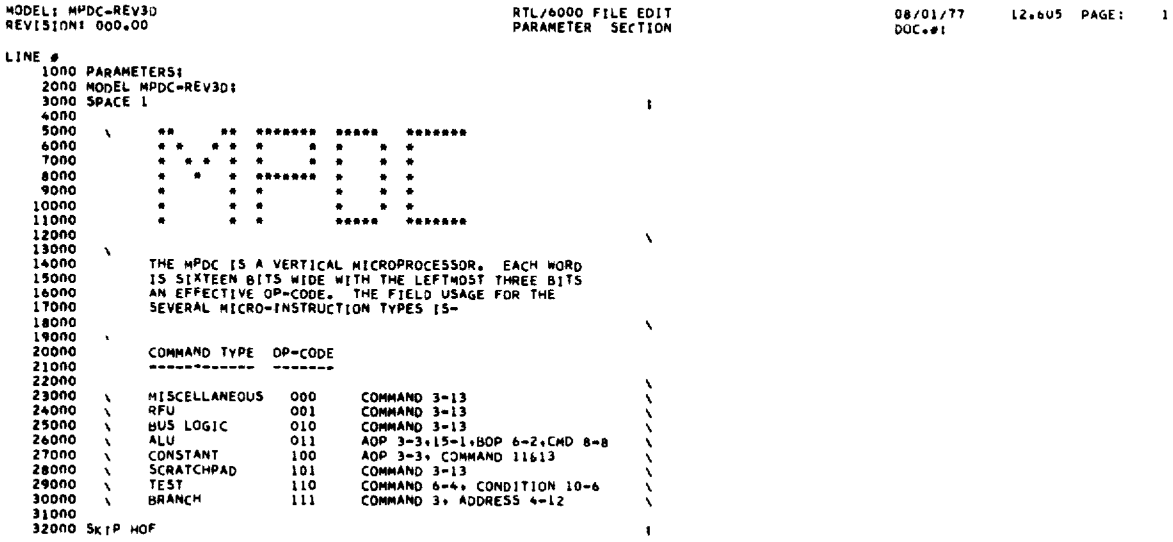
As before described, the FIFO 411 is unloaded at the same time the FIFO 410 is unloaded. Thus, when the OPR output of FIFO 410 transitions to a logic zero, the OPR output of FIFO 411 also transitions to a logic zero as indicated at 708*a* of waveform 708. When an additional dummy byte enters the output register of FIFO 411, the OPR output transitions to a logic 1 as indicated at 708*b*. In addition, the input register output IPR changes state as indicated at 709*a*. A bus cycle request on control line 419 thereby is initiated as indicated by logic one pulse 710*a*. In response to pulse 710*a*, the bus logic unit 128 of FIG. 5 issues a strobe pulse 713*a* to place the cycle request pulse 710*a* onto the megabus 13 as indicated by pulse 711*a*. Upon the occurrence of the strobe 713*a* and the pulse 711*a*, a pulse 714*a* is carried by the megabus 13 to the main memory unit 12.

When the cycle request pulse 710*a* is generated, the bus logic unit 128 places the MPDC 10 in a busy state as indicated by the logic 1 pulse 712*a*. During the time period of the pulse 712*a*, the MPDC 10 issues a data request to the main memory unit 12 as indicated by pulse 714*a* and awaits a response.

If the memory unit 12 accepts the bus cycle request and the main memory address supplied by MPDC 10, the main memory unit issues a pulse 715*a*. In response thereto, the bus logic unit 128 of FIG. 5 transitions the bus cycle request signal illustrated by waveform 711 to a logic zero level as indicated at 711*b*. During a time period not exceeding that indicated by the logic 1 pulse 712*a*, the main memory unit retrieves the contents at the indicated main memory address and supplies the data to the megabus 13. In addition, the main memory unit issues a pulse 714*b* to notify the MPDC 10 that data at the indicated main memory address is forthcoming. In response thereto, the bus logic unit 128 issues a strobe 716*a* to place an acknowledgement pulse 715*b* on the megabus 13. Concurrently therewith, the bus logic unit removes the MPDC 10 from the busy state as indicated by the logic zero level 712*b* of waveform 712.

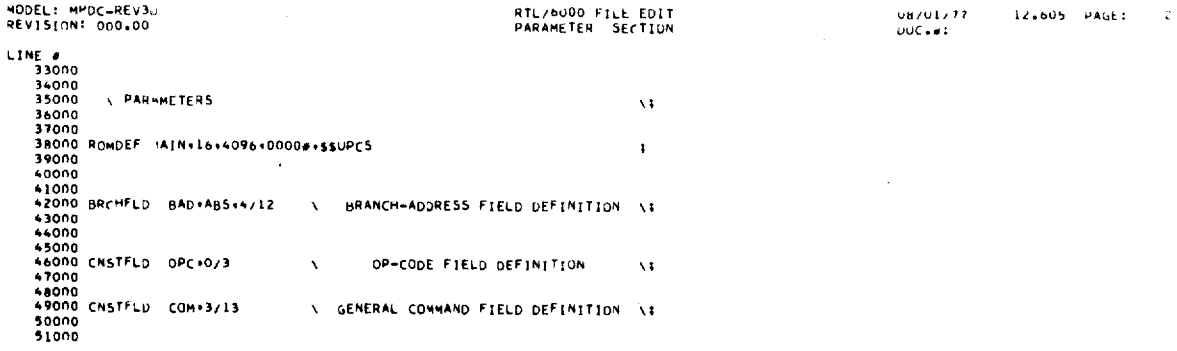
The above-described process is repeated until the total number of data bytes indicated by the range count has been transferred from the main memory unit 12 to the device adapter 14.

During the data transfer process, the bus address counters 300, 302 and 303 are incremented and the range counters 306–309 are decremented. More particularly, the address counters are incremented twice as indicated by pulses 717*a* and 717*b* each time a data request is made to the main memory unit 12 as indicated by pulse 715*a*. Further, the range counters are decremented each time a data byte is requested by the MPDC 10 from the main memory unit 12. One decrement command as illustrated by pulse 718*a* is issued when a request 710*a* for a data word is issued. A second decrement command as illustrated by pulse 718*b* is issued by the main memory unit 12.



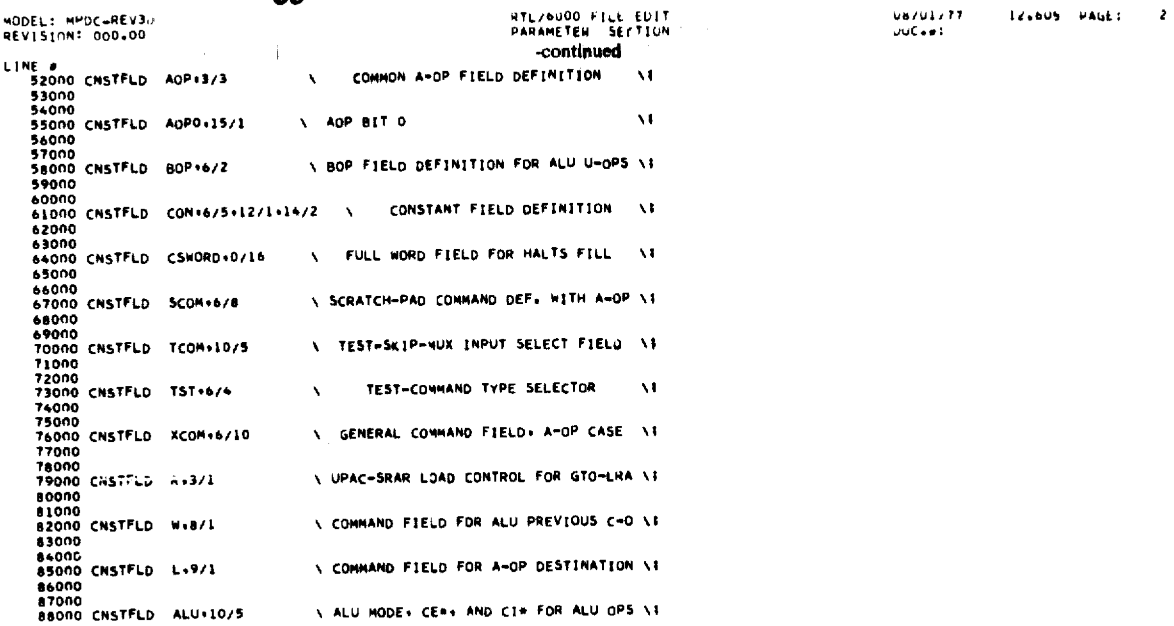
```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                  RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                     08/01/77     12.605  PAGE:     1
REVISION: 000.00                                   PARAMETER  SECTION                     DOC.#:

LINE #
    1000 PARAMETERS:
    2000 MODEL MPDC-REV3D:
    3000 SPACE 1                                                     :
    4000
    5000   \      **     **  *******  *****   *******
    6000          * *   * *  *     *  *    *  *
    7000          *  * *  *  *     *  *    *  *
    8000          *   *   *  *******  *    *  *
    9000          *       *  *        *    *  *
   10000          *       *  *        *    *  *
   11000          *       *  *        *****   *******
   12000                                                             \
   13000   \
   14000        THE MPDC IS A VERTICAL MICROPROCESSOR.  EACH WORD
   15000        IS SIXTEEN BITS WIDE WITH THE LEFTMOST THREE BITS
   16000        AN EFFECTIVE OP-CODE.  THE FIELD USAGE FOR THE
   17000        SEVERAL MICRO-INSTRUCTION TYPES IS-
   18000                                                             \
   19000   .
   20000        COMMAND TYPE  OP-CODE
   21000        ------------  -------
   22000                                                             \
   23000   \    MISCELLANEOUS   000     COMMAND 3-13                   \
   24000   \    RFU             001     COMMAND 3-13                   \
   25000   \    BUS LOGIC       010     COMMAND 3-13                   \
   26000   \    ALU             011     AOP 3-3,15-1,BOP 6-2,CMD 8-8   \
   27000   \    CONSTANT        100     AOP 3-3, COMMAND 11&13         \
   28000   \    SCRATCHPAD      101     COMMAND 3-13                   \
   29000   \    TEST            110     COMMAND 6-4, CONDITION 10-6    \
   30000   \    BRANCH          111     COMMAND 3, ADDRESS 4-12        \
   31000
   32000 SKIP HOF                                                    :
```

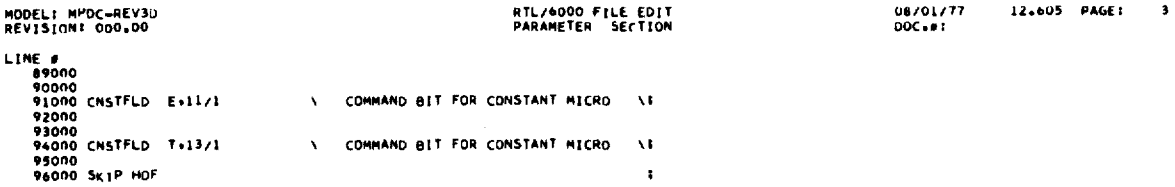


```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                  RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                     08/01/77     12.605  PAGE:     2
REVISION: 000.00                                   PARAMETER  SECTION                     DOC.#:

LINE #
   33000
   34000
   35000   \ PARAMETERS                                   \:
   36000
   37000
   38000 ROMDEF  MAIN,16,4096,0000#,$$UPCS                :
   39000
   40000
   41000
   42000 BRCHFLD  BAD,ABS,4/12     \   BRANCH-ADDRESS FIELD DEFINITION  \:
   43000
   44000
   45000
   46000 CNSTFLD  OPC,0/3          \      OP-CODE FIELD DEFINITION      \:
   47000
   48000
   49000 CNSTFLD  COM,3/13         \  GENERAL COMMAND FIELD DEFINITION  \:
   50000
   51000
```

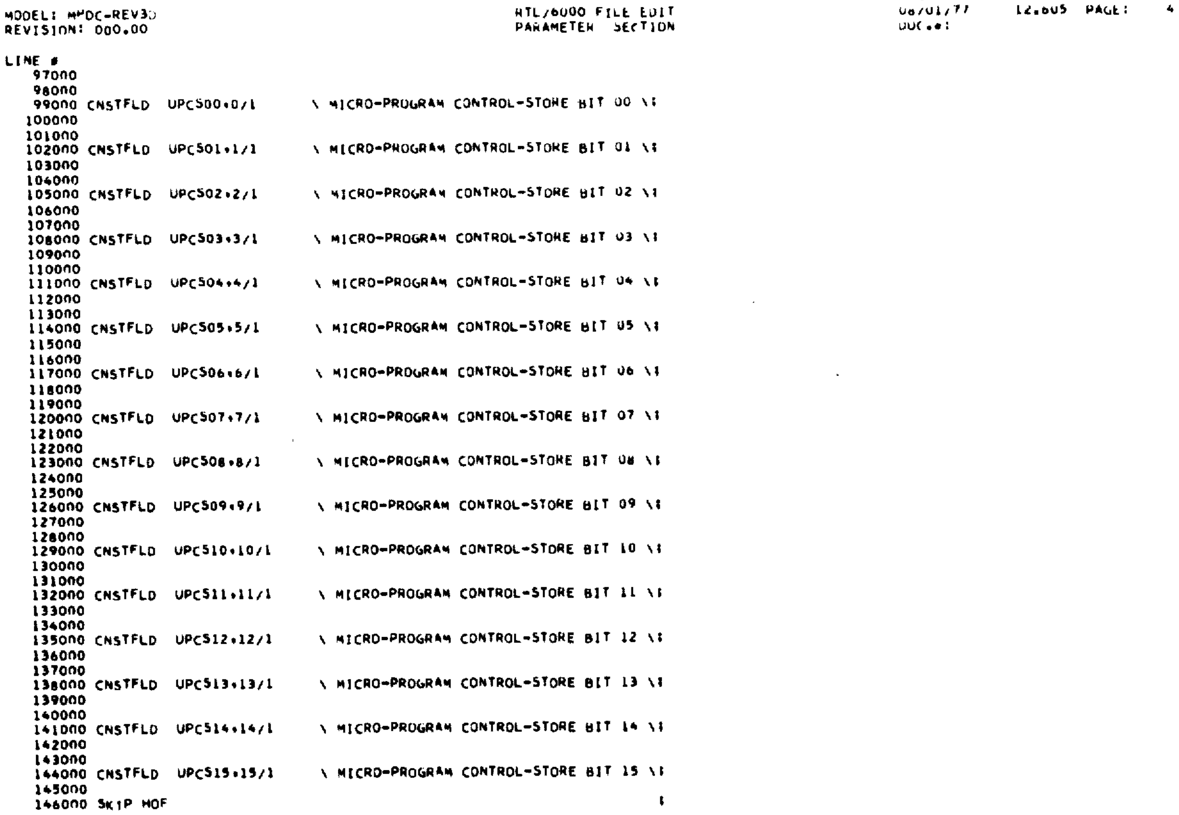


```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                              RTL/6000 FILE EDIT             08/01/77      12.605   PAGE:     2
REVISION: 000.00                               PARAMETER  SECTION             DOC.#:
                                                -continued
LINE #
   52000 CNSTFLD  AOP,3/3          \    COMMON A-OP FIELD DEFINITION    \!
   53000
   54000
   55000 CNSTFLD  AOPO,15/1      \  AOP BIT 0                         \!
   56000
   57000
   58000 CNSTFLD  BOP,6/2         \ BOP FIELD DEFINITION FOR ALU U-OPS \!
   59000
   60000
   61000 CNSTFLD  CON,6/5,12/1,14/2  \     CONSTANT FIELD DEFINITION    \!
   62000
   63000
   64000 CNSTFLD  CSWORD,0/16      \   FULL WORD FIELD FOR HALTS FILL   \!
   65000
   66000
   67000 CNSTFLD  SCOM,6/8         \ SCRATCH-PAD COMMAND DEF. WITH A-OP \!
   68000
   69000
   70000 CNSTFLD  TCOM,10/5        \  TEST-SKIP-MUX INPUT SELECT FIELD  \!
   71000
   72000
   73000 CNSTFLD  TST,6/4          \      TEST-COMMAND TYPE SELECTOR    \!
   74000
   75000
   76000 CNSTFLD  XCOM,6/10        \  GENERAL COMMAND FIELD, A-OP CASE  \!
   77000
   78000
   79000 CNSTFLD  R,3/1            \ UPAC-SRAR LOAD CONTROL FOR GTO-LRA \!
   80000
   81000
   82000 CNSTFLD  W,8/1            \ COMMAND FIELD FOR ALU PREVIOUS C-O \!
   83000
   84000
   85000 CNSTFLD  L,9/1            \ COMMAND FIELD FOR A-OP DESTINATION \!
   86000
   87000
   88000 CNSTFLD  ALU,10/5         \ ALU MODE, CE*, AND CI* FOR ALU OPS \!
```



```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                              RTL/6000 FILE EDIT             08/01/77      12.605   PAGE:     3
REVISION: 000.00                               PARAMETER  SECTION             DOC.#:

LINE #
   89000
   90000
   91000 CNSTFLD  E,11/1          \    COMMAND BIT FOR CONSTANT MICRO   \!
   92000
   93000
   94000 CNSTFLD  T,13/1          \    COMMAND BIT FOR CONSTANT MICRO   \!
   95000
   96000 SKIP HOF                                                        !
```



```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                              RTL/6000 FILE EDIT             08/01/77      12.605   PAGE:     4
REVISION: 000.00                               PARAMETER  SECTION             DOC.#:

LINE #
   97000
   98000
   99000 CNSTFLD  UPCS00,0/1       \ MICRO-PROGRAM CONTROL-STORE BIT 00 \!
  100000
  101000
  102000 CNSTFLD  UPCS01,1/1       \ MICRO-PROGRAM CONTROL-STORE BIT 01 \!
  103000
  104000
  105000 CNSTFLD  UPCS02,2/1       \ MICRO-PROGRAM CONTROL-STORE BIT 02 \!
  106000
  107000
  108000 CNSTFLD  UPCS03,3/1       \ MICRO-PROGRAM CONTROL-STORE BIT 03 \!
  109000
  110000
  111000 CNSTFLD  UPCS04,4/1       \ MICRO-PROGRAM CONTROL-STORE BIT 04 \!
  112000
  113000
  114000 CNSTFLD  UPCS05,5/1       \ MICRO-PROGRAM CONTROL-STORE BIT 05 \!
  115000
  116000
  117000 CNSTFLD  UPCS06,6/1       \ MICRO-PROGRAM CONTROL-STORE BIT 06 \!
  118000
  119000
  120000 CNSTFLD  UPCS07,7/1       \ MICRO-PROGRAM CONTROL-STORE BIT 07 \!
  121000
  122000
  123000 CNSTFLD  UPCS08,8/1       \ MICRO-PROGRAM CONTROL-STORE BIT 08 \!
  124000
  125000
  126000 CNSTFLD  UPCS09,9/1       \ MICRO-PROGRAM CONTROL-STORE BIT 09 \!
  127000
  128000
  129000 CNSTFLD  UPCS10,10/1      \ MICRO-PROGRAM CONTROL-STORE BIT 10 \!
  130000
  131000
  132000 CNSTFLD  UPCS11,11/1      \ MICRO-PROGRAM CONTROL-STORE BIT 11 \!
  133000
  134000
  135000 CNSTFLD  UPCS12,12/1      \ MICRO-PROGRAM CONTROL-STORE BIT 12 \!
  136000
  137000
  138000 CNSTFLD  UPCS13,13/1      \ MICRO-PROGRAM CONTROL-STORE BIT 13 \!
  139000
  140000
  141000 CNSTFLD  UPCS14,14/1      \ MICRO-PROGRAM CONTROL-STORE BIT 14 \!
  142000
  143000
  144000 CNSTFLD  UPCS15,15/1      \ MICRO-PROGRAM CONTROL-STORE BIT 15 \!
  145000
  146000 SKIP HOF                                                        !
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                      RTL/6000 FILE EDIT              08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:     5
REVISION: 000.00                                       PARAMETER  SECTION              DOC.#:

LINE #


        \ SCRATCH-PAD SYMBOLIC-ADDRESS TO RELATIVE-ADDRESS CONVER-  \!
        \ SION TABLE (NOTE THAT INDICATED ADDRESSES ARE RELATIVE TO \!
        \ THE BASE ADDRESS OF THE SEGMENT SELECTED BY THE SPMIR)-   \!

ARGDEF SPA (6/5,12/1,14/2)
          CWD1/00#     RNG2/0D#     STS3/1A#     DID2/27#     WL07/34#
          CWD2/01#     OFR1/0E#     STS4/1B#     CHN1/28#     WL08/35#
          ILC1/02#     OFR2/0F#                  CHN2/29#     WL09/36#
          ILC2/03#     CNF1/10#                  CPC1/2A#     WL10/37#
                       CNF2/11#                  CPC2/2B#     WL11/38#
          DATL/05#     CNF3/12#                  IDF1/2C#     WL12/39#
          TSK1/06#     CNF4/13#     DTA1/20#     IDF2/2D#     LSTRW/FD#
          TSK2/07#                  DTA2/21#     WL01/2E#     SKSTK/FE#
          ADR1/08#                               WL02/2F#     RWSTK/FF#
          ADR2/09#                               WL03/30#     FWRV/3D#
                                    MON1/24#     WL04/31#     DEVST/3E#
          MOD1/0B#     STS1/18#     DMA1/25#     WL05/32#     UNSEL/3F#
          RNG1/0C#     STS2/19#     DID1/26#     WL06/33#                  !

SKIP HOF                                                                    !

MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                      RTL/6000 FILE EDIT              08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:     6
REVISION: 000.00                                       DICTIONARY SECTION              DOC.#:

LINE #
          DICTIONARY                                                        ;

        \ FOLLOWING ARE THE MICRO DEFINITIONS.  THESE ARE ARTIFIC-  \!
        \ IALLY MAINTAINED IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER TO FACILITATE RE-  \!
        \ TRIEVAL.                                                  \!



MICRO AACU (AOP/0#)                  \ AOP= ACCUMULATOR (ACU) REG \!


MICRO AAD0 (AOP/4#)                  \ AOP= ADAPTER DATA-REGISTER \!


MICRO AAD1 (AOP/5#)                  \ AOP= ADAPTER IDENTITY BYTE \!


MICRO AAD2 (AOP/6#)                  \ AOP= ADAPTER STATUS REG. 1 \!


MICRO AAD3 (AOP/7#)                  \ AOP= ADAPTER STATUS REG. 2 \!


MICRO AAD4 (AOP/4#,AOPO/1#)          \ AOP= ADAPTER STROBE        \!


MICRO AAD5 (AOP/5#,AOPO/1#)          \ AOP= ADAPTER STROBE        \!


MICRO AAD6 (AOP/6#,AOPO/1#)          \AOP= ADAPTER STROBE         \!


MICRO AAD7 (AOP/7#,AOPO/1#)          \AOP= ADAPTER STROBE         \!


SKIP HOF                                                          !

MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                      RTL/6000 FILE EDIT              08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:     7
REVISION: 000.00                                       DICTIONARY SECTION              DOC.#:

LINE #

        \ THE FOLLOWING COMMANDS ARE USED FOR TRANSFERING DATA
          EITHER TO OR FROM THE BUS INTERFACE LOGIC.
          THE MEANING OF EACH CODE IS AS FOLLOWS-

             SRIA BIT NOT SET           SRIA BIT SET
          ABUS1=BUS ADD OUT          ABUS1=BUS DATA REG
          ABUS2=BUS DATA OUT 1       ABUS2=BUS DATA IN 1
          ABUS3=BUS DATA OUT 2       ABUS3=BUS DATA IN 2
          ABUS4=BUS RANGE OUT        ABUS4=BUS ADD IN                 \!


MICRO ABUS1 (AOP/0#,AOPO/1#)      \AOP= BUS 1                     \!


MICRO ABUS2 (AOP/1#,AOPO/1#)      \AOP=BUS 2                      \!


MICRO ABUS3 (AOP/2#,AOPO/1#)      \AOP=BUS 3                      \!


MICRO ABUS4 (AOP/3#,AOPO/1#)     \AOP=BUS 4                       \!


MICRO ACN   (OPC/4#,E/0#,T/1#)    \    AOP - AOP AND CONSTANT     \!


MICRO ADD   (OPC/3#,ALU/12#)      \      ALU = AOP/ADD/BOP        \!


MICRO AIDX   (AOP/3#)             \ AOP = INDEX REG               \!


MICRO AND   (OPC/3#,ALU/17#)      \      ALU = AOP/AND/BOP        \!


MICRO ANT   (OPC/3#,ALU/01#)      \ XFER A*OP* TO ALU OUTPUTS     \!


MICRO ASPA (AOP/2#)               \ AOP = SCRATCH-PAD ADD-REG.    \!


MICRO ASPAI (AOP/3#)             \AOP= S.P. ADD REG INDEXED       \!


MICRO ASPM (AOP/1#)               \ AOP = SCRATCH-PAD CONTENTS    \!


SKIP HOF                                                          !
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                        RTL/6000 FILE EDIT               08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:     8
REVISION: 000.00                                         DICTIONARY SECTION               DOC.#:

LINE #
  254000
  255000 MICRO BACU (BOP/0#)              \ BOP= ACCUMULATOR (ACU) REG \;
  256000
  257000
  258000 MICRO BNT  (OPC/3#,ALU/08#)      \ XFER B-OP* TO ALU OUTPUTS  \;
  259000
  260000
  261000 MICRO BUST (BOP/2#)              \ BOP = BUS STATUS           \;
  262000
  263000
  264000   \    THE FOLLOWING BITS ARE STORED WHEN BOP=2 IS SPECIFIED
  265000                  BIT 0 - 0
  266000                  BIT 1 - 0
  267000                  BIT 2 - 0
  268000                  BIT 3 - 0
  269000                  BIT 4 - BUS YELLOW INDICATOR
  270000                  BIT 5 - BUS NAK
  271000                  BIT 6 - BUS PARITY ERROR
  272000                  BIT 7 - BUS RED INDICATOR                  \;
  273000
  274000
  275000 MICRO BSPM (BOP/1#)              \ BOP = SCRATCH-PAD CONTENTS \;
  276000
  277000
  278000 MICRO CLR  (OPC/0#,COM/1000#)    \ CLEAR, INITIATES PROM SCAN \;
  279000
  280000
  281000 MICRO CLB  (OPC/2#,COM/0086#)    \CLEAR BUS                   \;
  282000
  283000
  284000 MICRO CNST (CON)                 \ FIELD FOR CONSTANT IN UPIR \;
  285000
  286000
  287000 MICRO COTI (W/1#)                \    ALU CI = PREVIOUS CO    \;
  288000
  289000
  290000 MICRO CRF  (OPC/0#,COM/0010#)    \   CLEAR REGISTERS, FLOPS   \;
  291000
  292000
  293000 MICRO CSHF (CSWORD/0040#)        \ CONTROL-STORE HALTS FILLER \;
  294000
  295000
  296000 MICRO CSNF (CSWORD/0000#)         \CONTROL STORE NOOP FILLER  \;
  297000
  298000
  299000 SKIP HOF                                                      ;


MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                        RTL/6000 FILE EDIT               08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:     9
REVISION: 000.00                                         DICTIONARY SECTION               DOC.#:

LINE #
  300000
  301000 MICRO CYC  (OPC/2#,XCOM/020#)     \ CYCLE BUS AS AOP DEFINES  \;
  302000
  303000
  304000   \    NOTE THAT THE "CYC" U-INSTRUCTION USES BITS
  305000        OF A SPECIFIED AOP FOR CONTROL OF THE BUS AS
  306000        FOLLOWS-
  307000                  BIT 0   CYCLE
  308000                  BIT 1   MEMORY REFERENCE
  309000                  BIT 2   RESPONSE REQUIRED
  310000                  BIT 3   SECOND HALF READ
  311000                  BIT 4   BYTE MODE
  312000                  BIT 5   READ
  313000                  BIT 6   WRITE
  314000                  BIT 7   RFU
  315000                                                               \;
  316000
  317000 MICRO DEC  (OPC/3#,ALU/1E#)      \     ALU = AOP/MINUS/ONE    \;
  318000
  319000
  320000 MICRO DHP  (OPC/0#,COM/0200#)    \ DISABLE HARD DATA PATH     \;
  321000
  322000
  323000 MICRO DMA   (OPC/5#,COM/0008#)   \DECREMENT S. P. ADDRESS     \;
  324000
  325000
  326000 MICRO DRC   (OPC/2#,XCOM/040#)   \DECREMENT RANGE COUNTER     \;
  327000
  328000
  329000 MICRO ERP  (OPC/0#,COM/0600#)    \ ENABLE HARD DATA PATH READS\;
  330000
  331000
  332000 MICRO EWP  (OPC/0#,COM/0601#)    \ENABLE WRITE HARD PATH      \;
  333000
  334000
  335000 MICRO GTO  (BAD) (OPC/7#,R/1#)   \    UNCONDITIONAL BRANCH    \;
  336000
  337000
  338000 MICRO HLT  (OPC/0#,COM/0040#)    \    HALT MICROPROCESSOR     \;
  339000
  340000
  341000 MICRO IAC  (OPC/2#,XCOM/100#)    \ INCREMENT ADD BUS COUNTER  \;
  342000
  343000
  344000 MICRO IMA   (OPC/5#,COM/0100#)    \ SPAC INCREMENT BY +1      \;
  345000
  346000
  347000 MICRO INC  (OPC/3#,ALU/0#)       \      ALU = AOP/PLUS/ONE    \;
  348000
  349000
  350000 MICRO INI  (OPC/0#,COM/0098#)    \  INITIALIZE, ALL BUT UPAC  \;
  351000
  352000
  353000 MICRO LCN  (OPC/4#,E/0#,T/0#)    \   LOAD CONSTANT TO A-OP    \;
  354000
  355000
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                                RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                 08/01/77       12.605  PAGE:    10
REVISION: 000.00                                                 DICTIONARY SECTION                 DOC.#:

LINE #
   356000 MICRO LIR   (OPC/5#,SCOM/0C#)      \LOAD INDEX REG FROM AOP       \;
   357000
   358000
   359000 MICRO LOC   (SPA)                   \ SPA LOAD VIA SYMBOLIC-REF. \;
   360000
   361000
   362000 MICRO LRA   (BAD) (OPC/7#,R/0#)    \  LOAD RETURN REGISTER        \;
   363000
   364000
   365000 MICRO LRC   (OPC/5#,COM/0020#)     \   LOAD REQUESTING CHANNEL   \;
   366000
   367000
   368000 MICRO LSH   (OPC/3#,ALU/18#)       \   ALU = AOP LEFT-SHIFTED    \;
   369000
   370000
   371000 MICRO MBP   (OPC/5#,COM/0024#)     \ SET MODULE BAD PARITY        \;
   372000
   373000
   374000 MICRO MWT   (OPC/5#,SCOM/80#)      \ SCRATCH-PAD WRITE FROM AOP \;
   375000
   376000
   377000 MICRO NND   (OPC/3#,ALU/09#)       \    ALU = (AOP/AND/BOP)*      \;
   378000
   379000
   380000 MICRO NOP   (OPC/0#,COM/0000#)     \         NO-OPERATION         \;
   381000
   382000
   383000 MICRO NOR   (OPC/3#,ALU/03#)       \     ALU = AOP/NOR/BOP        \;
   384000
   385000
   386000 MICRO OCN   (OPC/4#,E/1#,T/0#)     \    AOP + AOP/OR/CONSTANT     \;
   387000
   388000
   389000 MICRO ORR   (OPC/3#,ALU/1D#)       \      ALU = AOP/OR/BOP        \;
   390000
   391000
   392000 MICRO QLT   (OPC/0#,COM/0004#)     \  SET THE QLT FLOP (READY)   \;
   393000
   394000
   395000 MICRO RCR   (OPC/2#,XCOM/010#)     \  RESET CHANNEL-READY FLOP   \;
   396000
   397000
   398000 MICRO RDA   (OPC/0#,COM/0088#)     \ RESET DEVICE ADAPTER         \;
   399000
   400000
   401000 MICRO RIL   (OPC/2#,XCOM/001#)     \   RESET INTERRUPT LATCH      \;
   402000
   403000
   404000 MICRO RPC   (OPC/5#,XCOM/002#)     \   READ-ONLY PARITY CHECK     \;
   405000
   406000
   407000 MICRO RRB   (OPC/2#,XCOM/002#)     \  RESET REGISTER BUSY         \;
   408000
   409000
   410000 MICRO RSD   (OPC/0#,COM/0080#)     \   RESET DIAGNOSTIC MODE      \;
   411000

MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                                RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                 08/01/77       12.605  PAGE:    11
REVISION: 000.00                                                 DICTIONARY SECTION                 DOC.#:

LINE #
   412000
   413000 MICRO RST   (OPC/2#,XCOM/084#)     \ RESET BUS STATUS             \;
   414000
   415000
   416000 MICRO RTN   (OPC/6#,TST/8#)        \  GO TO RETURN REGISTER       \;
   417000
   418000
   419000 MICRO SBA   (OPC/0#,COM/0002#)      \ SET BUS ACK                 \;
   420000
   421000
   422000 MICRO SCR   (OPC/2#,COM/0018#)     \   SET CHANNEL READY FLOP     \;
   423000
   424000
   425000 MICRO SEF   (OPC/0#,COM/0800#)     \ SET ERROR AND STATUS FLOPS \;
   426000
   427000
   428000 MICRO SPT   (OPC/5#,COM/0080#)     \SET S. P. TEST MODE           \;
   429000
   430000
   431000 MICRO SRB   (OPC/2#,XCOM/004#)     \   SET REGISTER-BUSY FLOP     \;
   432000
   433000
   434000 MICRO SRIA  (L/1#)                  \ DELIVER ALU RESULT TO A-OP \;
   435000
   436000
   437000 MICRO SSPA  (OPC/4#,AOP/2#,E/0#,T/0#)      \ SET S-P ADDRESS OP \;
   438000
   439000
   440000 MICRO SSPAI (OPC/4#,AOP/3#,E/0#,T/0#)    \SET INDEXED S.P. ADD \;
   441000
   442000
   443000 MICRO STD   (OPC/0#,COM/0180#)     \    SET DIAGNOSTIC MODE       \;
   444000
   445000
   446000 MICRO SUB   (OPC/3#,ALU/0C#)       \     ALU = AOP MINUS BOP      \;
   447000
   448000
   449000 MICRO TACK (TCOM/07#)      \ TEST ACKRSP+00, BUS ACK RESPONSE    \;
   450000
   451000
   452000 MICRO TADB (TCOM/14#)      \TEST BUSYXX+00,ADAPTER BUSY           \;
   453000
   454000
   455000 MICRO TAHR (TCOM/00#)      \TEST HDTSRQ+00,ADAP HARD REQ          \;
   456000
   457000
   458000 MICRO TAX0 (TCOM/08#)      \ TEST ALUAX0-00, A-OP MUX BIT 0 OUT \;
   459000
   460000
   461000 MICRO TAX1 (TCOM/09#)      \ TEST ALUAX1-00, A-OP MUX BIT 1 OUT \;
   462000
   463000
   464000 MICRO TAX2 (TCOM/0A#)      \ TEST ALUAX2-00, A-OP MUX BIT 2 OUT \;
   465000
   466000
   467000 MICRO TAX3 (TCOM/0B#)      \ TEST ALUAX3-00, A-OP MUX BIT 3 OUT \;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                  RTL/6000 FILE EDIT               08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:    12
REVISION: 000.00                                   DICTIONARY SECTION               DOC.#:

LINE #
  468000
  469000
  470000 MICRO TAX4 (TCOM/0C#)    \ TEST ALUAX4-00, A-OP MUX BIT 4 OUT \;
  471000
  472000
  473000 MICRO TAX5 (TCOM/0D#)    \ TEST ALUAX5-00, A-OP MUX BIT 5 OUT \;
  474000
  475000
  476000 MICRO TAX6 (TCOM/0E#)    \ TEST ALUAX6-00, A-OP MUX BIT 6 OUT \;
  477000
  478000
  479000 MICRO TAX7 (TCOM/0F#)    \ TEST ALUAX7-00, A-OP MUX BIT 7 OUT \;
  480000
  481000
  482000 MICRO TBCA (TCOM/01#)    \TEST SHRCOM+00,BUS CYCLE ACTIVE     \;
  483000
  484000
  485000 MICRO TBSY (TCOM/18#)    \ TEST BDRBSY+00, BDR BUSY INDICATOR \;
  486000
  487000
  488000 MICRO TBYT (TCOM/1C#)    \TEST BBAD23+00,BYTE MODE            \;
  489000
  490000
  491000 MICRO TCOT (TCOM/05#)    \ TEST ALUCOT+00, ALU CARRY-OUT LINE \;
  492000
  493000
  494000 MICRO TDCN  (TCOM/17#)   \TEST MYDCNN+00, MY DCN              \;
  495000
  496000
  497000 MICRO TEQF (TCOM/04#)    \ TEST ALUEQF+00, ALU OUTPUTS ARE FF \;
  498000
  499000
  500000 MICRO TEQZ  (TCOM/03#)   \TEST ALUEQZ+00 ALU EQUALS 00        \;
  501000
  502000
  503000 MICRO TERR (TCOM/16#)    \ TEST MEMERR-00, DMA-CYCLE ERR FLAG \;
  504000
  505000
  506000 MICRO TFO  (OPC/6#,TST/2#)       \ IF TEST=1, SKIP NEXT WORD  \;
  507000
  508000
  509000 MICRO TFZ  (OPC/6#,TST/1#)       \ IF TEST=0, SKIP NEXT WORD  \;
  510000
  511000
  512000 MICRO TINT (TCOM/1A#)    \ TEST RESINT+00, RESUME INTERRUPT   \;
  513000
  514000
  515000 MICRO TNAK (TCOM/1B#)    \ TEST NAKRSP+00, NAK INDICATOR LINE \;
  516000
  517000
  518000 MICRO TNDR (TCOM/15#)    \TEST NDTSRQ+00,NON-DATA REQUEST     \;
  519000
  520000
  521000 MICRO TNBR (TCOM/1E#)    \ TEST NORQT3+00, NO BUFFER REQUEST  \;
  522000
  523000

MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                  RTL/6000 FILE EDIT               08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:    13
REVISION: 000.00                                   DICTIONARY SECTION               DOC.#:

LINE #
  524000 MICRO TORH (TCOM/16#)    \TEST OFRNGZ-00, OFFSET RANGE HISTORY\;
  525000
  526000
  527000 MICRO TORZ (TCOM/10#)    \ TEST OFRGVL-00, OFFSET RANGE ZERO  \;
  528000
  529000
  530000 MICRO TPTY (TCOM/1D#)    \ TEST BSPYCK+00, BUS PARITY CHECK   \;
  531000
  532000
  533000 MICRO TQLT (TCOM/17#)    \ TEST BSQLTO-00, QLT OUTPUT LINE    \;
  534000
  535000
  536000 MICRO TREQ (TCOM/06#)    \ TEST CREREQ+00, CHANNEL REQUEST    \;
  537000
  538000
  539000 MICRO TRGZ (TCOM/11#)    \ TEST EQRXXX+00, RANGE EQUALS ZERO  \;
  540000
  541000
  542000 MICRO TRSP (TCOM/02#)    \ TEST BSRSVP+30, BUS RESPONSE REQU. \;
  543000
  544000
  545000 MICRO TSAW (TCOM/13#)    \TEST SPAWRP+00,SPA WRAPAROUND       \;
  546000
  547000
  548000 MICRO TSBS (TCOM/12#)    \ TEST SBSOBS+00, SING BYTE STORED   \;
  549000
  550000
  551000 MICRO TUBR (TCOM/19#)    \ TEST UBRQXX+00, UNSOLICTED BUS REQ \;
  552000
  553000
  554000 MICRO UPIR00    (UPCS00/1#)    \  SET UPCS WORD BIT 00 FOR LRC  \;
  555000
  556000
  557000 MICRO UPIR01    (UPCS01/1#)    \  SET UPCS WORD BIT 01 FOR LRC  \;
  558000
  559000
  560000 MICRO UPIR02    (UPCS02/1#)    \  SET UPCS WORD BIT 02 FOR LRC  \;
  561000
  562000
  563000 MICRO UPIR03    (UPCS03/1#)    \  SET UPCS WORD BIT 03 FOR LRC  \;
  564000
  565000
  566000 MICRO UPIR04    (UPCS04/1#)    \  SET UPCS WORD BIT 04 FOR LRC  \;
  567000
  568000
  569000 MICRO UPIR05    (UPCS05/1#)    \  SET UPCS WORD BIT 05 FOR LRC  \;
  570000
  571000
  572000 MICRO UPIR06    (UPCS06/1#)    \  SET UPCS WORD BIT 06 FOR LRC  \;
  573000
  574000
  575000 MICRO UPIR07    (UPCS07/1#)    \  SET UPCS WORD BIT 07 FOR LRC  \;
  576000
  577000
  578000 MICRO UPIR08    (UPCS08/1#)    \  SET UPCS WORD BIT 08 FOR LRC  \;
  579000
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV30                                    RTL/6000 FILE EDIT              08/01/77      12.605   PAGE:   14
REVISION: 000.00                                     DICTIONARY SECTION              DOC.#:

LINE #
  580000
  581000 MICRO UPIR09    (UPCS09/1#)    \  SET UPCS WORD BIT 09 FOR LRC  \;
  582000
  583000
  584000 MICRO UPIR10    (UPCS10/1#)    \  SET UPCS WORD BIT 10 FOR LRC  \;
  585000
  586000
  587000 MICRO UPIR11    (UPCS11/1#)    \  SET UPCS WORD BIT 11 FOR LRC  \;
  588000
  589000
  590000 MICRO UPIR12    (UPCS12/1#)    \  SET UPCS WORD BIT 12 FOR LRC  \;
  591000
  592000
  593000 MICRO UPIR13    (UPCS13/1#)    \  SET UPCS WORD BIT 13 FOR LRC  \;
  594000
  595000
  596000 MICRO UPIR14    (UPCS14/1#)    \  SET UPCS WORD BIT 14 FOR LRC  \;
  597000
  598000
  599000 MICRO UPIR15    (UPCS15/1#)    \  SET UPCS WORD BIT 15 FOR LRC  \;
  600000
  601000
  602000 MICRO WDA  (OPC/5#,SCOM/82#)   \COMBINED MWT & DMA DELAYED     \;
  603000
  604000
  605000 MICRO WIA  (OPC/5#,SCOM/C0#)      \ COMBINED MWT & IMA DELAYED \;
  606000
  607000
  608000 MICRO XFA  (OPC/3#,ALU/1F#)       \ XFER A-OP TO ALU OUTPUTS    \;
  609000
  610000
  611000 MICRO XFB  (OPC/3#,ALU/15#)       \ XFER B-OP TO ALU OUTPUTS    \;
  612000
  613000
  614000 MICRO XNR  (OPC/3#,ALU/13#)       \      ALU = AOP/XNOR/BOP      \;
  615000
  616000
  617000 MICRO XOR  (OPC/3#,ALU/0D#)       \      ALU = AOP/XOR/BOP       \;
  618000
  619000
  620000 MICRO ZER  (OPC/3#,ALU/07#)       \           ALU = ZERO         \;
  621000
  622000 SKIP HOF                                                          ;


MODEL: MPDC-REV30                                    RTL/6000 FILE EDIT              08/01/77      12.605   PAGE:   15
REVISION: 000.00                                     DICTIONARY SECTION              DOC.#:

LINE #
  623000
  624000
  625000   \                      HARDWARE TEST POINTS                        \
  626000   \                                                                  \
  627000   \     THE FOLLOWING LIST GIVES TEST POINTS FOR SIGNIFICANT         \
  628000   \     REGISTER OUTPUTS-                                            \
  629000   \                                                                  \
  630000   \                                                                  \
  631000   \                            ACUMULATOR                            \
  632000   \                                                                  \
  633000   \                      ALUAC0+00                                   \
  634000   \                      ALUAC1+00                                   \
  635000   \                      ALUAC2+00                                   \
  636000   \                      ALUAC3+00                                   \
  637000   \                      ALUAC4+00                                   \
  638000   \                      ALUAC5+00                                   \
  639000   \                      ALUAC6+00                                   \
  640000   \                      ALUAC7+00                                   \
  641000   \                                                                  \
  642000   \                                                                  \
  643000   \                        SCRATCH PAD MEMORY                        \
  644000   \                                                                  \
  645000   \     (INDEX MODE)     SPMICF+00                                   \
  646000   \                                                                  \
  647000   \     (ADDRESS         SPMAS0+00                                   \
  648000   \       SELECTOR)      SPMAS1+00                                   \
  649000   \                                                                  \
  650000   \     (ADDRESS         SPMAC0+00                                   \
  651000   \       COUNTER)       SPMAC1+00                                   \
  652000   \                      SPMAC2+00                                   \
  653000   \                      SPMAC3+00                                   \
  654000   \                      SPMAC4+00                                   \
  655000   \                      SPMAC5+00                                   \
  656000   \                      SPMAC6+00                                   \
  657000   \                      SPMAC7+00                                   \
  658000   \                                                                  \
  659000   \                                                                  \
  660000   \     (MEMORY          SPMOT0+10                                   \
  661000   \       OUTPUT)        SPMOT1+10                                   \
  662000   \                      SPMOT2+10                                   \
  663000   \                      SPMOT3+10                                   \
  664000   \                      SPMOT4+10                                   \
  665000   \                      SPMOT5+10                                   \
  666000   \                      SPMOT6+10                                   \
  667000   \                      SPMOT7+10                                   \
  668000   \                                                                  \
  669000   \                                                                  \
  670000
  671000 SKIP HOF                                                           ;


MODEL: MPDC-REV30                                    RTL/6000 FILE EDIT              08/01/77      12.605   PAGE:   16
REVISION: 000.00                                     DICTIONARY SECTION              DOC.#:

LINE #
  672000
  673000
  674000   \                      HARDWARE TEST POINTS (CONT.)                \
  675000
  676000   \                        BUS DATA REGISTER                         \
  677000   \                                                                  \
  678000   \                      MYAD16+00                                   \
  679000   \                      MYAD17+00                                   \
  680000   \                      MYAD18+00                                   \
  681000   \                      MYAD19+00                                   \
```

-continued

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                    RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:    16
REVISION: 000.00                                     DICTIONARY SECTION                DOC.#:

LINE #
  682000   \                    MYAD20+00                             \
  683000   \                    MYAD21+00                             \
  684000   \                    MYAD22+00                             \
  685000   \                    MYAD23+00                             \
  686000
  687000
  688000
  689000
  690000
  691000
  692000   \                     BDC CHANNEL NUMBER                   \
  693000   \                     ------------------                   \
  694000
  695000   \  BUS ADDRESS BIT                                         \
  696000
  697000   \            08      BSASW1+00 HEX ROTARY SWITCH           \
  698000   \            09      BSASW2+00 HEX ROTARY SWITCH           \
  699000   \            10      BSASW3+00 HEX ROTARY SWITCH           \
  700000   \            11      BSASW4+00 HEX ROTARY SWITCH           \
  701000   \            12      BSASW5+00 HEX ROTARY SWITCH           \
  702000   \            13      BSASW6+00 HEX ROTARY SWITCH           \
  703000   \            14      BSASW7+00 HEX ROTARY SWITCH           \
  704000   \            15      MSB OF ADAPTER PORT NUMBER            \
  705000   \            16      LSB OF ADAPTER PORT NUMBER            \
  706000   \            17      DIRECTION OF DATA TRANSFER, 0 = INPUT \
  707000
  708000 SKIP HOF                                                     ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                    RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:    17
REVISION: 000.00                                     DICTIONARY SECTION                DOC.#:

LINE #
  709000
  710000
  711000
  712000     \   DEFINITION OF CONTROL-BYTES MAINTAINED FOR EACH OF       \
  713000     \   THE ACTIVE CHANNELS.                                     \
  714000     \                                                            \
  715000     \                                                            \
  716000     \                                                            \
  717000     \                       DMA FLAG BYTE                        \
  718000     \                          (DMA1)                            \
  719000     \                                                            \
  720000                                                                  \
  721000     \DEFINITON-
  722000                                                                  \
  723000     \      BIT 0 - RESPONSE REQUIRED , IS SET OR RESET BY THE    \
  724000     \              BUS REQUEST ROUTINE ACCORDING TO THE          \
  725000     \              DIRECTION BIT.                                \
  726000
  727000     \      BIT 1 - UNUSED                                        \
  728000
  729000     \      BIT 2 - IMPLIED SEEK BIT, SET WHEN PERFORMING A
  730000              TRACK OR CYLINDER LINK ON A SEARCH OPERATION  \
  731000
  732000     \      BIT 3 - IGNORE READ ERRORS. THIS BIT IS SET IN ORDER
  733000              TO READ PACKS FORMATED WITH THE H-716 FORMAT  \
  734000
  735000     \      BIT 4 - UNUSED                                        \
  736000
  737000     \      BIT 5 - UNUSED                                        \
  738000
  739000     \      BIT 6 - UNUSED                                        \
  740000
  741000     \      BIT 7 - UNUSED                                        \
  742000
  743000 SKIP HOF                                                         ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                    RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:    18
REVISION: 000.00                                     DICTIONARY SECTION                DOC.#:

LINE #
  744000
  745000
  746000
  747000     \                 CHANNEL MONITOR FLAGS                      \
  748000     \                        (MON1)                              \
  749000
  750000     \DEFINITION-                                                 \
  751000
  752000     \      BIT 0 - INTERRUPT PENDING, IS SET BY THE INTERRUPT    \
  753000     \              SUBROUTINE WHEN AN INTERRUPT IS NAK'D.        \
  754000
  755000     \              THIS BIT IS RESET BY THE RESUME INTERRUPT     \
  756000     \              SUBROUTINE WHEN THE INTERRUPT IS ACK'D        \
  757000
  758000     \              THIS BIT IS ALSO  RESET WHEN EXECUTING A STOP \
  759000     \              I/O OR WHEN INITIALIZING.                     \
  760000
  761000     \      BIT 1 - CHANNEL BUSY, IS SET BY THE BUS REQUEST       \
  762000     \               ROUTINE WHEN A START-UP FUNCTION CODE        \
  763000     \               (TASK)IS DETECTED.                           \
  764000
  765000     \              THIS BIT IS RESET BY THE INTERRUPT OR RESUME  \
  766000     \              INTERRUPT SUBROUTINES.                        \
  767000
  768000     \              THIS BIT  IS ALSO RESET WHEN EXECUTING A STOP \
  769000     \              I/O OR WHEN INITIALIZING.                     \
  770000
  771000     \      BIT 2 - STOP I/O, IS SET BY THE BUS REQUEST ROUTINE   \
  772000     \              WHEN A STOP I/O COMMAND IS DETECTED.          \
  773000
  774000     \              THIS BIT IS RESET BY THE INTERRUPT ROUTINE    \
  775000     \              OR BY THE RESUME INTERRUPT SUBROUTINE WHEN    \
  776000     \              THE INTERRUPT IS ACK'D.  IT IS RESET BY THE   \
  777000     \              INTERRUPT ROUTINE  IF THE INTERRUPT LEVEL IS  \
  778000     \              ZERO.                                         \
  779000
  780000     \              THIS BIT IS ALSO RESET WHEN INITIALIZING      \
  781000
  782000 SKIP HOF                                                         ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                              RTL/6000 FILE EDIT          08/01/77     12.605  PAGE:   19
REVISION: 000.00                               DICTIONARY SECTION          DOC.#:

LINE #
  783000
  784000
  785000
  786000     \   CHANNEL MONITOR (MON1) DEFINITION (CON'T.)-              \
  787000     \                                                            \
  788000     \                                                            \
  789000     \     BIT 3 - SEEK ACTIVE BIT. IT IS SET  BY THE SEEK
  790000                   ROUTINE AND IS USED BY THE POLLING LOOP
  791000                   IN ORDER TO DETERMINE WHEN TO SEND AN
  792000                   INTERRUPT AT THE COMPLETION OF A SEEK.         \
  793000
  794000     \     BIT 4 - INTERRUPT STORED, IS SET WHEN AN INTERRUPT
  795000                   CAN NOT BE SENT BECAUSE THE INTERFACE LOGIC
  796000                   IS LOADED TO EXECUTE A READ OR WRITE OPER-
  797000                   ATION  . THE BIT IS RESET WHEN THE INTERRUPT
  798000                   IS SENT AFTER THE INTERFACE BECOMES NON BUSY   \
  799000
  800000     \     BIT 5 - RECALIBRATE OPERATION, IS SET IN ORDER TO      \
  801000     \             SELECT PLATTER ZERO TRACK ZERO AT THE          \
  802000     \             COMPLETION OF A RECALIBRATE OPERATION          \
  803000
  804000     \     BIT 6 - UNUSED                                         \
  805000
  806000     \     BIT 7 - UNUSED                                         \
  807000
  808000 SKIP HOF                                                         ;


MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                              RTL/6000 FILE EDIT          08/01/77     12.605  PAGE:   20
REVISION: 000.00                               DICTIONARY SECTION          DOC.#:

LINE #
  809000    \     AOPS
  810000          ----
  811000
  812000     A0 A1 A2 A3     SRIA*        NMN         SRIA                NMN
  813000
  814000      0  0  0  0 ACCUMULATOR    AACU  - ACCUMULATOR           AACU
  815000      0  0  0  1 S.P. MEMORY    ASPM  - S.P.MEMORY            ASPM
  816000      0  0  1  0 S.P. ADDRESS   ASPA  - S.P.ADRS(INDEXED)*    ASPA
  817000      0  0  1  1 INDEX REG.     AIDX  - S.P.ADRS(INDEXED)     ASPAI
  818000      0  1  0  0 ADAP DATA REG AAD0   - ADAP DATA REG.        AAD0
  819000      0  1  0  1 ADAP DEV. ID   AAD1  - ADAP DATA CNTR        AAD1
  820000      0  1  1  0 ADAP STATS I   AAD2  - ADAP COMMAND REG.     AAD2 \
  821000    \ 0  1  1  1 ADAP STATS II AAD3   - ADAP UNIT SELECT      AAD3
  822000      1  0  0  0 BUS ADRS OUT   ABUS1 - BUS REG. IN           ABUS1
  823000      1  0  0  1 BUS DATA OUT1 ABUS2  - BUS DATA IN 1         ABUS2
  824000      1  0  1  0 BUS DATA OUT2 ABUS3  - BUS DATA IN 2         ABUS3
  825000      1  0  1  1 BUS RNG OUT    ABUS4 - BUS ADDRESS IN        ABUS4
  826000      1  1  0  0 ADAPTER RFU    AAD4  - ADAPTER RFU           AAD4
  827000      1  1  0  1 ADAPTER RFU    AAD5  - ADAP STS+FIFO CLR     AAD5
  828000      1  1  1  0 ADAPTER RFU    AAD6  - ADAP SEEK PULSE       AAD6
  829000      1  1  1  1 ADAPTER RFU    AAD7  - ADAP DATA BYTE TKN    AAD7 \
  830000
  831000
  832000    \     BOPS
  833000          ----
  834000
  835000     B0 B1
  836000
  837000      0  0    ACCUMULATOR                             BACU
  838000      0  1    S.P. MEMORY                             BSPM
  839000      1  0    BUS STATUS                              BBST
  840000      1  1    USED TO DEFINE A CONSTANT FOR BOP                  \
  841000
  842000
  843000    \ CYCLE                                 EOR READ   INPUT RNG
  844000      BYTE                WRT  WRT  READ READ W/SINGLE   ADD
  845000      DEFINITION          FLD1 FLDN FLD1 FLDN BYTE STORD ETC.
  846000
  847000    0 - CYCLE              0    0    0    0       1          1
  848000    1 - MEMORY REF.        1    1    1    1       1          0
  849000    2 - RESPONSE REQ.      1    1    0    0       0          0
  850000    3 - 2ND HALF READ      0    0    0    0       0          1
  851000    4 - BYTE MODE          X    0    X    0       1          0
  852000    5 - READ               0    0    1    1       0          0
  853000    6 - WRITE              1    1    0    0       0          0
  854000    7 - RFU                0    0    0    0       0          0      \
  855000
  856000
  857000 SKIP HOF                                                        ;


MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                              RTL/6000 FILE EDIT          08/01/77     12.605  PAGE:   21
REVISION: 000.00                               DICTIONARY SECTION          DOC.#:

LINE #
  858000    \     0 - MISCELLANEOUS
  859000
  860000        OPERATION                 UPIR, BITS 00 - 15
  861000
  862000                         0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 NMN
  863000
  864000
  865000   NO OPERATION          0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  0  0  0  0  0  0 NOP
  866000   CLEAR COMMAND         0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0  0  0  0  0  0  0 CLR
  867000   SET ERROR FLOPS       0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0  0  0  0  0  0  0 SEF
  868000   ENABLE READ PATH      0 0 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0  0  0  0  0  0  0 ERP
  869000   ENABLE WRT PATH       0 0 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0  0  0  0  0  0  1 EWP
  870000   DSBL HDWR DATA PATH   0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0  0  0  0  0  0  0 DHP
  871000   RESET DIAG. MODE      0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0  0  0  0  0  0  0 RSD
  872000   SET DIAG. MODE        0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 0  0  0  0  0  0  0 STD
  873000   HALT                  0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1  0  0  0  0  0  0 HLT \
  874000    \
  875000                         0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  1  0  0  0  0  0
  876000   CLEAR FLOP + REG.     0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  0  1  0  0  0  0 CRF
  877000   RESET DEV. ADAP       0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  0  0  1  0  0  0 RDA
  878000   SET QLT(BLT)DONE      0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  0  0  0  1  0  0 QLT
  879000   SET BUS ACK           0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  0  0  0  0  1  0 SBA
  880000                         0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  0  0  0  0  0  1
  881000   INITIALIZE            0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0  0  1  1  0  0  0 INI \
  882000
  883000
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                        RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                        08/01/77     12.605  PAGE:   21
REVISION: 000.00                                         DICTIONARY SECTION                        DOC.#:
                                                          -continued
LINE #
  884000   \    1 - RESERVED                                                  \
  885000
  886000
  887000   \    2 - BUS LOGIC                                                 \
  888000   \
  889000       OPERATION                    UPIR. BITS 00 - 15
  890000                       0 1 2  3  4  5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 NMN
  891000
  892000  INC.ADDR CNTR        0 1 0  0  0  0 0 1 0 0  0  0  0  0  0  0 IAC
  893000  RESET STATUS         0 1 0  0  0  0 0 0 1 0  0  0  0  0  0  0 RST
  894000  DECR. RNG CNTR       0 1 0  0  0  0 0 0 0 1  0  0  0  0  0  0 DRC
  895000  CYCLE                0 1 0  0  0  0 0 0 0 0  1  0  0  0  0  0 CYC
  896000  SET CHNL RDY         0 1 0  0  0  0 0 0 0 0  0  1  1  0  0  0 SCH
  897000  RESET CHNL RDY       0 1 0  0  0  0 0 0 0 0  0  1  0  0  0  0 RCH
  898000  SET REG. BUSY        0 1 0  0  0  0 0 0 0 0  0  0  0  1  0  0 SRB
  899000  RFSET REG BSY        0 1 0  0  0  0 0 0 0 0  0  0  0  0  1  0 RRB
  900000  RST INTRPT LTCH      0 1 0  0  0  0 0 0 0 0  0  0  0  0  0  1 RIL
  901000  CLEAR BUS            0 1 0  0  0  0 0 0 1 0  0 0   0  1  1  0 CLB \
  902000
  903000 SKIP HOF                                                             1

MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                        RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                        08/01/77     12.605  PAGE:   22
REVISION: 000.00                                         DICTIONARY SECTION                        DOC.#:

LINE #
  904000   \                                                                  \
  905000   \    3 - ALU
  906000
  907000   OPERATION                         UPIR. BITS 00 - 15
  908000                   0 1 2  3  4  5  6  7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 NMN
  909000
  910000   AOP NOT         0 1 1 A1 A2 A3 B0 B1 C S  0  0  0  0  1 A0 ANT
  911000   BOP NOT         0 1 1 A1 A2 A3 B0 B1 C S  0  1  0  1  1 A0 BNT
  912000   ZERO            0 1 1 A1 A2 A3 B0 B1 C S  0  0  1  1  1 A0 ZER
  913000   AOP             0 1 1 A1 A2 A3 B0 B1 C S  1  1  1  1  1 A0 XFA
  914000   BOP             0 1 1 A1 A2 A3 B0 B1 C S  1  0  1  0  1 A0 XFB
  915000   NOR             0 1 1 A1 A2 A3 B0 B1 C S  0  0  0  1  1 A0 NOR
  916000   NAND            0 1 1 A1 A2 A3 B0 B1 C S  0  1  0  0  1 A0 NND
  917000   EX OR           0 1 1 A1 A2 A3 B0 B1 C S  0  1  1  0  1 A0 XOR
  918000   EX NOR          0 1 1 A1 A2 A3 B0 B1 C S  1  0  0  1  1 A0 XNR \
  919000    \
  920000   AND             0 1 1 A1 A2 A3 B0 B1 C S  1  0  1  1  1 A0 AND
  921000   OR              0 1 1 A1 A2 A3 B0 B1 C S  1  1  1  0  1 A0 ORR
  922000   INCR AOP        0 1 1 A1 A2 A3 B0 B1 C S  0  0  0  0  0 A0 INC
  923000   DFCR AOP        0 1 1 A1 A2 A3 B0 B1 C S  1  1  1  1  0 A0 DEC
  924000   AOP MIN BOP     0 1 1 A1 A2 A3 B0 B1 C S  0  1  1  0  0 A0 SUB
  925000   AOP PLS BOP     0 1 1 A1 A2 A3 B0 B1 C S  1  0  0  1  0 A0 ADD
  926000   LFT SHIFT AOP   0 1 1 A1 A2 A3 B0 B1 C S  1  1  0  0  0 A0 LSH
  927000   CARRY OUT IN    0 1 1 A1 A2 A3 B0 B1 1 S  X  X  X  X  X A0 COTI
  928000   STR RSLT AOP    0 1 1 A1 A2 A3 B0 B1 C 1  X  X  X  X  X A0 SRIA
  929000   \
  930000
  931000 SKIP HOF                                                             1

MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                        RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                        08/01/77     12.605  PAGE:   23
REVISION: 000.00                                         DICTIONARY SECTION                        DOC.#:

LINE #
  932000
  933000   \    4 - CONSTANT
  934000
  935000     OPERATION                        UPIR. BITS 00 - 15
  936000                       0 1 2  3  4  5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 NMN
  937000
  938000   LOAD CONSTANT       1 0 0 A1 A2 A3 C C C C  C  0  C  0  C  C LCN
  939000   AND CONSTANT        1 0 0 A1 A2 A3 C C C C  C  0  C  1  C  C ACN
  940000   OR CONSTANT         1 0 0 A1 A2 A3 C C C C  C  1  C  0  C  C OCN \
  941000
  942000
  943000   \    5 - MEMORY
  944000
  945000     OPERATION                        UPIR. BITS 00 - 15
  946000                       0 1 2  3  4  5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 NMN
  947000
  948000   MFMORY WRITE        1 0 1 A1 A2 A3 1 0 0 0  0  0  0  0  0 A0 MWT
  949000   INCR SP ADDR        1 0 1  0  0  0 0 1 0 0  0  0  0  0  0  0 IMA
  950000   DFCR SP ADDR        1 0 1  0  0  0 0 0 0 0  0  0  1  0  0  0 DMA
  951000   MEM WRT & INCR      1 0 1 A1 A2 A3 1 1 0 0  0  0  0  0  0 A0 WIA
  952000   MEM WRT & DECR      1 0 1 A1 A2 A3 1 0 0 0  0  0  1  0  0 A0 WDA
  953000   SET SP TST MODE     1 0 1  0  0  0 0 0 1 0  0  0  0  0  0  0 SPT \
  954000    \
  955000                       1 0 1  0  0  0 0 0 0 1  0  0  0  0  0  0
  956000   LD REQ'G CHNL       1 0 1  0  0  G 0 0 0 0  1  0  0  0  0  0 LRC
  957000   LD IR W/AOP         1 0 1 A1 A2 A3 0 0 0 0  1  1  0  0  0 A0 LIR
  958000   SFT MOD BAD PAR     1 0 1  0  0  0 0 0 0 0  1  0  0  1  0  0 MBP
  959000                       1 0 1  0  0  0 0 0 0 0  0  0  0  0  1  0       \
  960000
  961000 SKIP HOF                                                             1

MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                        RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                        08/01/77     12.605  PAGE:   24
REVISION: 000.00                                         DICTIONARY SECTION                        DOC.#:

LINE #
  962000
  963000   \  6 - TEST
  964000
  965000     OPERATION                        UPIR. BITS 00 - 15
  966000                       0 1 2  3  4  5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 NMN
  967000
  968000   TFST FOR ZERO       1 1 0 A1 A2 A3 0 0 0 1  T  T  T  T  T A0 TFZ
  969000   TFST FOR ONE        1 1 0 A1 A2 A3 0 0 1 0  T  T  T  T  T A0 TFO
  970000   RFTURN              1 1 0  0  0  0 1 0 0 0  0  0  0  0  0  0 RTN \
  971000
  972000
  973000   \    TEST CONDITIONS
  974000        ---------------
  975000
  976000     MNEMONIC  HEX  DESCRIPTION
  977000
  978000       TAHR      00 ADAPTER HARDWARE REQUEST
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                          RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                    08/01/77      12.605   PAGE:    24
REVISION: 000.00                           DICTIONARY SECTION                    DOC.#:

LINE #
  979000        TBCA       01 BUS CYCLE ACTIVE
  980000        TRSP       02 BUS REQUEST REQUIRED
  981000        TEUZ       03 ALU OUTPUT EQUALS 00
  982000        TEUF       04 ALU OUTPUT EQUALS FF
  983000        TCOT       05 ALU CARRY OUT
  984000        TREQ       06 CHANNEL REQUEST
  985000        TACK       07 BUS ACK RESPONSE                             \
  986000    \   TAX0       08 AOP MULTIPLEXOR, BIT 0
  987000        TAX1       08 AOP MULTIPLEXOR, BIT 1
  988000        TAX2       0A AOP MULTIPLEXOR, BIT 2
  989000        TAX3       0B AOP MULTIPLEXOR, BIT 3
  990000        TAX4       0C AOP MULTIPLEXOR, BIT 4
  991000        TAX5       0D AOP MULTIPLEXOR, BOT 5
  992000        TAX6       0E AOP MULTIPLEXOR, BIT 6
  993000        TAX7       0F AOP MULTIPLEXOR, BIT 7
  994000        TORZ       10 OFFSET RANGE ZERO
  995000        TRGZ       11 RANGE ZERO
  996000        TSBS       12 SINGLE BYTE STORED
  997000        TSAW       13 S. P. ADDRESS WRAPAROUND
  998000        TADB       14 ADAPTER BUSY                                 \
. 999000    \   TNDR       15 NON-DATA SERVICE REQUEST
 1000000        TORH       16 OFFSET RANGE HISTORY
 1001000        TDCN       17 MYDCNN+00
 1002000        TBSY       18 BUS DATA REGISTER BUSY
 1003000        TUBR       19 UNSOLICITED BUS REQUEST
 1004000        TINT       1A RESUME INTERRUPT
 1005000        TNAK       1B NAK RESPONSE
 1006000        TBYT       1C BYTE MODE
 1007000        TPTY       1D BUS PARITY CHECK
 1008000        TNBR       1E NO BUFFER REQUEST
 1009000        TFDR       1F FIRMWARE DATA SERVICE REQUEST                 \
 1010000 SKIP HOF                                                           ;

MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                          RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                    08/01/77      12.605   PAGE:    25
REVISION: 000.00                           DICTIONARY SECTION                    DOC.#:

LINE #
 1011000   \    7 - BRANCH
 1012000
 1013000      OPERATION                 UPIR, BITS 00 , 15
 1014000                     0 1 3 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15  NMN
 1015000
 1016000  GO TO              1 1 1 1 A A A A A A  A  A  A  A  A  A  GTO
 1017000  LOAD RETURN        1 1 1 0 A A A A A A  A  A  A  A  A  A  LRA   \
 1018000
 1019000 SKIP HOF                                                           ;

MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                          RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                    08/01/77      12.605   PAGE:    26
REVISION: 000.00                           MICROPROGRAM SECTION                  DOC.#:
                                                                   ADDRESS  IMAGE
                                           SEQUENCE: $SUPCS         (HEX)   (HEX)
 LINE #
 1020000 MICROPROGRAM                                                ;
 1021000
 1022000 $SUPCS                                                      ;
 1023000
 1024000  $               \ NOP FOR PROM SCAN RECOVERY               \       000    0000
 1025000                  NOP                                        ;
 1026000
 1027000
 1028000  $START-BLT      \START OF BASIC LOGIC TEST                 \       001    0096
 1029000                  INI                                        ;
 1030000
 1031000  $               \CLEAR BUS                                 \       002    4086
 1032000                  CLB                                        ;
 1033000
 1034000
 1035000
 1036000    \ BLT BRANCH TEST EXERCISES THE FOLLOWING COMMANDS       \
 1037000    \     - TEST AND SKIP                                    \
 1038000    \     - GO TO COMMAND                                    \
 1039000
 1040000
 1041000  $BLT-NEXT01     \SKIP IF CARRY OUT IS 1                    \       003    C08A
 1042000                  TFO TCOT                                   ;
 1043000
 1044000  $               \SKIP IF CARRY OUT IS 0                    \       004    C04A
 1045000                  TFZ TCOT                                   ;
 1046000
 1047000
 1048000  $BLT-HALT01     HLT               \HALT IF TEST FAILS      \;      005    0040
 1049000
 1050000  $               \GO TO START OF TEST                       \       006    F009
 1051000                  GTO ($BLT-NEXT02)                          ;
 1052000
 1053000  $               HLT               \HALT IF GO TO FAILS     \;      007    0040
 1054000
 1055000  $               HLT               \HALT IF GO TO ONLY NOPS \;      008    0040
 1056000
 1057000    \ END OF BRANCH TEST                                     \
 1058000
 1059000 SKIP HOF                                                    ;

MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                          RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                    08/01/77      12.605   PAGE:    27
REVISION: 000.00                           MICROPROGRAM SECTION                  DOC.#:
                                                                   ADDRESS  IMAGE
                                           SEQUENCE: $SUPCS         (HEX)   (HEX)
 LINE #
 1060000
 1061000
 1062000    \ BLT STATUS TEST ASSURES THAT CERTAIN STATUS FLOPS ARE  \;
 1063000    \NOT STUCK AT ONE OR STUCK AT ZERO.                      \;
 1064000
 1065000  $BLT-NEXT02     TFO TEQZ          \SKIP IF EQZ SET         \;      009    C086
 1066000
 1067000  $               TFZ TEQF          \SKIP IF EQF RESET       \;      00A    C048
 1068000
 1069000  $               HLT               \HALT- EQZ OR EQF FAILURE \;     00B    0040
 1070000
 1071000  $               TFO TCOT          \SKIP IF CARRY OUT SET   \;      00C    C08A
 1072000
 1073000  $               TFZ TACK          \SKIP IF ACK RESET       \;      00D    C04E
 1074000
 1075000  $               HLT               \HALT- CARRY OUT OR ACK FAIL \;  00E    0040
 1076000
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                      RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                       08/01/77     12.605  PAGE:   27
REVISION! 000.00                                       MICROPROGRAM SECTION                     DOC.#:
 LINE #                                            SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                        ADDRESS  IMAGE
                                                      -continued                            (HEX)   (HEX)

 1077000  $              TFZ TNAK         \SKIP IF NAK RESET             \;               00F   C076
 1078000
 1079000  $              HLT              \HALT- NAK FAILURE             \;               010   0040
 1080000
 1081000
 1082000 SKIP HOF                                                         ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                      RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                       08/01/77     12.605  PAGE:   28
REVISION! 000.00                                       MICROPROGRAM SECTION                     DOC.#:
 LINE #                                            SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                        ADDRESS  IMAGE
 1083000                                                                                     (HEX)   (HEX)
 1084000  $              SEF              \SET STATUS FLOPS              \;               011   0800
 1085000
 1086000  $              TFZ TEQZ         \SKIP IF EQZ RESET             \;               012   C046
 1087000
 1088000  $              TFO TEQF         \SKIP IF EQF SET               \;               013   C088
 1089000
 1090000  $              HLT              \HALT- EQZ OR EQF FAILURE      \;               014   0040
 1091000
 1092000  $              TFZ TCOT         \SKIP IF CARRY OUT RESET       \;               015   C04A
 1093000
 1094000  $              TFO TACK         \SKIP IF ACK SET               \;               016   C08E
 1095000
 1096000  $              HLT              \HALT- CARRY OUT OR ACK FAIL   \;               017   0040
 1097000
 1098000  $              TFZ TNAK         \SKIP IF NAK RESET             \;               018   C076
 1099000
 1100000  $              TFO TBSY         \SKIP IF BUSY SET              \;               019   C0B0
 1101000
 1102000  $              HLT              \HALT- NAK OR BUSY FAILURE     \;               01A   0040
 1103000
 1104000  $              CRF              \ CLEAR ALL STATUS FLOPS       \;               01B   0010
 1105000
 1106000  $              CLB              \CLEAR BUS                     \;               01C   4086
 1107000
 1108000    \ END OF STATUS TEST                                          \;
 1109000
 1110000 SKIP HOF                                                         ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                      RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                       08/01/77     12.605  PAGE:   29
REVISION! 000.00                                       MICROPROGRAM SECTION                     DOC.#:
 LINE #                                            SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                        ADDRESS  IMAGE
 1111000                                                                                     (HEX)   (HEX)
 1112000
 1113000    \BLT ALU TEST PERFORMS BASIC OPERATIONS ON THE ACUMULATOR    \;
 1114000    \TO TEST THE ALU MODE BITS FOR STUCK AT ONE OR STUCK AT      \;
 1115000    \ZERO CONDITIONS.                                             \;
 1116000
 1117000 $BLT-NEXT03     SRB                 \INHIBIT CLEAR TO BIR       \;               01D   4004
 1118000
 1119000  $              XFA AACU BACU       \  M0,M3, CE STUCK AT 0     \;               01E   603E
 1120000
 1121000  $              TFO TEQZ            \SKIP IF ACU=00             \;               01F   C086
 1122000
 1123000  $              HLT                 \ALU MODE FAILURE           \;               020   0040
 1124000
 1125000  $              ANT AACU BACU       \   M0,M3 STUCK AT ONE      \;               021   6002
 1126000
 1127000  $              TFO TEQF            \SKIP IF ACU NEQ FF         \;               022   C088
 1128000
 1129000  $              HLT                 \ALU MODE FAILURE           \;               023   0040
 1130000
 1131000  $              INC AACU BACU       \ M0,M3,CE,CI STUCK AT 0    \;               024   6000
 1132000
 1133000  $              TFZ TEQZ            \SKIP IF ACU NEQ 00         \;               025   C046
 1134000
 1135000  $              TFO TCOT            \SKIP IF CARRY              \;               026   C08A
 1136000
 1137000  $              HLT                 \ALU MODE FAILURE           \;               027   0040
 1138000
 1139000  $              AACU DEC BACU       \M0,M3,CI STUCK AT 0        \;               028   603C
 1140000
 1141000  $              TFO TEQF            \SKIP IF ACU NEQ FF         \;               029   C088
 1142000
 1143000  $              HLT                 \ALU MODE FAILURE           \;               02A   0040
 1144000
 1145000    \END OF ALU TEST                                              \;
 1146000
 1147000 SKIP HOF                                                         ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                      RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                       08/01/77     12.605  PAGE:   30
REVISION! 000.00                                       MICROPROGRAM SECTION                     DOC.#:
 LINE #                                            SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                        ADDRESS  IMAGE
 1148000                                                                                     (HEX)   (HEX)
 1149000
 1150000   \ BLT REGISTER TEST USES A SHIFTED ONES PATTERN TO TEST      \
 1151000   \THE ACUMULATOR, BUS INTERFACE REGISTER, AND SCRATCH PAD     \
 1152000   \ADDRESS COUNTER FOR STORAGE AND SELECTION CAPABILITY.       \
 1153000
 1154000 $BLT-NEXT04     \SET SPA TO ZERO                                 \
 1155000                 LCN ASPA CNST (00#)                              ;              02B   8800
 1156000
 1157000  $              \LOAD STARTING DATA PATTERN IN ACU               \
 1158000                 LCN AACU CNST (01#)                              ;              02C   8001
 1159000
 1160000 $BLT-REGTST     \SFT BUS REG 7 TIMES TO LOAD DATA PATTERN        \
 1161000                 XFB ABUS4 BACU SRIA                              ;              02D   6C6B
 1162000
 1163000  $              XFB ABUS4 BACU SRIA                              ;              02E   6C6B
 1164000
 1165000  $              XFB ABUS4 BACU SRIA                              ;              02F   6C6B
 1166000
 1167000  $              XFB ABUS4 BACU SRIA                              ;              030   6C6B
 1168000
 1169000  $              XFB ABUS4 BACU SRIA                              ;              031   6C6B
 1170000
 1171000  $              XFB ABUS4 BACU SRIA                              ;              032   6C6B
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                        RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                        08/01/77     12.605  PAGE:   30
REVISION: 000.00                                         MICROPROGRAM SECTION                      DOC.#:
 LINE #                                          SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                     ADDRESS  IMAGE
                                                    -continued                         (HEX)   (HEX)
 1172000
 1173000  $            XFB ABUS4 BACU SRIA                                 ;            033   6C6B
 1174000
 1175000  $            \XFER SPA THRU ALU TO VALIDATE EQZ                  \            034   687E
 1176000               XFA ASPA SRIA                                       ;
 1177000
 1178000  $            \SKIP IF EQZ FLOP SET ON PREVIOUS TRANSFER          \            035   C086
 1179000               TFO TEQZ                                            ;
 1180000
 1181000  $            \HALT- SPA FAILURE                                  \            036   0040
 1182000               HLT                                                 ;
 1183000
 1184000  $            \MOVE ACU TO SPA                                    \            037   686A
 1185000               XFB ASPA BACU SRIA                                  ;
 1186000
 1187000  $            \NO OP FOR TIMING                                   \            038   0000
 1188000               NOP                                                 ;
 1189000
 1190000 SKIP HOF                                                          ;

MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                        RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                        08/01/77     12.605  PAGE:   31
REVISION: 000.00                                         MICROPROGRAM SECTION                      DOC.#:
 LINE #                                          SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                     ADDRESS  IMAGE
 1191000  $            \CLEAR ACU                                          \           (HEX)   (HEX)
 1192000               ASPA XOR BACU                                       ;            039   681A
 1193000
 1194000  $            \XFER ACU THRU ALU TO ACU TO VALIDATE EQZ           \            03A   602A
 1195000               XFB BACU                                            ;
 1196000
 1197000  $            \SKIP IF EQZ FLOP SET ON PREVIOUS TRANSFER          \            03B   C086
 1198000               TFO TEQZ                                            ;
 1199000
 1200000  $            \HALT- ACU FAILURE                                  \            03C   0040
 1201000               HLT                                                 ;
 1202000
 1203000  $            \MOVE SPA TO ACU                                    \            03D   683E
 1204000               ASPA XFA BACU                                       ;
 1205000
 1206000  $            \SET SPA EQUAL TO FF                                \            03E   6866
 1207000               XNR ASPA BACU SRIA                                  ;
 1208000
 1209000  $            \NO OP FOR TIMING                                   \            03F   0000
 1210000               NOP                                                 ;
 1211000
 1212000  $            \XFER SPA THRU ALU TO SPA TO VALIDATE EQF           \            040   687E
 1213000               XFA ASPA BACU SRIA                                  ;
 1214000
 1215000  $            \SKIP IF SPA EQUAL FF                               \            041   C088
 1216000               TFO TEQF                                            ;
 1217000
 1218000  $            \HALT- SPA FAILURE                                  \            042   0040
 1219000               HLT                                                 ;
 1220000
 1221000  $            \SET SPA EQUAL TO DATA PATTERN                      \            043   686A
 1222000               XFB ASPA BACU SRIA                                  ;
 1223000
 1224000  $            \NO OP FOR TIMING                                   \            044   0000
 1225000               NOP                                                 ;
 1226000
 1227000  $            \SET ACU EQUAL TO FF                                \            045   6826
 1228000               ASPA XNR BACU                                       ;
 1229000
 1230000  $            \XFER ACU THRU ALU TO ACU TO VALIDATE EQF           \            046   602A
 1231000               XFB BACU                                            ;
 1232000
 1233000  $            \SKIP IF ACU EQUAL FF                               \            047   C088
 1234000               TFO TEQF                                            ;
 1235000
 1236000 SKIP HOF                                                          ;

MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                        RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                        08/01/77     12.605  PAGE:   32
REVISION: 000.00                                         MICROPROGRAM SECTION                      DOC.#:
 LINE #                                          SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                     ADDRESS  IMAGE
 1237000                                                                               (HEX)   (HEX)
 1238000  $            \HALT- ACU FAILURE                                  \            048   0040
 1239000               HLT                                                 ;
 1240000
 1241000  $            \SET ACU EQUAL TO DATA PATTERN                      \            049   683E
 1242000               ASPA XFA BACU                                       ;
 1243000
 1244000  $            \SET SPA TO 00                                      \            04A   685A
 1245000               XOR ASPA BACU SRIA                                  ;
 1246000
 1247000  $            \COMPARE ACU WITH STORED DATA PATTERN               \            04B   6C5B
 1248000               ABUS4 XOR BACU  SRIA                                ;
 1249000
 1250000  $            \SKIP IF DATA IS THE SAME                           \            04C   C086
 1251000               TFO TEQZ                                            ;
 1252000
 1253000  $            \HALT- BUS REG FAILURE                              \            04D   0040
 1254000               HLT                                                 ;
 1255000
 1256000  $            \SHIFT ACU TO NEXT DATA PATTERN                     \            04E   6030
 1257000               LSH AACU BACU                                       ;
 1258000
 1259000  $            \SKIP IF DATA PATTERN IS NOW ZERO                   \            04F   C086
 1260000               TFO TEQZ                                            ;
 1261000
 1262000  $            GTO ($BLT-REGTST)                                   ;            050   F02D
 1263000
 1264000  $            \SKIP IF TEST IS REALLY OVER                        \            051   CC91
 1265000               TFO TAXO ABUS4                                      ;
 1266000
 1267000  $            \HALT- BUS REG FAILURE                              \            052   0040
 1268000               HLT                                                 ;
 1269000
 1270000     \ END OF REGISTER TEST                                        \
 1271000
 1272000 SKIP HOF                                                          ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                         RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                     08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:   33
REVISION: 000.00                          MICROPROGRAM SECTION                    DOC.#:
                                                                         ADDRESS  IMAGE
                                          SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                (HEX)   (HEX)
 LINE #
 1273000
 1274000    \ THE FOLLOWING TEST IS USED TO VERIFY THE ABILITY TO     \
 1275000    \LOAD A RETURN ADDRESS AS WELL AS PROPERLY RETURN.        \
 1276000                                                                     053  800B
 1277000  $BLT-NEXT05   \LOAD STARTING COUNT                          \
 1278000                LCN AACU CNST (07#)                           ;
 1279000                                                                     054  E05B
 1280000  $             \SET RETURN ADDRESS                           \
 1281000                LRA ($BLT-LRA005)                             ;
 1282000                                                                     055  E5FD
 1283000  $             \SET RETURN ADDRESS                           \
 1284000                LRA ($BLT-LRA004)                             ;
 1285000                                                                     056  E5FC
 1286000  $             \SET RETURN ADDRESS                           \
 1287000                LRA ($BLT-LRA003)                             ;
 1288000                                                                     057  E5FB
 1289000  $             \SET RETURN ADDRESS                           \
 1290000                LRA ($BLT-LRA002)                             ;
 1291000                                                                     058  C200
 1292000  $BLT-LRA001   \RETURN VIA RETURN STACK                      \
 1293000                RTN                                           ;
 1294000                                                                     059  0040
 1295000  $             \HALT IF RETURN FAILS                         \
 1296000                HLT                                           ;
 1297000                                                                     05A  0040
 1298000  $             \HALT IF RETURN ONLY NOPS                     \
 1299000                HLT                                           ;
 1300000                                                                     05B  607C
 1301000  $BLT-LRA005   \DECREMENT ACU                                \
 1302000                DEC AACU SRIA                                 ;
 1303000                                                                     05C  C086
 1304000  $             \SKIP IF ACU = 0                              \
 1305000                TFO TEQZ                                      ;
 1306000                                                                     05D  0040
 1307000  $             \HALT IF RET. REG. ADD FAILURE                \
 1308000                HLT                                           ;
 1309000
 1310000    \ END OF RETURN REGISTER TEST.                            \
 1311000                                                              ;
 1312000 SKIP HOF
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                         RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                     08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:   34
REVISION: 000.00                          MICROPROGRAM SECTION                    DOC.#:
                                                                         ADDRESS  IMAGE
                                          SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                (HEX)   (HEX)
 LINE #
 1313000
 1314000    \  THE FOLLOWING TEST IS USED TO VERIFY THE PROPER         \
 1315000    \OPERATION OF THE OFFSET RANGE COUNTER. RANGE COUNTER      \
 1316000    \AND ADDRESS COUNTER. THIS TEST ALSO CHECKS FOR            \
 1317000    \PROPER RESETTING OF THE OFFSET RANGE FLOP AND THE         \
 1318000    \CORRECT OPERATION OF THE BYTE FLOP .                      \
 1319000                                                                     05E  83EB
 1320000  $BLT-NEXT06   \HEX FF TO ACU                                 \
 1321000                LCN AACU CNST (FF#)                            ;
 1322000                                                                     05F  6C6B
 1323000  $             \LOAD OFF RANGE LOW                            \
 1324000                XFB ABUS4 BACU SRIA                            ;
 1325000                                                                     060  6C6B
 1326000  $             \LOAD OFF RANGE HI                             \
 1327000                XFB ABUS4 BACU SRIA                            ;
 1328000                                                                     061  6C6B
 1329000  $             \LOAD RANGE LOW                                \
 1330000                XFB ABUS4 BACU SRIA                            ;
 1331000                                                                     062  6C6B
 1332000  $             \LOAD RANGE HI                                 \
 1333000                XFB ABUS4 BACU SRIA                            ;
 1334000                                                                     063  83E9
 1335000  $             \HEX FD TO ACU                                 \
 1336000                LCN AACU CNST (FD#)                            ;
 1337000                                                                     064  6C6B
 1338000  $             \LOAD ADDRESS LOW                              \
 1339000                XFB ABUS4 BACU SRIA                            ;
 1340000                                                                     065  83EB
 1341000  $             \HEX FF TO ACU                                 \
 1342000                LCN AACU CNST (FF#)                            ;
 1343000                                                                     066  6C6B
 1344000  $             \LOAD ADDRESS MID                              \
 1345000                XFB ABUS4 BACU SRIA                            ;
 1346000                                                                     067  6C6B
 1347000  $             \LOAD ADDRESS HI                               \
 1348000                XFB ABUS4 BACU SRIA                            ;
 1349000                                                                     068  8020
 1350000  $             \SET OFFSET RNG CONST AND BYTE MODE            \
 1351000                LCN AACU CNST (08#)                            ;
 1352000                                                                     069  4020
 1353000  $             \LOAD CYCLE ON BUS INTERFACE                   \
 1354000                CYC                                            ;
 1355000                                                                     06A  8BE9
 1356000  $             \HEX FD TO SPA                                 \
 1357000                LCN ASPA CNST (FD#)                            ;
 1358000                                                                     06B  83EB
 1359000  $             \HEX FF TO ACU                                 \
 1360000                LCN CNST (FF#)                                 ;
 1361000                                                               ;
 1362000 SKIP HOF
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                         RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                     08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:   35
REVISION: 000.00                          MICROPROGRAM SECTION                    DOC.#:
                                                                         ADDRESS  IMAGE
                                          SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                (HEX)   (HEX)
 LINE #
 1363000                                                                     06C  4040
 1364000  $BLT-RANG01   \DECREMENT OFFSET RANGE                        \
 1365000                DRC                                            ;
 1366000                                                                     06D  687C
 1367000  $             \DECREMENT FIRMWARE COUNT                      \
 1368000                DEC ASPA SRIA                                  ;
 1369000                                                                     06E  60FC
 1370000  $             \PROPAGATE CARRY                               \
 1371000                DEC AACU SRIA CDTI                             ;
 1372000                                                                     06F  C04A
 1373000  $             \SKIP IF FIRMWARE COUNT ZERO                   \
 1374000                TFZ TCOT                                       ;
 1375000
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                   RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                     08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:   35
REVISION: 000.00                                    MICROPROGRAM SECTION                     DOC.#:
                                                                                 ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                        SEQUENCE: $$UPC5                    (HEX)   (HEX)
```

-continued

```
 1376000  $            GTO ($BLT-RANG01)                              ;            070  F06C
 1377000
 1378000  $            \SKIP IF OFFSET RANGE NON-ZERO                 \            071  C060
 1379000               TFZ TORZ                                       ;
 1380000
 1381000  $            \HALT-OFF RANGE COUNT INCORRECT                \            072  0040
 1382000               HLT                                            ;
 1383000
 1384000  $            \DECREMENT OFFSET RANGE                        \            073  4040
 1385000               DRC                                            ;
 1386000
 1387000  $            \SKIP IF OFFSET RANGE ZERO                     \            074  C0A0
 1388000               TFO TORZ                                       ;
 1389000
 1390000  $            \HALT - OFF RANGE COUNT INCORRECT              \            075  0040
 1391000               HLT                                            ;
 1392000
 1393000 SKIP HOF                                                     ;

MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                   RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                     08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:   36
REVISION: 000.00                                    MICROPROGRAM SECTION                     DOC.#:
                                                                                 ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                        SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                    (HEX)   (HEX)
 1394000
 1395000  $            \HEX FF TO ACU                                 \            076  83EB
 1396000               LCN AACU CNST (FF#)                            ;
 1397000
 1398000  $            \HEX FD TO SPA                                 \            077  8BE9
 1399000               LCN ASPA CNST (FD#)                            ;
 1400000
 1401000  $BLT-RANG02  \DECREMENT RANGE                               \            078  4040
 1402000               DRC                                            ;
 1403000
 1404000  $            \DECREMENT FIRMWARE COUNT                      \            079  687C
 1405000               DEC ASPA SRIA                                  ;
 1406000
 1407000  $            \PROPAGATE CARRY                               \            07A  60FC
 1408000               DEC AACU SRIA COTI                             ;
 1409000
 1410000  $            \SKIP IF RANGE NON-ZERO                        \            07B  C062
 1411000               TFZ TRGZ                                       ;
 1412000
 1413000  $            \HALT - RANGE COUNT INCORRECT                  \            07C  0040
 1414000               HLT                                            ;
 1415000
 1416000  $            \SKIP IF FIRMWARE COUNT ZERO                   \            07D  C04A
 1417000               TFZ TCOT                                       .
 1418000
 1419000  $            GTO ($BLT-RANG02)                              ;            07E  F078
 1420000
 1421000  $            \DECREMENT RANGE                               \            07F  4040
 1422000               DRC                                            ;
 1423000
 1424000  $            \NO OP FOR TIMING                              \            080  0000
 1425000               NOP                                            ;
 1426000
 1427000  $            \SKIP IF RANGE ZERO                            \            081  C0A2
 1428000               TFO TRGZ                                       ;
 1429000
 1430000  $            \HALT - RANGE COUNT INCORRECT                  \            082  0040
 1431000               HLT                                            ;
 1432000
 1433000 SKIP HOF                                                     ;

MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                   RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                     08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:   37
REVISION: 000.00                                    MICROPROGRAM SECTION                     DOC.#:
                                                                                 ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                        SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                    (HEX)   (HEX)
 1434000
 1435000  $            \INCREMENT ADDRESS COUNTER                     \            083  4100
 1436000               IAC                                            ;
 1437000
 1438000  $            \ NOOP FOR TIMING                              \            084  0000
 1439000               NOP                                            ;
 1440000
 1441000  $            \SKIP IF BYTE MODE RESET                       \            085  C078
 1442000               TFZ TBYT                                       ;
 1443000
 1444000  $            \HALT - BYTE MODE NOT WORKING                  \            086  0040
 1445000               HLT                                            ;
 1446000
 1447000  $            \INCREMENT ADDRESS COUNTER                     \            087  4100
 1448000               IAC                                            ;
 1449000
 1450000  $            \ NO OP FOR TIMING                             \            088  0000
 1451000               NOP                                            ;
 1452000
 1453000  $            \SHIFT ADDRESS                                 \            089  6C3F
 1454000               XFA ABUS4 BACU                                 ;
 1455000
 1456000  $            \SHIFT ADDRESS                                 \            08A  6C3F
 1457000               XFA ABUS4 BACU                                 ;
 1458000
 1459000  $            \SHIFT ADDRESS                                 \            08B  6C3F
 1460000               XFA ABUS4 BACU                                 ;
 1461000
 1462000  $            \SHIFT ADDRESS                                 \            08C  6C3F
 1463000               XFA ABUS4 BACU                                 ;
 1464000
 1465000  $            \LOW ADDRESS BYTE TO ACU                       \            08D  6C3F
 1466000               XFA ABUS4 BACU                                 ;
 1467000
 1468000  $            \OR MID ADDR BYTE WITH ACU                     \            08E  6C3B
 1469000               ORR ABUS4 BACU                                 ;
 1470000
 1471000  $            \OR HI ADDR BYTE WITH ACU                      \            08F  6C3B
 1472000               ORR ABUS4 BACU                                 ;
 1473000
 1474000  $            \SKIP IF ACU EQUAL TO 00                       \            090  C086
 1475000               TFO TEQZ                                       ;
 1476000
 1477000  $            \HALT ADDRESS COUNTER NOT WORKING              \            091  0040
 1478000               HLT                                            ;
 1479000
 1480000     \END OF BUS INTERFACE REGISTER TEST                      \
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                          08/01/77     12.605  PAGE:   38
REVISION: 000.00                                 MICROPROGRAM SECTION                        DOC.#:
                                                                                     ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                   SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                            (HEX)   (HEX)
 1483000
 1484000   \THE FOLLOWING TEST VERIFIES THE OPERATION OF THE          \
 1485000   \INDEX REGISTER.                                           \
 1486000
 1487000  $BLT-NEXT07   \HEX 00 TO SPA                                \               092  8800
 1488000                LCN ASPA CNST (00#)                           ;
 1489000
 1490000  $             \HEX 00 TO ACU                                \               093  8000
 1491000                LCN AACU CNST (00#)                           ;
 1492000
 1493000  $BLT-INDEX    \SET INDEX REG FOR LCN                        \               094  A030
 1494000                LIR AACU                                      ;
 1495000
 1496000  $             \COMPARE ACU WITH INDEX REGISTER              \               095  6C5A
 1497000                XOR AIDX BACU SRIA                            ;
 1498000
 1499000  $             \SKIP IF ACU EQUALS INDEXED SPA               \               096  C086
 1500000                TFO TEQZ                                      ;
 1501000
 1502000  $             \HALT - INDEX REG. BITS STUCK                 \               097  0040
 1503000                HLT                                           ;
 1504000
 1505000  $             \INCREMENT ACU                                \               098  6000
 1506000                INC                                           ;
 1507000
 1508000  $             \SKIP IF ALL CHANNELS CHECKED                 \               099  C09A
 1509000                TFO TAX5 AACU                                 ;
 1510000
 1511000  $             \GO TO CHECK NEXT CHANNEL                     \               09A  F094
 1512000                GTO ($BLT-INDEX)                              ;
 1513000
 1514000 SKIP HOF                                                     ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                          08/01/77     12.605  PAGE:   39
REVISION: 000.00                                 MICROPROGRAM SECTION                        DOC.#:
                                                                                     ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                   SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                            (HEX)   (HEX)
 1515000  \THE FOLLOWING PORTION OF THE INDEX REGISTER TEST CHECKS
 1516000   THE ABILITY TO CORRECTLY ADDRESS INDEXED SPM.              \
 1517000
 1518000  $             \CLEAR ACU                                    \               09B  0010
 1519000                CRF                                           ;
 1520000
 1521000  $             \CLEAR SPA                                    \               09C  8800
 1522000                LCN ASPA CNST (00#)                           ;
 1523000
 1524000  $             \LOAD INDEX REGISTER                          \               09D  A030
 1525000                LIR                                           ;
 1526000
 1527000  $             \SET SPA FOR INDEXED MODE                     \               09E  8C00
 1528000                LCN ASPAI CNST (00#)                          ;
 1529000
 1530000  $BLT-IDX1     \WRITE MEMORY FROM INDEX REGISTER             \               09F  AE00
 1531000                MWT AIDX                                      ;
 1532000
 1533000  $             \INCREMENT INDEX REGISTER                     \               0A0  6C00
 1534000                INC AIDX                                      ;
 1535000
 1536000  $             \LOAD INDEX REGISTER                          \               0A1  A030
 1537000                LIR                                           ;
 1538000
 1539000  $             \SKIP IF ALL CHANNELS DONE                    \               0A2  C09A
 1540000                TFO TAX5                                      ;
 1541000
 1542000  $             GTO ($BLT-IDX1)                               ;               0A3  F09F
 1543000
 1544000  $BLT-IDX2     \COMPARE INDEX REG WITH SPM                   \               0A4  6D1A
 1545000                XOR AIDX BSPM                                 ;
 1546000
 1547000  $             \SKIP IF EQUAL                                \               0A5  C086
 1548000                TFO TEQZ                                      ;
 1549000
 1550000  $             \INDEX REG OR SPM FAILURE                     \               0A6  0040
 1551000                HLT                                           ;
 1552000
 1553000  $             \DECREMENT INDEX REG                          \               0A7  6C3C
 1554000                DEC AIDX                                      ;
 1555000
 1556000  $             \LOAD INDEX REG                               \               0A8  A030
 1557000                LIR                                           ;
 1558000
 1559000  $             \SKIP IF ALL CHANNELS CHECKED                 \               0A9  C09A
 1560000                TFO TAX5                                      ;
 1561000
 1562000  $             GTO ($BLT-IDX2)                               ;               0AA  F0A4
 1563000
 1564000  \END OF INDEX REGISTER TEST.                                \
 1565000 SKIP HOF                                                     ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                          08/01/77     12.605  PAGE:   40
REVISION: 000.00                                 MICROPROGRAM SECTION                        DOC.#:
                                                                                     ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                   SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                            (HEX)   (HEX)
 1566000   \ BLT SCRATCH PAD ROW TEST USES ALL ONES DATA PATTERN TO   \
 1567000   \CHECK SCRATCH PAD MEMORY FOR ADJACENT ROW INTERFERENCE.   \
 1568000
 1569000
 1570000  $BLT-NEXT08   \LOAD RETURN ADDRESS                          \               0AB  E0AD
 1571000                LRA ($BLT-SPMROW)                             ;
 1572000
 1573000  $             \GO TO CLEAR SCRATCH PAD                      \               0AC  F1F1
 1574000                GTO ($CLEARSPM00)                             ;
 1575000
 1576000  $BLT-SPMROW   \CLEAR ACU                                    \               0AD  0010
 1577000                CRF                                           ;
 1578000
 1579000  $             \CLEAR SPA                                    \               0AE  8800
 1580000                LCN ASPA CNST (00#)                           ;
 1581000
 1582000  $             \SET S. P. TEST MODE                          \               0AF  A080
 1583000                SPT                                           ;
 1584000
 1585000  $             \SET RETURN REG. FOR TEST DONE                \               0B0  E0C6
 1586000                LRA ($BLT-SPDONE)                             ;
```

-continued

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                  RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                    08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:   40
REVISION: 000.00                                   MICROPROGRAM SECTION                  DOC.#:
                                                                                ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                     SEQUENCE: $SUPCS                     (HEX)   (HEX)

1587000
1588000  $             \SET RETURN REG. FOR TESTING 256 LOCATIONS     \          081   E084
1589000                LRA ($BLT-ROWWRT)                              ;
1590000
1591000  $             \SET RETURN REG. FOR TESTING 256 LOCATIONS     \          082   E084
1592000                LRA ($BLT-ROWWRT)                              ;
1593000
1594000  $             \SET RETURN REG. FOR TESTING 256 LOCATIONS     \          083   E084
1595000                LRA ($BLT-ROWWRT)                              ;
1596000
1597000  $BLT-ROWWRT    \LOAD ACU WITH ALL ONES                        \          084   83EB
1598000                LCN AACU   CNST(FF#)                           ;
1599000
1600000  $             \STORE ALL ONES                                \          085   A200
1601000                MWT AACU                                       ;
1602000
1603000  $             \COPY SCRATCH PAD ADDRESS                      \          086   683E
1604000                ASPA XFA BACU                                  ;
1605000
1606000 SKIP HOF                                                      ;

MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                  RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                    08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:   41
REVISION: 000.00                                   MICROPROGRAM SECTION                  DOC.#:
                                                                                ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                     SEQUENCE: $SUPCS                     (HEX)   (HEX)
1607000
1608000  $BLT-ROWADD    \INCREMENT ADDRESS                             \          087   A100
1609000                IMA                                            ;
1610000
1611000  $             \ XFER S.P CONTENTS THRU ALU TO VALIDATE EQZ   \          088   612A
1612000                XFB BSPM                                       ;
1613000
1614000  $             \SKIP IF SCRATCH PAD NOT ALL ZERO              \          089   C046
1615000                TFZ TEQZ                                       ;
1616000
1617000  $             \GO TEST NEXT ADDRESS                          \          08A   F087
1618000                GTO ($BLT-ROWADD)                              ;
1619000
1620000  $             \SKIP IF SCRATCH PAD IS ALL ONES               \          08B   C088
1621000                TFO TEOF                                       ;
1622000
1623000  $             HLT   \HALT- SPM FAILURE                      \;          08C   0040
1624000
1625000  $             \CHECK IF RIGHT ADDRESS                        \          08D   681A
1626000                ASPA XOR BACU                                  ;
1627000
1628000  $             \SKIP IF RIGHT ADDRESS                         \          08E   C086
1629000                TFO TEQZ                                       ;
1630000
1631000  $             HLT   \HALT- SPM FAILURE                      \;          08F   0040
1632000
1633000  $             \REPLACE ALL ONES WITH ALL ZEROS               \          0C0   A300
1634000                WIA AACU                                       ;
1635000
1636000  $             \ NO OP FOR TIMING                             \          0C1   0000
1637000                NOP                                            ;
1638000
1639000  $             \CHECK FOR 256 BOUNDARY                        \          0C2   687E
1640000                XFA ASPA SRIA                                  ;
1641000
1642000  $             \SKIP IF ADDRESS IS ZERO                       \          0C3   C086
1643000                TFO TEQZ                                       ;
1644000
1645000  $             \GO TO TEST NEXT ROW                           \          0C4   F084
1646000                GTO ($BLT-ROWWRT)                              ;
1647000
1648000  $             \256 BOUNDARY COMPLETE                         \          0C5   C200
1649000                RTN                                            ;
1650000
1651000  $BLT-SPDONE    \RESET S. P. TEST MODE                         \          0C6   0010
1652000                CRF                                            ;
1653000
1654000    \END OF SCRATCH PAD MEMORY ROW CHECK                       \
1655000 SKIP HOF                                                      ;

MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                  RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                    08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:   42
REVISION: 000.00                                   MICROPROGRAM SECTION                  DOC.#:
                                                                                ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                     SEQUENCE: $SUPCS                     (HEX)   (HEX)
1656000    \THE FOLLOWING ROUTINE IS USED TO TEST THE SCRATCH         \
1657000    \PAD ADDRESS REGISTER AND MEMORY. THE TEST WRITES          \
1658000    \LOC 00=00#, LOC 01=01#, LOC 02=02#, LOC 03=03#, ETC       \
1659000    \THEN EACH LOC IS VERIFIED FOR THE PROPER CONTENTS.        \
1660000    \NOTE- FURTHER TESTS USE SPM BASED ON THESE CONTENTS.      \
1661000
1662000  $BLT-NEXT09    \CLEAR ACU                                     \          0C7   0010
1663000                CRF                                            ;
1664000
1665000  $             \CLEAR SPA                                     \          0C8   8800
1666000                LCN ASPA CNST (00#)                            ;
1667000
1668000  $             \SET S. P. TEST MODE                           \          0C9   A080
1669000                SPT                                            ;
1670000
1671000  $BLT-SPMI01    \WRITE SPM FROM SPA                            \          0CA   AA00
1672000                MWT ASPA                                       ;
1673000
1674000  $             \COMPARE ACU TO SPM                            \          0CB   611A
1675000                XOR AACU BSPM                                  ;
1676000
1677000  $             \ SKIP IF VALID COMPARISON                     \          0CC   C086
1678000                TFO TEQZ                                       ;
1679000
1680000  $             \HALT - SPA OR SPM ERROR                       \          0CD   0040
1681000                HLT                                            ;
1682000
1683000  $             \INCREMENT SPA                                 \          0CE   A100
1684000                IMA                                            ;
1685000
1686000  $             \INCREMENT ACU                                 \          0CF   6040
1687000                INC AACU SRIA                                  ;
1688000
1689000  $             \SKIP IF LAST ADDRESS CHECKED                  \          0D0   C0A6
1690000                TFO TSAW                                       ;
1691000
1692000  $             GTO ($BLT-SPMI01)                              ;          0D1   F0CA
1693000
1694000 SKIP HOF                                                      .
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                   RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                        08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:   43
REVISION: 000.00                                   MICROPROGRAM SECTION                       DOC.#:
                                                                                 ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                     SEQUENCE: SSUPCS                      (HEX)   (HEX)
 1695000    \ THE FOLLOWING TEST IS USED TO TEST THE SPA REG. IT
 1696000      STARTS WITH THE SPA = 400# AND DECREMENTS UNTIL ALL
 1697000      ZEROS ARE REACHED.                                      \
 1698000
 1699000  $BLT-SPMD01    \DECREMENT SPA                               \            002   A008
 1700000                 DMA                                          !
 1701000
 1702000  $              \DECREMENT ACU                               \            003   603C
 1703000                 DEC                                          !
 1704000
 1705000  $              \COMPARE ACU TO SPM                          \            004   611A
 1706000                 XOR AACU BSPM                                !
 1707000
 1708000  $              \SKIP IF VALID COMPARISON                    \            005   C086
 1709000                 TFO TEQZ                                     !
 1710000
 1711000  $              \HALT - SPA OR SPM ERROR                     \            006   0040
 1712000                 HLT                                          !
 1713000
 1714000  $              \SKIP IF LAST ADDRESS CHECKED                \            007   C0A6
 1715000                 TFO TSAW                                     !
 1716000
 1717000  $              GTO ($BLT-SPMD01)                            !            008   F0D2
 1718000
 1719000    \END OF SPA AND SPM TEST                                  \
 1720000
 1721000 SKIP HOF                                                     !

MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                   RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                        08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:   44
REVISION: 000.00                                   MICROPROGRAM SECTION                       DOC.#:
                                                                                 ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                     SEQUENCE: SSUPCS                      (HEX)   (HEX)
 1722000    \THE FOLLOWING TEST IS USED TO VERIFY THE LOAD CAPABILITY
 1723000     OF THE BUS INTERFACE SHIFT REGISTER. THE TEST LOADS THE
 1724000     BUS REG FROM SPM WHICH WAS PREVIOUSLY LOADED BY THE
 1725000     $BLT-NEX109 ROUTINE.                                     \
 1726000
 1727000  $BLT-NEXT10    \CLEAR ACU                                   \            009   0010
 1728000                 CRF                                          !
 1729000
 1730000  $              \CLEAR SPA                                   \            00A   8800
 1731000                 LCN ASPA CNST (00#)                          !
 1732000
 1733000  $              \SET S.P. TEST MODE                          \            00B   A080
 1734000                 SPT                                          !
 1735000
 1736000  $              \HEX FF TO ACU                               \            00C   83EB
 1737000                 LCN CNST (FF#)                               !
 1738000
 1739000  $              \ACU TO SPA                                  \            00D   686A
 1740000                 XFB ASPA SRIA                                !
 1741000
 1742000  $BLT-BUSSR1    \SPM TO BUS INTERFACE REGISTER               \            00E   6D6B
 1743000                 XFB ABUS4 BSPM SRIA                          !
 1744000
 1745000  $              \DECREMENT SPA                               \            00F   A008
 1746000                 DMA                                          !
 1747000
 1748000  $              \SPM TO BUS INTERFACE REGISTER               \            0E0   6D6B
 1749000                 XFB ABUS4 BSPM SRIA                          !
 1750000
 1751000  $              \DECREMENT SPA                               \            0E1   A008
 1752000                 DMA                                          !
 1753000
 1754000  $              \SPM TO BUS INTERFACE REGISTER               \            0E2   6D6B
 1755000                 XFB ABUS4 BSPM SRIA                          !
 1756000
 1757000  $              \DECREMENT SPA                               \            0E3   A008
 1758000                 DMA                                          !
 1759000
 1760000  $              \SPM TO BUS INTERFACE REGISTER               \            0E4   6D6B
 1761000                 XFB ABUS4 BSPM SRIA                          !
 1762000
 1763000  $              \DECREMENT SPA                               \            0E5   A008
 1764000                 DMA                                          !
 1765000
 1766000 SKIP HOF                                                     !

MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                   RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                        08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:   45
REVISION: 000.00                                   MICROPROGRAM SECTION                       DOC.#:
                                                                                 ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                     SEQUENCE: SSUPCS                      (HEX)   (HEX)
 1767000  $              \SPM TO BUS INTERFACE REGISTER               \            0E6   6D6B
 1768000                 XFB ABUS4 BSPM SRIA                          !
 1769000
 1770000  $              \DECREMENT SPA                               \            0E7   A008
 1771000                 DMA                                          !
 1772000
 1773000  $              \SPM TO BUS INTERFACE REGISTER               \            0E8   6D6B
 1774000                 XFB ABUS4 BSPM SRIA                          !
 1775000
 1776000  $              \DECREMENT SPA                               \            0E9   A008
 1777000                 DMA                                          !
 1778000
 1779000  $              \SPM TO BUS INTERFACE REGISTER               \            0EA   6D6B
 1780000                 XFB ABUS4 BSPM SRIA                          !
 1781000
 1782000  $              \DECREMENT SPA                               \            0EB   A008
 1783000                 DMA                                          !
 1784000
 1785000  $BLT-BUSSR2    \COMPARE ACU TO BUS INTERFACE REG            \            0EC   6C5B
 1786000                 XOR ABUS4 BACU SRIA                          !
 1787000
 1788000  $              \SKIP IF EQUAL                               \            0ED   C086
 1789000                 TFO TEQZ                                     !
 1790000
 1791000  $              \HALT- BUS INTERFACE REG FAILURE             \            0EE   0040
 1792000                 HLT                                          !
 1793000
 1794000  $              \DECREMENT ACU                               \            0EF   603C
 1795000                 DEC                                          !
 1796000
 1797000  $              \COMPARE ACU TO SPM                          \            0F0   611A
 1798000                 XOR AACU BSPM                                !
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                   RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                   08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:   45
REVISION: 000.00                                   MICROPROGRAM SECTION                  DOC.#1
                                                                               ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                      SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                   (HEX)    (HEX)
                                                -continued

 1799000
 1800000  $              \SKIP IF EQUAL                              \            0F1   C086
 1801000                 TFO TEQZ                                    ;
 1802000
 1803000  $              GTO ($BLT-BUSSR2)                           ;            0F2   F0EC
 1804000
 1805000  $              \SKIP IF SPA WRAPAROUND(TEST DONE)          \            0F3   C0A6
 1806000                 TFO TSAW                                    ;
 1807000
 1808000  $              GTO ($BLT-BUSSR1)                           ;            0F4   F0DE
 1809000
 1810000     \END OF BUS INTERFACE REGISTER TEST                     \
 1811000
 1812000 SKIP HOF                                                    ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                   RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                   08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:   46
REVISION: 000.00                                   MICROPROGRAM SECTION                  DOC.#:
                                                                               ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                      SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                   (HEX)    (HEX)
 1813000     \THE FOLLOWING TEST IS USED TO VERIFY THE LOAD CAPABILITY
 1814000      OF THE ADAPTER FIFO. THE TEST LOADS THE ADAPTER FIFO
 1815000      FROM SPM WHICH WAS PREVIOUSLY LOADED BY THE $BLT-NEXT09
 1816000      ROUTINE.                                               \
 1817000
 1818000  $BLT-NEXT11     \CLEAR ACU                                  \            0F5   0010
 1819000                 CRF                                         ;
 1820000
 1821000  $              \RESET ENABLE HARDWARE                      \            0F6   C050
 1822000                 TFZ TAXO AACU                               ;
 1823000
 1824000  $              TFO TAXO AACU                               ;            0F7   C090
 1825000
 1826000  $              \NO OP                                      \            0F8   0000
 1827000                 NOP                                         ;
 1828000
 1829000  $              \CLEAR SPA                                  \            0F9   8800
 1830000                 LCN ASPA CNST (00#)                         ;
 1831000
 1832000  $              \CLEAR ADAPTER COMMAND REGISTER             \            0FA   9800
 1833000                 LCN AAD2 CNST (00#)                         ;
 1834000
 1835000  $              \CLEAR ADAPTER FIFO                         \            0FB   746B
 1836000                 XFB AAD5 SRIA                               ;
 1837000
 1838000  $              \SET S.P. TEST MODE                         \            0FC   A080
 1839000                 SPT                                         ;
 1840000
 1841000  $              \RESET ADAPTER                              \            0FD   0088
 1842000                 RDA                                         ;
 1843000
 1844000  $              \SET RANGE COUNTER TO NON ZERO              \            0FE   4040
 1845000                 DRC                                         ;
 1846000
 1847000  $              \HEX FF TO ACU                              \            0FF   83EB
 1848000                 LCN CNST (FF#)                              ;
 1849000
 1850000  $              \ACU TO SPA                                 \            100   686A
 1851000                 XFB ASPA SRIA                               ;
 1852000
 1853000 SKIP HOF                                                    ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                   RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                   08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:   47
REVISION: 000.00                                   MICROPROGRAM SECTION                  DOC.#:
                                                                               ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                      SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                   (HEX)    (HEX)
 1854000  $BLT-ADFIFO    \SPM TO ADAPTER FIFO                        \            101   716A
 1855000                 XFB AAD0 BSPM SRIA                          ;
 1856000
 1857000  $              \DECREMENT SPA                              \            102   A008
 1858000                 DMA                                         ;
 1859000
 1860000  $              \SPM TO ADAPTER FIFO                        \            103   716A
 1861000                 XFB AAD0 BSPM SRIA                          ;
 1862000
 1863000  $              \INCREMENT SPA                              \            104   A100
 1864000                 IMA                                         ;
 1865000
 1866000  $              \LOAD ADAPTER COMMAND                       \            105   9802
 1867000                 LCN AAD2 CNST (C2#)                         ;
 1868000
 1869000  $              \ENABLE READ HARDWARE PATH                  \            106   0600
 1870000                 ERP                                         ;
 1871000
 1872000  $              \TRANSFER ADAPTER FIFO TO ACU               \            107   603E
 1873000                 XFA                                         ;
 1874000
 1875000  $              \UNLOAD BYTE FROM ADAPTER FIFO              \            108   7C7F
 1876000                 XFA AAD7 SRIA                               ;
 1877000
 1878000 SKIP HOF                                                    ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                   RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                   08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:   48
REVISION: 000.00                                   MICROPROGRAM SECTION                  DOC.#:
                                                                               ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                      SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                   (HEX)    (HEX)
 1879000  $              \NO OP FOR TIMING                           \            109   0000
 1880000                 NOP                                         ;
 1881000
 1882000  $              \SKIP IF ADAPTER HARDWARE REQUEST           \            10A   C080
 1883000                 TFO TAHR                                    ;
 1884000
 1885000  $              \HALT- ADAPTER FAILURE                      \            10B   0040
 1886000                 HLT                                         ;
 1887000
 1888000  $              \COMPARE ACU TO SPA                         \            10C   681A
 1889000                 XOR ASPA                                    ;
 1890000
 1891000  $              \SKIP IF EQUAL                              \            10D   C086
 1892000                 TFO TEQZ                                    ;
 1893000
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                    RTL/6000 FILE EDIT               08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:   48
REVISION: 000.00                                     MICROPROGRAM SECTION             DOC.#:
                                                                                 ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                        SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                   (HEX)   (HEX)
                                                          -continued
1894000  $              \HALT- ADAPTER FIFO ERROR                   \              10E   0040
1895000                 HLT                                         ;
1896000
1897000  $              \DECREMENT SPA                              \              10F   A008
1898000                 DMA                                         ;
1899000
1900000  $              \LOAD ADAPTER COMMAND                       \              110   9802
1901000                 LCN AAD2 CNST (C2#)                         ;
1902000
1903000  $              \ENABLE READ HARDWARE PATH                  \              111   0600
1904000                 ERP                                         ;
1905000
1906000  $              \TRANSFER ADAPTER FIFO TO ACU               \              112   603E
1907000                 XFA                                         ;
1908000
1909000  $              \UNLOAD BYTE FROM ADAPTER FIFO              \              113   7C7F
1910000                 XFA AAD7 SRIA                               ;
1911000
1912000  $              \NO OP FOR TIMING                           \              114   0000
1913000                 NOP                                         ;
1914000
1915000  $              \SKIP IF ADAPTER HARDWARE REQ RESET         \              115   C040
1916000                 TFZ TAHR                                    ;
1917000
1918000  $              \HALT- ADAPTER FAILURE                      \              116   0040
1919000                 HLT                                         ;
1920000
1921000 SKIP HOF                                                    ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                    RTL/6000 FILE EDIT               08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:   49
REVISION: 000.00                                     MICROPROGRAM SECTION             DOC.#:
                                                                                 ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                        SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                   (HEX)   (HEX)
1922000  $              \COMPARE ACU TO SPA                         \              117   661A
1923000                 XOR ASPA                                    ;
1924000
1925000  $              \SKIP IF EQUAL                              \              118   C086
1926000                 TFO TEQZ                                    ;
1927000
1928000  $              \HALT- ADAPTER FIFO ERROR                   \              119   0040
1929000                 HLT                                         ;
1930000
1931000  $              \DECREMENT SPA                              \              11A   A008
1932000                 DMA                                         ;
1933000
1934000  $              \CLEAR ADAPTER COMMAND                      \              11B   784E
1935000                 ZER AAD2 SRIA                               ;
1936000
1937000  $              \SKIP IF TEST DONE                          \              11C   C0A6
1938000                 TFO TSAW                                    ;
1939000
1940000  $              GTO ($BLT-ADFIFO)                           ;              11D   F101
1941000
1942000  $              \CLEAR ADAPTER COMMAND                      \              11E   9800
1943000                 LCN AAD2 CNST (00#)                         ;
1944000
1945000  \END OF ADAPTER WRAPAROUND TEST                             \
1946000
1947000 SKIP HOF                                                    ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                    RTL/6000 FILE EDIT               08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:   50
REVISION: 000.00                                     MICROPROGRAM SECTION             DOC.#:
                                                                                 ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                        SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                   (HEX)   (HEX)
1948000  \THE FOLLOWING ROUTINE IS USED TO WRAP THE BUS LOGIC TO
1949000   VERIFY THE DRIVERS AND RECEIVERS AS WELL AS THE BUS
1950000   ADDRESS AND DATA REGISTERS. THE TEST SENDS BAD MODULE
1951000   ADDRESS PARITY IN ORDER TO CYCLE THE BUS WITHOUT A
1952000   RESPONSE FROM MEMORY. THERE ARE FOUR PORTIONS OF THIS
1953000   TEST DEFINED AS FOLLOWS-
1954000
1955000      1. CYCLE THE BUS WITH ALL ZEROS PATTERN USING THE
1956000         HARDWARE DATA TRANSFER REGISTERS.
1957000      2. CYCLE THE BUS WITH ALL ONES PATTERN USING THE
1958000         HARDWARE DATA TRANSFER REGISTERS.
1959000      3. CYCLE THE BUS WITH ALL ZEROS PATTERN USING THE
1960000         SECOND HALF READ REGISTERS.
1961000      4. CYCLE THE BUS WITH ALL ONES PATTERN USING THE
1962000         SECOND HALF READ REGISTERS.                         \
1963000
1964000  $BLT-NEXT12    \CLEAR ACU                                  \              11F   0010
1965000                 CRF                                         ;
1966000
1967000  $              \CLEAR CYCLE BYTE                           \              120   4020
1968000                 CYC                                         ;
1969000
1970000  $              \CLEAR SPA                                  \              121   8800
1971000                 LCN ASPA CNST (00#)                         ;
1972000
1973000  $              \SET MODULE BAD PARITY                      \              122   A024
1974000                 MBP                                         ;
1975000
1976000  $              \SET RETURN FROM BUS LOAD                   \              123   E131
1977000                 LRA ($BLTBUSWR1)                            ;
1978000
1979000  $BLTBUSLD1      \RESET BUS                                  \              124   4084
1980000                 RST                                         ;
1981000
1982000  $              \LOAD MSB DATA                              \              125   646B
1983000                 XFB ABUS2 SRIA                              ;
1984000
1985000  $              \LOAD LSB DATA                              \              126   686B
1986000                 XFB ABUS3 SRIA                              ;
1987000
1988000 SKIP HOF                                                    ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                    RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                           08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:    51
REVISION: 000.00                                     MICROPROGRAM SECTION                         DOC.#:
                                                                                      ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                          SEQUENCE: $SUPCS                      (HEX)   (HEX)
 1989000  $BLTBUSLD1A    \LOAD ADDRESS LOW                          \                   127   6C6B
 1990000                 XFB ABUS4 SRIA                             ;
 1991000
 1992000  $              \LOAD ADDRESS MID                          \                   128   6C6B
 1993000                 XFB ABUS4 SRIA                             ;
 1994000
 1995000  $              \LOAD ADDRESS HI                           \                   129   6C6B
 1996000                 XFB ABUS4 SRIA                             ;
 1997000
 1998000  $              \CYCLE CONSTANT TO ACU                     \                   12A   8300
 1999000                 LCN CNST (C0#)                             ;
 2000000
 2001000  $              \SET BUS CYCLE                             \                   12B   4020
 2002000                 CYC                                        ;
 2003000
 2004000  $BLTBUSLD2     \SKIP IF MYDCNN SET                        \                   12C   C0AE
 2005000                 TFO TDCN                                   ;
 2006000
 2007000  $              GTO ($BLTBUSLD2)                           ;                   12D   F12C
 2008000
 2009000  $              \SET FIRMWARE BUS ACK                      \                   12E   0002
 2010000                 SBA                                        ;
 2011000
 2012000  $              \MSB OF DATA REG TO ACU                    \                   12F   643F
 2013000                 XFA ABUS2                                  ;
 2014000
 2015000  $              RTN                                        ;                   130   C200
 2016000
 2017000 SKIP HOF                                                   ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                    RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                           08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:    52
REVISION: 000.00                                     MICROPROGRAM SECTION                         DOC.#:
                                                                                      ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                          SEQUENCE: $SUPCS                      (HEX)   (HEX)
 2018000  $BLTBUSWR1     \OR LSB OF DATA WITH ACU                   \                   131   683B
 2019000                 ORR ABUS3                                  ;
 2020000
 2021000  $              \OR LOW ADDRESS WITH ACU                   \                   132   603B
 2022000                 ORR ABUS1                                  ;
 2023000
 2024000  $              \OR MID ADDRESS WITH ACU                   \                   133   603B
 2025000                 ORR ABUS1                                  ;
 2026000
 2027000  $              \OR HI ADDRESS WITH ACU                    \                   134   603B
 2028000                 ORR ABUS1                                  ;
 2029000
 2030000  $              \CHECK ACU FOR ALL ZEROS                   \                   135   602A
 2031000                 XFB BACU                                   ;
 2032000
 2033000  $              \SKIP IF ACU EQUAL TO ZERO                 \                   136   C086
 2034000                 TFO TEQZ                                   ;
 2035000
 2036000  $              \HALT- BUS WRAPAROUND FAILURE              \                   137   0040
 2037000                 HLT                                        ;
 2038000
 2039000  $              \HEX FF TO ACU                             \                   138   83EB
 2040000                 LCN CNST (FF#)                             ;
 2041000
 2042000  $              \SET RETURN FROM BUS LOAD                  \                   139   E13B
 2043000                 LRA ($BLTBUSWR2)                           ;
 2044000
 2045000  $              GTO ($BLTBUSLD1)                           ;                   13A   F124
 2046000
 2047000 SKIP HOF                                                   ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                    RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                           08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:    53
REVISION: 000.00                                     MICROPROGRAM SECTION                         DOC.#:
                                                                                      ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                          SEQUENCE: $SUPCS                      (HEX)   (HEX)
 2048000  $BLTBUSWR2     \AND LSB OF DATA WITH ACU                  \                   13B   682F
 2049000                 AND ABUS3                                  ;
 2050000
 2051000  $              \AND LOW ADDRESS WITH ACU                  \                   13C   602F
 2052000                 AND ABUS1                                  ;
 2053000
 2054000  $              \AND MID ADDRESS WITH ACU                  \                   13D   602F
 2055000                 AND ABUS1                                  ;
 2056000
 2057000  $              \AND HI ADDRESS WITH ACU                   \                   13E   602F
 2058000                 AND ABUS1                                  ;
 2059000
 2060000  $              \CHECK ACU FOR ALL ONES                    \                   13F   602A
 2061000                 XFB BACU                                   ;
 2062000
 2063000  $              \SKIP IF ACU EQUAL TO ONES                 \                   140   C088
 2064000                 TFO TEQF                                   ;
 2065000
 2066000  $              \HALT- BUS WRAPAROUND FAILURE              \                   141   0040
 2067000                 HLT                                        ;
 2068000
 2069000  $              \CLEAR ACU                                 \                   142   600E
 2070000                 ZER                                        ;
 2071000
 2072000  $              \RESET BUS                                 \                   143   4084
 2073000                 RST                                        ;
 2074000
 2075000  $              \ONES TO MSB OF DATA                       \                   144   6457
 2076000                 BNT ABUS2 SRIA                             ;
 2077000
 2078000  $              \ONES TO LSB OF DATA                       \                   145   6857
 2079000                 BNT ABUS3 SRIA                             ;
 2080000
 2081000  $              \SET RETURN                                \                   146   E148
 2082000                 LRA ($BLTBUSWR2A)                          ;
 2083000
 2084000  $              GTO ($BLTBUSLD1A)                          ;                   147   F127
 2085000
 2086000  $BLTBUSWR2A    \SET RETURN FROM BUS LOAD                  \                   148   E158
 2087000                 LRA ($BLTBUSWR3)                           ;
 2088000
 2089000  $              \CLEAR ACU                                 \                   149   600E
 2090000                 ZER                                        ;
 2091000
 2092000 SKIP HOF                                                   ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                         RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                 08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:    54
REVISION: 000.00                                         MICROPROGRAM SECTION                DOC.#:
                                                                                   ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                            SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                 (HEX)   (HEX)
2093000  $BLTBUSLD3   \ LOAD H.W. ADDRESS REG LOW                  \                 14A    6C6B
2094000               XFB ABUS4 SRIA                               ;
2095000
2096000   $           \ LOAD H.W. ADDRESS REG MID                  \                 14B    6C6B
2097000               XFB ABUS4 SRIA                               ;
2098000
2099000   $           \ LOAD H.W. ADDRESS HI                       \                 14C    6C6B
2100000               XFB ABUS4 SRIA                               ;
2101000
2102000   $           \LOAD MSB OF DATA REG                        \                 14D    646B
2103000               XFB ABUS2 SRIA                               ;
2104000
2105000   $           \LOAD LSB OF DATA REG                        \                 14E    686B
2106000               XFB ABUS3 SRIA                               ;
2107000
2108000   $           \LOAD MSB OF SHR REG                         \                 14F    6057
2109000               BNT ABUS1 SRIA                               ;
2110000
2111000   $           \LOAD LSB OF SHR REG                         \                 150    6057
2112000               BNT ABUS1 SRIA                               ;
2113000
2114000   $           \CYCLE CONSTANT TO ACU                       \                 151    8340
2115000               LCN CNST (D0#)                               ;
2116000
2117000   $           \SET BUS CYCLE                               \                 152    4020
2118000               CYC                                          ;
2119000
2120000  $BLTBUSLD4   \SKIP IF MYDCNN SET                          \                 153    C0AE
2121000               TFO TDCN                                     ;
2122000
2123000   $           GTO ($BLTBUSLD4)                             ;                 154    F153
2124000
2125000   $           \SET FIRMWARE BUS ACK                        \                 155    0002
2126000               SBA                                          ;
2127000
2128000   $           \MSB OF DATA REG TO ACU                      \                 156    643F
2129000               XFA ABUS2                                    ;
2130000
2131000   $           RTN                                          ;                 157    C200
2132000
2133000 SKIP HOF                                                   ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                         RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                 08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:    55
REVISION: 000.00                                         MICROPROGRAM SECTION                DOC.#:
                                                                                   ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                            SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                 (HEX)   (HEX)
2134000  $BLTBUSWR3   \NOR LSB OF DATA WITH ACU                    \                 158    682F
2135000               AND ABUS3                                    ;
2136000
2137000   $           \AND LOW ADDRESS WITH ACU                    \                 159    602F
2138000               AND ABUS1                                    ;
2139000
2140000   $           \AND MID ADDRESS WITH ACU                    \                 15A    602F
2141000               AND ABUS1                                    ;
2142000
2143000   $           \AND HI ADDRESS WITH ACU                     \                 15B    601B
2144000               XOR ABUS1                                    ;
2145000
2146000   $           \CHECK ACU FOR ALL ONES                      \                 15C    602A
2147000               XFB BACU                                     ;
2148000
2149000   $           \SKIP IF ACU EQUAL TO ONES                   \                 15D    C088
2150000               TFO TEQF                                     ;
2151000
2152000   $           \HALT- BUS SHR WRAPAROUND FAILURE            \                 15E    0040
2153000               HLT                                          ;
2154000
2155000   $           \HEX FF TO ACU                               \                 15F    83EB
2156000               LCN CNST (FF#)                               ;
2157000
2158000   $           \RESET BUS                                   \                 160    4084
2159000               RST                                          ;
2160000
2161000   $           \SET RETURN FROM BUS LOAD                    \                 161    E163
2162000               LRA ($BLTBUSWR4)                             ;
2163000
2164000   $           GTO ($BLTBUSLD3)                             ;                 162    F14A
2165000
2166000 SKIP HOF                                                   ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                         RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                 08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:    56
REVISION: 000.00                                         MICROPROGRAM SECTION                DOC.#:
                                                                                   ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                            SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                 (HEX)   (HEX)
2167000  $BLTBUSWR4   \NAND LSB OF DATA WITH ACU                   \                 163    683B
2168000               ORR ABUS3                                    ;
2169000
2170000   $           \OR LOW ADDRESS WITH ACU                     \                 164    603B
2171000               ORR ABUS1                                    ;
2172000
2173000   $           \OR MID ADDRESS WITH ACU                     \                 165    603B
2174000               ORR ABUS1                                    ;
2175000
2176000   $           \OR HI ADDRESS WITH ACU                      \                 166    6027
2177000               XNR ABUS1                                    ;
2178000
2179000   $           \CHECK ACU FOR ALL ZEROS                     \                 167    602A
2180000               XFB BACU                                     ;
2181000
2182000   $           \SKIP IF ACU EQUAL TO ZERO                   \                 168    C086
2183000               TFO TEQZ                                     ;
2184000
2185000   $           \HALT- BUS SHR WRAPAROUND FAILURE            \                 169    0040
2186000               HLT                                          ;
2187000
2188000 SKIP HOF                                                   ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                    RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                    08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:    57
REVISION: 000.00                                     MICROPROGRAM SECTION                  DOC.#:
                                                                              ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                     SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                   (HEX)   (HEX)
 2189000  \THE FOLLOWING ROUTINE IS USED TO WRAP THE MOTHER BOARD
 2190000   FIFO THRU THE ADAPTER TO CHECK THE READ AND WRITE CYCLE
 2191000   LOGIC.                                            \
 2192000
 2193000  $BLT-NEXT13    \CLEAR ACU                           \              16A  0010
 2194000                CRF                                  ;
 2195000
 2196000  $             \RESET ENABLE HARDWARE               \              16B  C050
 2197000                TFZ TAXO AACU                        ;
 2198000
 2199000  $             TFO TAXO AACU                        ;              16C  C090
 2200000
 2201000  $             NOP                                  ;              16D  0000
 2202000
 2203000  $             \CLEAR CYCLE REGISTER                \              16E  4020
 2204000                CYC                                  ;
 2205000
 2206000  $             \CLEAR ADAPTER COMMAND               \              16F  9800
 2207000                LCN AAD2 CNST (00#)                  ;
 2208000
 2209000  $             \RESET BUS STATUS                    \              170  4084
 2210000                RST                                  ;
 2211000
 2212000  $             \CLEAR SPA                           \              171  8800
 2213000                LCN ASPA CNST (00#)                  ;
 2214000
 2215000  $             \CLEAR MOTHER BOARD FIFO             \              172  0088
 2216000                RDA                                  ;
 2217000
 2218000  $             \CLEAR ADAPTER FIFO                  \              173  744F
 2219000                ZER AAD5 SRIA                        ;
 2220000
 2221000  $             \SET MODULE BAD PARITY               \              174  A024
 2222000                MBP                                  ;
 2223000
 2224000  $             \SET S.P. TEST MODE                  \              175  A080
 2225000                SPT                                  ;
 2226000
 2227000 SKIP HOF                                            ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                    RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                    08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:    58
REVISION: 000.00                                     MICROPROGRAM SECTION                  DOC.#:
                                                                              ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                     SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                   (HEX)   (HEX)
 2228000  $             \HEX FF TO SPA                       \              176  8BE6
 2229000                LCN ASPA CNST (FF#)                  ;
 2230000
 2231000  $             \CLEAR OFFSET RANGE LOWER            \              177  6C68
 2232000                XFB ABUS4 SRIA                       ;
 2233000
 2234000  $             \CLEAR OFFSET RANGE HI               \              178  6C68
 2235000                XFB ABUS4 SRIA                       ;
 2236000
 2237000  $             \CLEAR RANGE LOW                     \              179  6C68
 2238000                XFB ABUS4 SRIA                       ;
 2239000
 2240000  $             \CLEAR RANGE HI                      \              17A  6C68
 2241000                XFB ABUS4 SRIA                       ;
 2242000
 2243000  $             \CLEAR ADDRESS LOW                   \              17B  6C68
 2244000                XFB ABUS4 SRIA                       ;
 2245000
 2246000  $             \CLEAR ADDRESS MID                   \              17C  6C68
 2247000                XFB ABUS4 SRIA                       ;
 2248000
 2249000  $             \CLEAR ADDRESS HI                    \              17D  6C68
 2250000                XFB ABUS4 SRIA                       ;
 2251000
 2252000  $             \SET RANGE TO NON ZERO               \              17E  4040
 2253000                DRC                                  ;
 2254000
 2255000 SKIP HOF                                            ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                    RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                    08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:    59
REVISION: 000.00                                     MICROPROGRAM SECTION                  DOC.#:
                                                                              ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                     SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                   (HEX)   (HEX)
 2256000  $BUSCYWRT1    \CYCLE CONSTANT TO ACU               \              17F  8182
 2257000                LCN CNST (62#)                       ;
 2258000
 2259000  $             \RESET BUS                           \              180  4084
 2260000                RST                                  ;
 2261000
 2262000  $             \SET BUS CYCLE                       \              181  4020
 2263000                CYC                                  ;
 2264000
 2265000  $BUSCYWRT2    \SKIP IF MYDCNN SET                  \              182  C0AE
 2266000                TFO TDCN                             ;
 2267000
 2268000  $             GTO ($BUSCYWRT2)                     ;              183  F182
 2269000
 2270000  $             \SET BUS ACK                         \              184  0002
 2271000                SBA                                  ;
 2272000
 2273000  $             \LOAD DATA HI                        \              185  6568
 2274000                XFB ABUS2 BSPM SRIA                  ;
 2275000
 2276000  $             \DECREMENT SPA                       \              186  A008
 2277000                DMA                                  ;
 2278000
 2279000  $             \LOAD DATA LOW                       \              187  6968
 2280000                XFB ABUS3 BSPM SRIA                  ;
 2281000
 2282000  $             \DECREMENT SPA                       \              188  A008
 2283000                DMA                                  ;
 2284000
 2285000 SKIP HOF                                            ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                              RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                 08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:    60
REVISION: 000.00                                              MICROPROGRAM SECTION                DOC.#:
                                                                                          ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                               SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                      (HEX)   (HEX)
 2286000  $BUSCYWRT3     \SKIP IF MYDCNN SET                            \                    189   COAE
 2287000                 TFO TDCN                                       ;
 2288000
 2289000  $              GTO ($BUSCYWRT3)                               ;                    18A   F189
 2290000
 2291000  $              \SET FIRMWARE BUS ACK                          \                    18B   0002
 2292000                 SBA                                            ;
 2293000
 2294000  $              \CLEAR ACU                                     \                    18C   600E
 2295000                 ZER                                            ;
 2296000
 2297000  $              \SKIP IF MOTHER BOARD FIFO FULL                \                    18D   C042
 2298000                 TFZ TBCA                                       ;
 2299000
 2300000  $              GTO ($BUSCYWRT2)                               ;                    18E   F182
 2301000
 2302000  $              \CLEAR ADAPTER FIFO                            \                    18F   746B
 2303000                 XFB AAD5 SRIA                                  ;
 2304000
 2305000  $              \CLEAR CYCLE BYTE                              \                    190   4020
 2306000                 CYC                                            ;
 2307000
 2308000  $              \SET DATA COUNTER TO 16                        \                    191   9408
 2309000                 LCN AAD1 CNST (04#)                            ;
 2310000
 2311000  $              \LOAD ADAPTER COMMAND                          \                    192   9808
 2312000                 LCN AAD2 CNST (C4#)                            ;
 2313000
 2314000  $              \CYCLE CONSTANT TO ACU                         \                    193   8182
 2315000                 LCN CNST (62#)                                 ;
 2316000
 2317000  $              \ENABLE WRITE HARDWARE PATH                    \                    194   0601
 2318000                 EWP                                            ;
 2319000
 2320000  $              \SET CYCLE                                     \                    195   4020
 2321000                 CYC                                            ;
 2322000
 2323000 SKIP HOF                                                       ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                              RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                 08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:    61
REVISION: 000.00                                              MICROPROGRAM SECTION                DOC.#:
                                                                                          ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                               SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                      (HEX)   (HEX)
 2324000  $BUSCYWRTA1    \SKIP IF NO BUFFER REQUEST                     \                    196   COBC
 2325000                 TFO TNBR                                       ;
 2326000
 2327000  $              GTO ($BUSCYWRTA1)                              ;                    197   F196
 2328000
 2329000  $BUSCYWRTA2    \WAIT FOR BUS NAK                              \                    198   C0B6
 2330000                 TFO TNAK                                       ;
 2331000
 2332000  $              GTO ($BUSCYWRTA2)                              ;                    199   F198
 2333000
 2334000  $              \CLEAR ACU                                     \                    19A   600E
 2335000                 ZER                                            ;
 2336000
 2337000  $              \CLEAR ADAPTER COMMAND                         \                    19B   784E
 2338000                 ZER AAD2 SRIA                                  ;
 2339000
 2340000  $              \RESET BUS                                     \                    19C   4084
 2341000                 RST                                            ;
 2342000
 2343000  $              \RESET CYCLE BYTE                              \                    19D   4020
 2344000                 CYC                                            ;
 2345000
 2346000  $              \16 TO ACU                                     \                    19E   8040
 2347000                 LCN CNST (10#)                                 ;
 2348000
 2349000  $              \SET SPA FOR STARTING ADDRESS OF COMPARE       \                    19F   6864
 2350000                 ADD ASPA BACU SRIA                             ;
 2351000
 2352000  $              \SET DATA COUNT TO 16                          \                    1A0   9420
 2353000                 LCN AAD1 CNST (08#)                            ;
 2354000
 2355000  $              \LOAD ADAPTER COMMAND                          \                    1A1   9802
 2356000                 LCN AAD2 CNST (C2#)                            ;
 2357000
 2358000 SKIP HOF                                                       ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                              RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                 08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:    62
REVISION: 000.00                                              MICROPROGRAM SECTION                DOC.#:
                                                                                          ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                               SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                      (HEX)   (HEX)
 2359000  $BUSCYRDA1     \CYCLE CONSTANT TO ACU                         \                    1A2   8108
 2360000                 LCN CNST (44#)                                 ;
 2361000
 2362000  $              \ENABLE READ HARDWARE PATH                     \                    1A3   0600
 2363000                 ERP                                            ;
 2364000
 2365000  $              \SET CYCLE                                     \                    1A4   4020
 2366000                 CYC                                            ;
 2367000
 2368000  $BUSCYRDA2     \SKIP IF MYDCNN SET                            \                    1A5   COAE
 2369000                 TFO TDCN                                       ;
 2370000
 2371000  $              GTO ($BUSCYRDA2)                               ;                    1A6   F1A5
 2372000
 2373000  $              \SET FIRMWARE BUS ACK                          \                    1A7   0002
 2374000                 SBA                                            ;
 2375000
 2376000  $              \COMPARE DATA HI TO SPM                        \                    1A8   651B
 2377000                 XOR ABUS2 BSPM                                 ;
 2378000
 2379000  $              \SKIP IF EQUAL                                 \                    1A9   C086
 2380000                 TFO TEQZ                                       ;
 2381000
 2382000  $              \HALT- FIFO BUS WRAPAROUND FAILURE             \                    1AA   0040
 2383000                 HLT                                            ;
 2384000
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                   RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                    08/01/77     12.605  PAGE:   62
REVISION: 000.00                                    MICROPROGRAM SECTION                  DOC.#:
                                                                                 ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                        SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                   (HEX)   (HEX)
                                                      -continued
2385000  $            \DECREMENT SPA                              \                1AB    A008
2386000               DMA                                         ;
2387000
2388000  $            \COMPARE DATA LOW TO SPM                    \                1AC    691B
2389000               XOR ABUS3 BSPM                              ;
2390000
2391000  $            \SKIP IF EQUAL                              \                1AD    C086
2392000               TFO TEQZ                                    ;
2393000
2394000  $            \HALT- FIFO BUS WRAPAROUND FAILURE          \                1AE    0040
2395000               HLT                                         ;
2396000
2397000 SKIP HOF                                                  ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                   RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                    08/01/77     12.605  PAGE:   63
REVISION: 000.00                                    MICROPROGRAM SECTION                  DOC.#:
                                                                                 ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                        SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                   (HEX)   (HEX)
2398000  $            \DECREMENT SPA                              \                1AF    A008
2399000               DMA                                         ;
2400000
2401000  $            \CLEAR ACU                                  \                1B0    600E
2402000               ZER                                         ;
2403000
2404000  $            \CLEAR CYCLE REGISTER                       \                1B1    4020
2405000               CYC                                         ;
2406000
2407000  $            \SKIP IF NO ADAPTER HARDWARE REQUEST        \                1B2    C040
2408000               TFZ TAHR                                    ;
2409000
2410000  $            GTO ($BUSCYRDA1)                            ;                1B3    F1A2
2411000
2412000  $            \CLEAR ADAPTER COMMAND                      \                1B4    9800
2413000               LCN AAD2 CNST (00#)                         ;
2414000
2415000  $            \CLEAR MOTHER BOARD FIFO                    \                1B5    0088
2416000               RDA                                         ;
2417000
2418000  $            \SKIP IF TEST DONE                          \                1B6    C0A6
2419000               TFO TSAW                                    ;
2420000
2421000  $            GTO ($BUSCYWRT1)                            ;                1B7    F17F
2422000
2423000  $            \CLEAR MODULE BAD PARITY                    \                1B8    A020
2424000               LRC                                         ;
2425000
2426000  $            \RESET BUS                                  \                1B9    4084
2427000               RST                                         ;
2428000
2429000    \END OF BUS WRAPAROUND TEST                            \
2430000
2431000 SKIP HOF                                                  ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                   RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                    08/01/77     12.605  PAGE:   64
REVISION: 000.00                                    MICROPROGRAM SECTION                  DOC.#:
                                                                                 ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                        SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                   (HEX)   (HEX)
2432000 \THE FOLLOWING ROUTINE IS USED TO READ MEMORY LOC. 3E#
2433000  (MEMORY YELLOW COUNTER). THE TEST CYCLES USING ALL CHANNEL
2434000  NUMBERS. WHEN MY CHANNEL IS USED. THE MPDC WILL RESPOND
2435000  WITH AN ACK VERIFING THE CHANNEL COMPARE LOGIC AS WELL AS
2436000  THE BUS ACK LOGIC.                                       \
2437000
2438000 $BLT-NEXT14   \CLEAR                                      \                1BA    0010
2439000               CRF                                         ;
2440000
2441000  $            \CLEAR CYCLE REGISTER                       \                1BB    4020
2442000               CYC                                         ;
2443000
2444000  $            \RESET BUS STATUS                           \                1BC    4084
2445000               RST                                         ;
2446000
2447000  $            \RESET MOTHER BOARD FIFO                    \                1BD    0088
2448000               RDA                                         ;
2449000
2450000  $            \MEMORY YELLOW ADDRESS TO ACU               \                1BE    80EA
2451000               LCN CNST (3E#)                              ;
2452000
2453000  $            \ACU TO ADDRESS REG LOW                     \                1BF    6C6B
2454000               XFB ABUS4 SRIA                              ;
2455000
2456000  $            \CLEAR ACU                                  \                1C0    600E
2457000               ZER                                         ;
2458000
2459000  $            \LOAD ADDRESS MID                           \                1C1    6C6B
2460000               XFB ABUS4 SRIA                              ;
2461000
2462000  $            \LOAD ADDRESS HI                            \                1C2    6C6B
2463000               XFB ABUS4 SRIA                              ;
2464000
2465000  $            \SET SPA WORK LOC                           \                1C3    8800
2466000               LCN ASPA CNST (00#)                         ;
2467000
2468000  $            \SET STARTING CHANNEL NUMBER                \                1C4    8008
2469000               LCN CNST (04#)                              ;
2470000
2471000  $            \WRITE IN SPM                               \                1C5    A300
2472000               WIA                                         ;
2473000
2474000  $            \SET LSB OF STARTING CHANNEL NUMBER         \                1C6    600E
2475000               ZER                                         ;
2476000
2477000  $            \WRITE IN SPM                               \                1C7    A200
2478000               MWT                                         ;
2479000
2480000 SKIP HOF                                                  ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                  RTL/6000 FILE EDIT              08/01/77     12.605  PAGE:   65
REVISION: 000.00                                   MICROPROGRAM SECTION            DOC.#:
                                                                          ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                      SEQUENCE: $SUPCS              (HEX)   (HEX)
 2481000  $BUS-MEM1    \SET SPA FOR CHANNEL NUMBER               \          1C8    8800
 2482000               LCN ASPA CNST (00#)                       !
 2483000
 2484000  $            \LOAD DATA MSB                            \          1C9    656B
 2485000               XFB ABUS2 SRIA BSPM                       !
 2486000
 2487000  $            \INCREMENT SPA                            \          1CA    A100
 2488000               IMA                                       !
 2489000
 2490000  $            \LOAD DATA LSB                            \          1CB    696B
 2491000               XFB ABUS3 SRIA BSPM                       !
 2492000
 2493000  $            \RESET BUS                                \          1CC    4084
 2494000               RST                                       !
 2495000
 2496000  $            \CYCLE CONSTANT TO ACU                    \          1CD    8380
 2497000               LCN CNST (E0#)                            !
 2498000
 2499000  $            \CYCLE BUS                                \          1CE    4020
 2500000               CYC                                       !
 2501000
 2502000  $            \NO OP FOR TIMING                         \          1CF    0000
 2503000               NOP                                       !
 2504000
 2505000  $BUS-MEM2    \SKIP IF NO BUS CYCLE ACTIVE              \          1D0    C042
 2506000               TFZ TBCA                                  !
 2507000
 2508000  $            GTO ($BUS-MEM2)                           !          1D1    F1D0
 2509000
 2510000  $            \TIME OUT CONSTANT TO ACU                 \          1D2    8028
 2511000               LCN CNST (0C#)                            !
 2512000
 2513000  $BUS-MEM2A   \DECREMENT ACU                            \          1D3    603C
 2514000               DEC                                       !
 2515000
 2516000  $            \SKIP IF TIME OUT                         \          1D4    C086
 2517000               TFO TEQZ                                  !
 2518000
 2519000  $            GTO ($BUS-MEM2A)                          !          1D5    F1D3
 2520000
 2521000 SKIP HOF                                                !
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                  RTL/6000 FILE EDIT              08/01/77     12.605  PAGE:   66
REVISION: 000.00                                   MICROPROGRAM SECTION            DOC.#:
                                                                          ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                      SEQUENCE: $SUPCS              (HEX)   (HEX)
 2522000  $            \SHIFT LOW ADDRESS BYTE                   \          1D6    603F
 2523000               XFA ABUS1                                 !
 2524000
 2525000  $            \MASK UNUSED BITS                         \          1D7    8204
 2526000               ACN CNST (80#)                            !
 2527000
 2528000  $            \COMPARE CHANNEL NUMBER WITH SPM          \          1D8    611A
 2529000               XOR AACU BSPM                             !
 2530000
 2531000  $            \SKIP IF EQUAL COMPARE                    \          1D9    C086
 2532000               TFO TEQZ                                  !
 2533000
 2534000  $            GTO ($BUS-MEM2B)                          !          1DA    F1E0
 2535000
 2536000  $            \DECREMENT MEMORY ADDRESS                 \          1DB    A008
 2537000               DMA                                       !
 2538000
 2539000  $            \CHANNEL NUMBER TO ACU                    \          1DC    603F
 2540000               XFA ABUS1                                 !
 2541000
 2542000  $            \COMPARE CHANNEL NUMBER WITH SPM          \          1DD    611A
 2543000               XOR AACU BSPM                             !
 2544000
 2545000  $            \SKIP IF NOT MY CHANNEL NUMBER            \          1DE    C046
 2546000               TFZ TEQZ                                  !
 2547000
 2548000  $            GTO ($BUS-MEM3)                           !          1DF    F1E9
 2549000
 2550000  $BUS-MEM2B   \SET SPA FOR CHANNEL NUMBER               \          1E0    8801
 2551000               LCN ASPA CNST (01#)                       !
 2552000
 2553000  $            \INCREMENT CONSTANT TO ACU                \          1E1    8200
 2554000               LCN CNST (80#)                            !
 2555000
 2556000  $            \INCREMENT CHANNEL NUMBER                 \          1E2    6164
 2557000               ADD AACU BSPM SRIA                        !
 2558000
 2559000  $            \WRITE AND DECREMENT SPA                  \          1E3    A208
 2560000               WDA                                       !
 2561000
 2562000  $            \PROPAGATE CARRY                          \          1E4    6480
 2563000               INC ASPM COTI                             !
 2564000
 2565000  $            \WRITE IN SPM                             \          1E5    A200
 2566000               MWT                                       !
 2567000
 2568000 SKIP HOF                                                !
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                  RTL/6000 FILE EDIT              08/01/77     12.605  PAGE:   67
REVISION: 000.00                                   MICROPROGRAM SECTION            DOC.#:
                                                                          ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                      SEQUENCE: $SUPCS              (HEX)   (HEX)
 2569000  $            \SKIP IF NOT ALL CHANNELS CHECKED         \          1E6    C046
 2570000               TFZ TEQZ                                  !
 2571000
 2572000  $            \HALT- NO SUCESSFUL MEMORY READ           \          1E7    0040
 2573000               HLT                                       !
 2574000
 2575000  $            GTO ($BUS-MEM1)                           !          1E8    F1C8
 2576000
 2577000  $BUS-MEM3    \CLEAR ACU                                \          1E9    0010
 2578000               CRF                                       !
 2579000
 2580000  $            \CLEAR CYCLE REG                          \          1EA    4020
 2581000               CYC                                       !
 2582000
 2583000  $            \RESET BUS                                \          1EB    4084
 2584000               RST                                       !
 2585000
 2586000  $            \CLEAR MOTHER BOARD FIFO                  \          1EC    0088
 2587000               RDA                                       !
 2588000
 2589000  \END OF MEMORY READ TEST                               \
 2590000
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                 RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                      08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:    68
REVISION: 000.00                                  MICROPROGRAM SECTION                    DOC.#:
                                                                                ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                    SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                      (HEX)   (HEX)
 2592000
 2593000  $               \RESET S. P. TEST MODE                     \            1ED   0010
 2594000                  CRF                                        ;
 2595000
 2596000  $               \CLEAR REGISTERS                           \            1EE   0098
 2597000                  INI                                        ;
 2598000
 2599000
 2600000
 2601000
 2602000
 2603000                  \END OF BASIC LOGIC TEST                   \
 2604000
 2605000
 2606000
 2607000
 2608000
 2609000
 2610000
 2611000 \ BASIC LOGIC TEST HAS BEEN SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED. SET     \
 2612000 \THE BLT DONE FLOP WHICH WILL EXTINGUISH THE LED.           \
 2613000
 2614000
 2615000  $BLTSETDONE     \SET QLT DONE FLOP                         \            1EF   0004
 2616000                  QLT                                        ;
 2617000
 2618000  $               \SET RETURN FOR CLEAR SPM                  \            1F0   E1FA
 2619000                  LRA ($SETUNITSEL)                          ;
 2620000
 2621000 SKIP HOF                                                    ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                 RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                      08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:    69
REVISION: 000.00                                  MICROPROGRAM SECTION                    DOC.#:
                                                                                ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                    SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                      (HEX)   (HEX)
 2622000
 2623000
 2624000   \ THE FOLLOWING SUBROUTINE IS USED FOR CLEARING            \
 2625000   \ SCRATCH PAD MEMORY TO ZERO.                              \
 2626000
 2627000  $CLEARSPM00     \CLEAR ACU                                 \            1F1   0010
 2628000                  CRF                                        ;
 2629000
 2630000  $               \CLEAR SPA                                 \            1F2   8800
 2631000                  LCN ASPA CNST (00#)                        ;
 2632000
 2633000  $               \SET SCRATCH PAD TEST MODE                 \            1F3   A080
 2634000                  SPT                                        ;
 2635000
 2636000  $CLEARSPM01     \WRITE MEMORY                              \            1F4   A300
 2637000                  WIA AACU                                   ;
 2638000
 2639000  $               \NO OP FOR TIMING                          \            1F5   0000
 2640000                  NOP                                        ;
 2641000
 2642000  $               \SKIP IF SPA WRAPAROUND                    \            1F6   C0A6
 2643000                  TFO TSAW                                   ;
 2644000
 2645000  $               \CLEAR NEXT LOCATION                       \            1F7   F1F4
 2646000                  GTO ($CLEARSPM01)                          ;
 2647000
 2648000  $               \RESET S. P. TEST MODE                     \            1F8   0010
 2649000                  CRF                                        ;
 2650000
 2651000  $               \RETURN TO CALLER                          \            1F9   C200
 2652000                  RTN                                        ;
 2653000
 2654000 SKIP HOF                                                    ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                 RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                      08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:    70
REVISION: 000.00                                  MICROPROGRAM SECTION                    DOC.#:
                                                                                ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                    SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                      (HEX)   (HEX)
 2655000
 2656000   \     THE FOLLOWING ROUTINE IS USED TO LOAD THE
 2657000     INITIALIZED UNIT SELECTION BYTES INTO SCRATCH
 2658000     PAD MEMORY. ON ENTERING THIS ROUTINE BOTH THE
 2659000     SCRATCH PAD MEMORY AND THE ACU HAVE BEEN
 2660000     PREVIOUSLY CLEARED BY THE $CLEARSPM ROUTINE.             \
 2661000
 2662000
 2663000  $SETUNITSEL     \ ACU TO INDEX REGISTER                    \            1FA   A030
 2664000                  LIR                                        ;
 2665000
 2666000  $               \SET SPA FOR UNIT SELECT LOCATION          \            1FB   8CEB
 2667000                  SSPAI LOC (UNSEL)                          ;
 2668000
 2669000  $               \INITIALIZE LOCATION - ACU TO SPM          \            1FC   A200
 2670000                  MWT                                        ;
 2671000
 2672000  $               \INCREMENT ACU                             \            1FD   6000
 2673000                  INC AACU                                   ;
 2674000
 2675000  $               \SKIP IF ALL CHANNELS INITIALIZED          \            1FE   C09A
 2676000                  TFO TAX5                                   ;
 2677000
 2678000  $               \INITIALIZE NEXT CHANNEL                   \            1FF   F1FA
 2679000                  GTO ($SETUNITSEL)                          ;
 2680000
 2681000 SKIP HOF                                                    ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D
REVISION: 000.00                              RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                    08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:   71
                                              MICROPROGRAM SECTION                  DOC.#:
 LINE #                                                                     ADDRESS  IMAGE
 2682000                                  SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                   (HEX)   (HEX)
 2683000       \ THIS ROUTINE IS USED TO PERFORM THE FOLLOWING FUNCTIONS-
 2684000          . INITIALIZE THE DEVICE ADAPTER
 2685000          . LOG THE DEVICE I.D. CODE IN SCRATCH PAD.
 2686000          . SET THE INITIALIZE FLAG IN THE CHANNEL MONITOR BYTE.
 2687000          . LOAD THE START UP FUNCTION CODE IN SCRATCH PAD.
 2688000          . LOG THE STATE (READY OR NONREADY) IN SCRATCH PAD.
 2689000          . LOG THE CURRENT FIRMWARE REVISION.
 2690000          . LOAD WORKING PARAMETERS IN SCRATCH PAD.
 2691000          . UPDATE STATUS.
 2692000          . RECALIBRATES THE DEVICE.
 2693000          . GOES TO THE INTERRUPT SUBROUTINE.                  \
 2694000
 2695000
 2696000 $SETUP-ADP    \CLEAR ACU                                       \          200   600E
 2697000               ZER                                              ;
 2698000
 2699000 $             \GO TO SET UP CURRENT CHANNEL                    \          201   F205
 2700000               GTO ($SETUP-DEV)                                 ;
 2701000
 2702000 $SETUP-LOOP   \INCREMENTED INDEX REGISTER TO ACU               \          202   6C00
 2703000               INC AIDX                                         ;
 2704000
 2705000 $             \SKIP IF NOT ALL CHANNELS INITIALIZED            \          203   C05A
 2706000               TFZ TAX5 AACU                                    ;
 2707000
 2708000 $             \SET UP DONE.  START POLLING                     \          204   F21D
 2709000               GTO ($START-WAIT)                                ;
 2710000
 2711000 SKIP HOF                                                       ;

MODEL: MPDC-REV3D
REVISION: 000.00                              RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                    08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:   72
                                              MICROPROGRAM SECTION                  DOC.#:
 LINE #                                                                     ADDRESS  IMAGE
 2712000                                  SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                   (HEX)   (HEX)
 2713000 $SETUP-DEV    \ACU TO INDEX REGISTER                           \          205   A030
 2714000               LIR                                              ;
 2715000
 2716000 $             \RESET DEVICE ADAPTER                            \          206   0088
 2717000               RDA                                              ;
 2718000
 2719000 $             \CLEAR ADAPTER STATUS                            \          207   746B
 2720000               XFB AAD5 SRIA                                    ;
 2721000
 2722000 $             \CLEAR ADAPTER HARDWARE REQUEST                  \          208   7C4F
 2723000               ZER AAD7 SRIA                                    ;
 2724000
 2725000 $             \SET SPA FOR UNIT SELECT BYTE                    \          209   8CEB
 2726000               SSPAI LOC (UNSEL)                                ;
 2727000
 2728000 $             \SELECT DEVICE                                   \          20A   7D6A
 2729000               XFB AAD3 BSPM SRIA                               ;
 2730000
 2731000 $             \SET SPA FOR DEVICE I. D.                        \          20B   8C8A
 2732000               SSPAI LOC (DID1)                                 ;
 2733000
 2734000 $             \LOAD ACU WITH MSB OF DEV. I. D.                 \          20C   8083
 2735000               LCN AACU CNST (23#)                              ;
 2736000
 2737000 $             \STORE MSB OF DEVICE I. D.                       \          20D   A300
 2738000               WIA                                              ;
 2739000
 2740000 SKIP HOF                                                       ;

MODEL: MPDC-REV3D
REVISION: 000.00                              RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                    08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:   73
                                              MICROPROGRAM SECTION                  DOC.#:
 LINE #                                                                     ADDRESS  IMAGE
 2741000                                  SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                   (HEX)   (HEX)
 2742000 $             \STORE LSB OF DEVICE I. D.                       \          20E   B600
 2743000               MWT AAD1                                         ;
 2744000
 2745000 $             \SET SPA FOR FIRMWARE REV                        \          20F   8CE9
 2746000               SSPAI LOC (FWRV)                                 ;
 2747000
 2748000 $             \SET FIRMWARE REVISION IN ACU                    \          210   80E9
 2749000               LCN AACU CNST (3D#)                              ;
 2750000
 2751000 $             \ STORE FIRMWARE REV FOR SOFTWARE USE            \          211   A200
 2752000               MWT                                              ;
 2753000
 2754000 $             \SET SPA FOR DEVICE STATUS                       \          212   8CEA
 2755000               SSPAI LOC (DEVST)                                ;
 2756000
 2757000 $             \ WRITE CURRENT DEVICE STATUS                    \          213   BA00
 2758000               MWT AAD2                                         ;
 2759000
 2760000 $             \SKIP IF DEVICE READY                            \          214   C490
 2761000               TFO TAX0 ASPM                                    ;
 2762000
 2763000 $             \GO TO NEXT CHANNEL                              \          215   F21B
 2764000               GTO ($SETUP-DEV1)                                ;
 2765000
 2766000 $             \SET SPA FOR STS1                                \          216   8C60
 2767000               SSPAI LOC (STS1)                                 ;
 2768000
 2769000 $             \SET READY CONSTANT IN ACU                       \          217   8200
 2770000               LCN CNST (80#)                                   ;
 2771000
 2772000 $             \UPDATE STS1                                     \          218   A200
 2773000               MWT                                              ;
 2774000
 2775000 $             \SET RETURN FOR RECALIBRATE                      \          219   E202
 2776000               LRA ($SETUP-LOOP)                                ;
 2777000
 2778000 $             \GO TO RECALIBRATE                               \          21A   F3F1
 2779000               GTO ($RECAL)                                     ;
 2780000
 2781000 $SETUP-DEV1   \SET CHANNEL READY                               \          21B   4018
 2782000               SCR                                              ;
 2783000
 2784000 $             \INITIALIZE NEXT CHANNEL                         \          21C   F202
 2785000               GTO ($SETUP-LOOP)                                ;
 2786000
 2787000
 2788000 SKIP HOF                                                       ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D
REVISION: 000.00                    RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                     08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:   74
                                    MICROPROGRAM SECTION                   DOC.#:
 LINE #                                                          ADDRESS  IMAGE
                           SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                       (HEX)    (HEX)

      \  THE WAIT ROUTINE PRIORITIZES THE EXECUTION OF CHANNEL
         ACTIVITIES IN THE FOLLOWING ORDER-

         1. UNSOLICITED BUS TRANSFERS. INDICATING A TRANSFER
            FROM THE CP WITH THE DATA STORED IN THE BUS
            INTERFACE REGISTER.

         2. DEVICE REQUESTS. INDICATING THAT THE ADAPTER HAS
            COMPLETED SEARCHING A FIELD AND REQUIRES SERVICING
            (RELOAD SEARCH  ARGUMENT, A HIT ON A SEARCH,
            OR AN ERROR.)                                   \

      \  THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES ARE CHECKED FOR ONLY WHEN
         THE ADAPTER IS NOT BUSY, SINCE ONLY ONE CHANNEL
         CAN BE READ/WRITE/SEARCHING AT A TIME.

         3. RESUME INTERRUPT, INDICATING THAT THE CP HAS
            RAISED THE RESUME INTERRUPT LINE.

         4. SEEKS STACKED, INDICATING THAT A PREVIOUS SEEK
            OPERATION WAS STACKED.                          \

      \  5. POLL DEVICES, WHICH CHECKS FOR ANY PREVIOUSLY
            INITIATED SEEKS BECOMING DONE OR ANY ASYCHRONOUS
            DEVICE STATE TRANSITIONS (OFF LINE TO READY,
            READY TO OFF LINE) WHICH MAY HAVE TAKEN PLACE.

         6. READ/WRITES STACKED, INDICATING THAT A PREVIOUS
            READ OR WRITE OPERATION WAS STACKED.            \

  SKIP HOF
                                                            ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D
REVISION: 000.00                    RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                     08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:   75
                                    MICROPROGRAM SECTION                   DOC.#:
 LINE #                                                          ADDRESS  IMAGE
                           SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                       (HEX)    (HEX)

  $START-WAIT     \RESET BUS REGISTER BUSY                   \
                  RRB                                        ;      21D   4002

  $WAIT-LOOP      \SKIP IF REQUEST IS ON                     \
                  TFO TREQ                                   ;      21E   C08C

  $               \GO TO STACKED CHECK                       \
                  GTO ($WAIT-BUSY)                           ;      21F   F227

  $WAIT-LOOP1     \SET REGISTER BUSY                         \
                  SRB                                        ;      220   4004

  $               \LOAD REQUESTING CHANNEL                   \
                  LRC                                        ;      221   A020

  $               \SKIP IF NOT A BUS REQUEST                 \
                  TFZ TUBR                                   ;      222   C072

  $               \GO TO SERVICE UNSOLICITED BUS REQUEST     \
                  GTO ($STARTBUSRQ)                          ;      223   F2B7

  $               \SET SPA FOR CURRENTLY ACTIVE R/W CHANNEL  \
                  SSPA LOC(LSTRW)                            ;      224   8BE9

  $               \LOAD INDEX REGISTER                       \
                  LIR ASPM                                   ;      225   A430

  $               \GO TO DEVICE SUPPORT ROUTINE              \
                  RTN                                        ;      226   C200

      \      THE FOLLOWING IS A LIST OF POSSIBLE RETURNS
             DEPENDING ON THE OPERATION BEING PERFORMED-
                    FWT-RET  - FORMAT WRITE ID
                    SCH-RET  - SEARCH ID
                    WRT-RET  - DATA XFER DURING WRITES
                    READ-RET - DATA XFER DURING READS
                    READ-AMK - FIRST TIME ON ALL READS
                    FMT-READ - FORMAT READ ID ONLY AFTER
                               SPACING DATA FIELD
                    DIAG-AMK - DIAGNOSTIC READ (FIRST RET ONLY)   \
  SKIP HOF
                                                             ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D
REVISION: 000.00                    RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                     08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:   76
                                    MICROPROGRAM SECTION                   DOC.#:
 LINE #                                                          ADDRESS  IMAGE
                           SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                       (HEX)    (HEX)
  $WAIT-BUSY      \SKIP IF NO ADAPTER HARDWARE REQUEST       \
                  TAHR TFZ                                   ;      227   C040

  $               \GO TO RETURN TO ADAPTER                   \
                  GTO ($WAIT-LOOP1)                          ;      228   F220

  $               \SKIP IF ADAPTER NOT BUSY                  \
                  TFZ TADB                                   ;      229   C06B

  $               \GO TO WAIT FOR A REQUEST                  \
                  GTO ($START-WAIT)                          ;      22A   F21D

  $POLL-PEND      \SKIP IF RESUME INTERRUPT NOT SET          \
                  TINT TFZ                                   ;      22B   C074

  $               \GO TO RESUME INTERRUPT                    \
                  GTO ($STARTRESUM)                          ;      22C   F25A

  $POLLDEVST      \SET BUS REGISTER BUSY                     \
                  SRB                                        ;      22D   4004

  $               \CLEAR ACU                                 \
                  LCN CNST (00#)                             ;      22E   8000
```

-continued

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                  RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                          08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:   76
REVISION: 000.00                                   MICROPROGRAM SECTION                        DOC.#:
                                                                                      ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                         SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                       (HEX)   (HEX)

2891000
2892000  $             \SKIP IF NO UNSOLICITED BUS REQUESTS              \               22F   C072
2893000                TUBR TFZ                                          ;
2894000
2895000  $             \GO TO SERVICE UNSOLICITED BUS REQUEST            \               230   F21E
2896000                GTO ($WAIT-LOOP)                                  ;
2897000
2898000  $SEEKSTACK    \SET SPA TO SEEK STACKED COUNT                    \               231   8BEA
2899000                SSPA LDC (SKSTK)                                  ;
2900000
2901000  $             \SEEK COUNT TO ACU                                \               232   643E
2902000                XFA ASPM BACU                                     ;
2903000
2904000  $             \SKIP IF NO SEEK STACKED                          \               233   C086
2905000                TFO TEQZ                                          ;
2906000
2907000  $             \GO TO UNSTACK SEEK                               \               234   F27D
2908000                GTO ($SEEKUNSTK1)                                 ;
2909000
2910000 SKIP HOF                                                         ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                  RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                          08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:   77
REVISION: 000.00                                   MICROPROGRAM SECTION                        DOC.#:
                                                                                      ADDRESS  IMAGE
                                                SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                       (HEX)   (HEX)
 LINE #
2911000
2912000  $POLL-LOOP    \LOAD INDEX REGISTER FROM ACU                     \               235   A030
2913000                LIR AACU                                          ;
2914000
2915000  $             \SET SPA FOR UNIT SELECT BYTE                     \               236   8CEB
2916000                SSPAI LOC(UNSEL)                                  ;
2917000
2918000  $             \SELECT DEVICE                                    \               237   7D6A
2919000                XFB AAD3 BSPM SRIA                                ;
2920000
2921000  $             \SET SPA FOR DEVICE STATUS                        \               238   8CEA
2922000                SSPAI LOC (DEVST)                                 ;
2923000
2924000  $             \SAVE ONLY READY BIT                              \               239   8604
2925000                ACN ASPM CNST (80#)                               ;
2926000
2927000  $             \SET SPA FOR STS1                                 \               23A   8C60
2928000                SSPAI LOC (STS1)                                  ;
2929000
2930000  $             \ADD READY BIT                                    \               23B   643A
2931000                ORR ASPM BACU                                     ;
2932000
2933000  $             \RE-WRITE STS1                                    \               23C   A200
2934000                MWT                                               ;
2935000
2936000  $             \SET SPA FOR PREVIOUS DEVICE STATUS               \               23D   8CEA
2937000                SSPAI LOC(DEVST)                                  ;
2938000
2939000  $             \PREVIOUS DEVICE STATUS TO ACU                    \               23E   643E
2940000                XFA ASPM BACU                                     ;
2941000
2942000  $             \UPDATE DEVICE STATUS                             \               23F   BA00
2943000                MWT AAD2                                          ;
2944000
2945000  $             \COMPARE OLD STATUS TO NEW STATUS                 \               240   611A
2946000                XOR AACU BSPM                                     ;
2947000
2948000  $             \SKIP IF STATUS EQUAL                             \               241   C086
2949000                TFO TEQZ                                          ;
2950000
2951000  $             \GO TO ANALYZE STATUS CHANGE                      \               242   F28A
2952000                GTO ($POLLSEEK)                                   ;
2953000
2954000 SKIP HOF                                                         ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                  RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                          08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:   78
REVISION: 000.00                                   MICROPROGRAM SECTION                        DOC.#:
                                                                                      ADDRESS  IMAGE
                                                SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                       (HEX)   (HEX)
 LINE #                                                                                  243   6C00
2955000  $POLLNEXT     \INCREMENT INDEX REGISTER                         \
2956000                INC AIDX BACU                                     ;
2957000
2958000  $             \SKIP IF ALL CHANNELS POLLED                      \               244   C09A
2959000                TFO TAX5 AACU                                     ;
2960000
2961000  $             \POLL NEXT CHANNEL                                \               245   F235
2962000                GTO ($POLL-LOOP)                                  ;
2963000
2964000  $RDWRTSTACK   \SET SPA TO R/W STACKED COUNT                     \               246   8BEB
2965000                SSPA LOC (RWSTK)                                  ;
2966000
2967000  $             \R/W STACK COUNT TO ACU                           \               247   643E
2968000                XFA ASPM BACU                                     ;
2969000
2970000  $             \SKIP IF NO R/W COMMANDS STACKED                  \               248   C086
2971000                TFO TEQZ                                          ;
2972000
2973000  $             \GO TO UNSTACK R/W COMMAND                        \               249   F2AC
2974000                GTO ($RDWTUNSTK1)                                 ;
2975000
2976000 SKIP HOF                                                         ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                          RTL/6000 FILE EDIT              08/01/77     12.605  PAGE:   79
REVISION: 000.00                           MICROPROGRAM SECTION            DOC.#:
                                                                   ADDRESS  IMAGE
                                         SEQUENCE: $$UPCS           (HEX)   (HEX)
LINE #
   \ THE FOLLOWING ROUTINE IS USED TO CHECK FOR AN
     INTERRUPT STORED. THE INTERRUPT COULD BE STORED
     FOR THE FOLLOWING REASONS-
             . A BUS PARITY ERROR DURING AN UNSOLICITED
               BUS REQUEST WHILE THE ADAPTER IS BUSY ON
               ANOTHER CHANNEL
             . A STOP I/O CONTROL WORD TO A NON.BUSY
               CHANNEL WHILE EXECUTING A TASK TO A
               SECOND CHANNEL                              \

$POLLINTST       \CLEAR ACU                                \          24A  600E
                 ZER                                       ;

$                \SET SPA TO CHANNEL MONITOR               \          24B  8C88
                 SSPAI LOC (MON1)                          ;

$POLLINTST1      \ACU TO INDEX REGISTER                    \          24C  A030
                 LIR                                       ;

$                \SKIP IF NO INTERRUPT STORED              \          24D  C458
                 TFZ TAX4 ASPM                             ;

$                \GO TO SEND INTERRUPT                     \          24E  F33F
                 GTO ($STARTINTPT)                         ;

SKIP HOF                                                   ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                          RTL/6000 FILE EDIT              08/01/77     12.605  PAGE:   80
REVISION: 000.00                           MICROPROGRAM SECTION            DOC.#:
                                                                   ADDRESS  IMAGE
LINE #                                   SEQUENCE: $$UPCS           (HEX)   (HEX)
$                \INCREMENT INDEX REGISTER                 \          24F  6C00
                 INC AIDX BACU                             ;

$                \SKIP IF ALL CHANNELS CHECKED             \          250  C09A
                 TFO TAX5 AACU                             ;

$                \CHECK NEXT CHANNEL                       \          251  F24C
                 GTO ($POLLINTST1)                         ;

$                \GO TO POLL INTERRUPTS PENDING            \          252  F21D
                 GTO ($START-WAIT)                         ;


$WAIT-CONTD      \SKIP IF NO ADAP HARDWARE REQUEST         \          253  C040
                 TAHR TFZ                                  ;

$                \RETURN TO ADAPTER DATA TRANSFER          \          254  F257
                 GTO ($WAIT-CONT1)                         ;

$                \SKIP IF DEVICE REQUEST                   \          255  C08C
                 TFO TREQ                                  ;

$                \GO TO START WAIT                         \          256  F21D
                 GTO ($START-WAIT)                         ;

$WAIT-CONT1      \SET SPA FOR CURRENTLY ACTIVE R/W CHANNEL \          257  88E9
                 SSPA LOC (LSTRP)                          ;

$                \LOAD INDEX REGISTER                      \          258  A430
                 LIR ASPM                                  ;

$                \GO TO DEVICE SUPPORT ROUTINE             \          259  C200
                 RTN                                       ;

    \      THE FOLLOWING IS A LIST OF POSSIBLE RETURNS
           DEPENDING ON THE OPERATION BEING PERFORMED-
                 FWT-RET  - FORMAT WRITE ID
                 SCH-RET  - SEARCH ID
                 WRT-RET  - DATA XFER DURING WRITES
                 READ-RET - DATA XFER DURING READS
                 READ-AMK - FIRST TIME ON ALL READS
                 FMT-READ - FORMAT READ ID ONLY AFTER
                            SPACING DATA FIELD
                 DIAG-AMK - DIAGNOSTIC READ (FIRST RET ONLY)    \

SKIP HOF                                                   ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                          RTL/6000 FILE EDIT              08/01/77     12.605  PAGE:   81
REVISION: 000.00                           MICROPROGRAM SECTION            DOC.#:
                                                                   ADDRESS  IMAGE
                                         SEQUENCE: $$UPCS           (HEX)   (HEX)
LINE #

    \      THE RESUME INTERRUPT ROUTINE IS CALLED BY THE WAIT
           ROUTINE WHEN THE RESUME INTERRUPT LATCH IS FOUND
           SET AND A PREVIOUS INTERRUPT WAS STACKED.
           THE RESUME INTERRUPT ROUTINE WILL
           UNSTACK ALL INTERRUPTS WHICH ARE PENDING, I.E.
           INTERRUPTS WHICH WERE PREVIOUSLY NAK'D WILL BE
           REATTEMPTED. TO DO THIS THE ROUTINE WILL
           SEQUENTIALLY EXAMINE ALL CHANNELS, STARTING WITH    \
    \      CHANNEL ZERO, THE CHANNEL MONITOR BYTE (MON1) WILL
           BE CHECKED FOR INTERRUPT PENDING (BIT 0). IF SET,
           AN INTERRUPT BUS CYCLE IS ATTEMPTED. IF THE
           INTERRUPT IS ACK'D BY THE CP, THE INTERRUPT
           PENDING BIT IS RESET. OTHERWISE THE INTERRUPT
           PENDING BIT REMAINS SET AND THE INTERRUPT WILL
           HAVE TO AGAIN BE ATTEMPTED ON DETECTION OF ANOTHER
           RESUME INTERRUPT PULSE.                              \


$STARTRESUM      \SET BUS REGISTER BUSY                    \          25A  4004
                 SRB                                       ;

$                \CLEAR ACU                                \          25B  8000
                 LCN CNST(00#)                             ;

$                \SKIP IF NO UNSOLICITED BUS REQUESTS      \          25C  C072
                 TUBR TFZ                                  ;

```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                          RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                          08/01/77     12.605  PAGE:   81
REVISION: 000.00                                           MICROPROGRAM SECTION                         DOC.#:
                                                                                                ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                                SEQUENCE: $SUPCS                          (HEX)   (HEX)
                                                          -continued

 3077000  $                \GO TO SERVICE UNSOLICITED BUS REQUEST          \                      25D   F21E
 3078000                   GTO ($WAIT-LOOP)                                ;
 3079000
 3080000  $                \RESET RESUME INTERRUPT LATCH                   \                      25E   4001
 3081000                   RIL                                             ;
 3082000
 3083000  $RESUM-LOOP      \LOAD INDEX REGISTER                            \                      25F   A030
 3084000                   LIR AACU                                        ;
 3085000
 3086000  $                \SET SPA FOR CHANNEL MONITOR BYTE               \                      260   8C88
 3087000                   SSPAI LOC(MON1)                                 ;
 3088000
 3089000 SKIP HOF                                                          ;

MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                          RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                          08/01/77     12.605  PAGE:   82
REVISION: 000.00                                           MICROPROGRAM SECTION                         DOC.#:
                                                                                                ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                                SEQUENCE: $SUPCS                          (HEX)   (HEX)
 3090000  $                \SKIP IF INTERRUPT PENDING                      \                      261   C490
 3091000                   TFO TAX0 ASPM                                   ;
 3092000
 3093000  $                \NO INTERRUPT PENDING-GO TO NEXT CHANNEL        \                      262   F279
 3094000                   GTO ($RESUM-NEXT)                               ;
 3095000
 3096000  $                \SET SPA FOR FIRST BYTE CP CHANNEL NUMBER       \                      263   8C03
 3097000                   SSPAI LOC(ILC2)                                 ;
 3098000
 3099000  $                \CLEAR LOW ORDER BITS                           \                      264   8704
 3100000                   ACN CNST (C0#) ASPM                             ;
 3101000
 3102000  $                \LOAD LSB OF BUS ADDRESS                        \                      265   6C6B
 3103000                   XFB ABUS4 BACU SRIA                             ;
 3104000
 3105000  $                \SET SPA FOR 2ND BYTE CP CHANNEL NUMBER         \                      266   8C02
 3106000                   SSPAI LOC(ILC1)                                 ;
 3107000
 3108000  $                \LOAD MID OF BUS ADDRESS                        \                      267   6D6B
 3109000                   XFB ABUS4 BSPM SRIA                             ;
 3110000
 3111000  $                \LOAD MSB OF BUS ADDRESS                        \                      268   6C4F
 3112000                   ZER ABUS4 SRIA                                  ;
 3113000
 3114000  $                \SET SPA FOR INTERRUPT VECTOR                   \                      269   8CA6
 3115000                   SSPAI LOC(IDF1)                                 ;
 3116000
 3117000  $                \LOAD LSB OF DATA BUS                           \                      26A   696B
 3118000                   XFB ABUS3 BSPM SRIA                             ;
 3119000
 3120000 SKIP HOF                                                          ;

MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                          RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                          08/01/77     12.605  PAGE:   83
REVISION: 000.00                                           MICROPROGRAM SECTION                         DOC.#:
                                                                                                ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                                SEQUENCE: $SUPCS                          (HEX)   (HEX)
 3121000  $                \SET SPA FOR REST OF INTERRUPT VECTOR           \                      26B   8CA0
 3122000                   SSPAI LOC (CHN1)                                ;
 3123000
 3124000  $                \LOAD MSB OF DATA BUS                           \                      26C   656B
 3125000                   XFB ABUS2 BSPM SRIA                             ;
 3126000
 3127000  $                \CLEAR BUS STATUS                               \                      26D   4084
 3128000                   RST                                             ;
 3129000
 3130000  $                \LOAD CYCLE BYTE IN ACU                         \                      26E   8200
 3131000                   LCN AACU CNST(80#)                              ;
 3132000
 3133000  $                \INITIATE BUS CYCLE                             \                      26F   4020
 3134000                   CYC AACU                                        ;
 3135000
 3136000  $RESUM-TNAK      \SKIP IF NO NAK                                 \                      270   C076
 3137000                   TFZ TNAK                                        ;
 3138000
 3139000  $                \NAK RECEIVED-LEAVE INTERRUPT STACKED           \                      271   F278
 3140000                   GTO ($RESUM-CBS)                                ;
 3141000
 3142000 SKIP HOF                                                          ;

MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                          RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                          08/01/77     12.605  PAGE:   84
REVISION: 000.00                                           MICROPROGRAM SECTION                         DOC.#:
                                                                                                ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                                SEQUENCE: $SUPCS                          (HEX)   (HEX)
 3143000
 3144000  $RESUM-TACK      \SKIP IF ACK IS SET                             \                      272   C08E
 3145000                   TFO TACK                                        ;
 3146000
 3147000  $                \NO RESPONSE - WAIT                             \                      273   F270
 3148000                   GTO ($RESUM-TNAK)                               ;
 3149000
 3150000  $                \SET SPA FOR CHANNEL MONITOR                    \                      274   8C88
 3151000                   SSPAI LOC(MON1)                                 ;
 3152000
 3153000  $                \CLEAR ACU                                      \                      275   600E
 3154000                   ZER BACU                                        ;
 3155000
 3156000  $                \CLEAR MONITOR                                  \                      276   A200
 3157000                   MWT AACU                                        ;
 3158000
 3159000  $                \SET CHANNEL READY                              \                      277   401B
 3160000                   SCR                                             ;
 3161000
 3162000  $RESUM-CBS       \CLEAR BUS STATUS                               \                      278   4084
 3163000                   RST                                             ;
 3164000
 3165000  $RESUM-NEXT      \INCREMENT INDEX REGISTER                       \                      279   6C00
 3166000                   INC AIDX BACU                                   ;
 3167000
 3168000  $                \SKIP IF ALL CHANNELS CHECKED                   \                      27A   C09A
 3169000                   TFO TAX5 AACU                                   ;
 3170000
 3171000  $                \CHECK NEXT CHANNEL                             \                      27B   F25F
 3172000                   GTO ($RESUM-LOOP)                               ;
 3173000
 3174000  $                \GO TO CHECK FOR SEEKS STACKED                  \                      27C   F231
 3175000                   GTO ($SEEKSTACK)                                ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                     RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                     08/01/77     12.605  PAGE:   85
REVISION: 000.00                                      MICROPROGRAM SECTION                   DOC.#:
                                                                                   ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                    SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                         (HEX)   (HEX)
 3178000    \      THE SEEK UNSTACK ROUTINE IS CALLED BY THE WAIT
 3179000           ROUTINE WHEN A SEEK OPERATION IS FOUND TO BE
 3180000           STACKED (S.P. LOCATION SKSTK).
 3181000
 3182000           THE ROUTINE WILL SEQUENTIALLY EXAMINE ALL CHANNELS
 3183000           STARTING WITH THE ONE AFTER THE LAST R/W. IF A
 3184000           CHANNEL IS FOUND TO HAVE A SEEK STACKED THE
 3185000           ROUTINE WILL UNSTACK THE TASK (SEEK) AND BRANCH
 3186000           TO COMMAND DECODE.  \
 3187000
 3188000
 3189000  $SEEKUNSTK1   \DECREMENT SEEKS STACK                          \             27D  603C
 3190000                DEC AACU BACU                                   ;
 3191000
 3192000  $             \RE-WRITE UPDATED SEEKS INDICATOR               \             27E  A200
 3193000                MWT AACU                                        ;
 3194000
 3195000  $             \LAST R/W CHANNEL TO SPA                        \             27F  8BE9
 3196000                SSPA LOC(LSTRW)                                 ;
 3197000
 3198000  $             \LAST R/W CHANNEL TO SPA                        \             280  696A
 3199000                XFB ASPA BSPM SRIA                              ;
 3200000
 3201000  $SEEKUNSTK2   \INCREMENT LAST R/W CHANNEL                     \             281  A100
 3202000                IMA                                             ;
 3203000
 3204000  $             \NO OP FOR TIMING                               \             282  0000
 3205000                NOP                                             ;
 3206000
 3207000  $             \MASK HIGH ORDER BITS                           \             283  8807
 3208000                ACN CNST(03#) ASPA                              ;
 3209000
 3210000  $             \SKIP IF SEEK STACKED                           \             284  C490
 3211000                TFO TAXO ASPM                                   ;
 3212000
 3213000  $             \GO TO CHECK NEXT CHANNEL                       \             285  F281
 3214000                GTO ($SEEKUNSTK2)                               ;
 3215000
 3216000  $             \CLEAR SEEK STACKED INDICATOR                   \             286  85EF
 3217000                ACN CNST(7F#) ASPM                              ;
 3218000
 3219000  $SEEKUNSTK3   \RE-WRITE UPDATED INDICATOR                     \             287  A200
 3220000                MWT AACU                                        ;
 3221000
 3222000  $             \LOAD INDEX REGISTER                            \             288  A830
 3223000                LIR ASPA                                        ;
 3224000
 3225000  $             \GO TO INITIATE TASK                            \             289  F366
 3226000                GTO ($CMDEC-E1)                                 ;
 3227000
 3228000 SKIP HOF                                                       ;

MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                     RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                     08/01/77     12.605  PAGE:   86
REVISION: 000.00                                      MICROPROGRAM SECTION                   DOC.#:
                                                                                   ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                    SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                         (HEX)   (HEX)
 3229000
 3230000    \      THE POLLING ROUTINE IS CALLED WHEN THE WAIT
 3231000           ROUTINE DETECTS A CHANGE IN  DEVICE STATUS. THE
 3232000           ROUTINE ANALYZES THE STATUS CHANGE TO DETERMINE
 3233000           IF ANY SEEKS HAVE BECOME DONE OR IF ANY DEVICES
 3234000           HAVE MADE A STATE TRANSITION (OFF LINE TO
 3235000           READY OR READY TO OFF LINE).                         \
 3236000
 3237000  $POLLSEEK     \SKIP IF PREVIOUS SEEK ACTIVE                   \             28A  C052
 3238000                TFZ TAX1 AACU                                   ;
 3239000
 3240000  $             \GO TO CHECK FOR STATE TRANSITION               \             28B  F2A4
 3241000                GTO ($POLLREADY)                                ;
 3242000
 3243000  $             \SKIP IF NO SEEK ERROR                          \             28C  C454
 3244000                TFZ TAX2 ASPM                                   ;
 3245000
 3246000  $             \SET SEEK ERROR STATUS                          \             28D  F29E
 3247000                GTO ($POLLSEEKER)                               ;
 3248000
 3249000  $             \SKIP IF SEEK COMPLETE                          \             28E  C492
 3250000                TFO TAX1 ASPM                                   ;
 3251000
 3252000  $             \GO TO CHECK FOR STATE TRANSITION               \             28F  F2A4
 3253000                GTO ($POLLREADY)                                ;
 3254000
 3255000  $             \SET SPA FOR CHANNEL MONITOR                    \             290  8C88
 3256000                SSPAI LOC (MON1)                                ;
 3257000
 3258000  $             \SKIP IF NOT A RECALIBRATE                      \             291  C45A
 3259000                TFZ TAX5 ASPM                                   ;
 3260000
 3261000  $             \GO TO SELECT PLATTER ZERO, TRACK ZERO          \             292  F3E7
 3262000                GTO ($RECALPLSEL)                               ;
 3263000
 3264000  $             \SKIP IF SEEK ACTIVE BIT SET                    \             293  C496
 3265000                TFO TAX3 ASPM                                   ;
 3266000
 3267000  $             \CHECK FOR STATE TRANSITION                     \             294  F2A2
 3268000                GTO ($POLLSEEK1)                                ;
 3269000
 3270000  $             \RESET SEEK BIT IN MONITOR                      \             295  87AF
 3271000                ACN ASPM CNST (EF#)                             ;
 3272000
 3273000  $             \RE-WRITE MONITOR                               \             296  A200
 3274000                MWT                                             ;
 3275000
 3276000 SKIP HOF                                                       ;

MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                     RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                     08/01/77     12.605  PAGE:   87
REVISION: 000.00                                      MICROPROGRAM SECTION                   DOC.#:
                                                                                   ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                    SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                         (HEX)   (HEX)
 3277000  $             \SET SPA FOR TASK                               \             297  8C0A
 3278000                SSPAI LOC(TSK1)                                 ;
 3279000
 3280000  $             \SKIP IF NOT IMPLIED SEEK                       \             298  C454
 3281000                TFZ TAX2 ASPM                                   ;
 3282000
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                    RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                  08/01/77      12.605   PAGE:   87
REVISION: 000.00                     MICROPROGRAM SECTION                DOC.#:
                                                                ADDRESS  IMAGE
LINE #                          SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                 (HEX)   (HEX)
                                   -continued

          $              \GO TO INITIATE R/W                   \     299   F382
                         GTO ($CMDEC-E2)                       ;

          $              \SET SPA FOR DMA BYTE                 \     29A   8C89
                         SSPAI LOC (DMA1)                      ;

          $              \SKIP IF NOT AN IMPLIED SEEK          \     29B   C454
                         TFZ TAX2 ASPM                         ;

          $              \GO TO CONTINUE READ/WRITE            \     29C   F382
                         GTO ($CMDEC-E2)                       ;

          $              \GO TO SEND INTERRUPT                 \     29D   F33F
                         GTO ($STARTINTPT)                     ;

          $POLLSEEKER    \ADDRESS CHANNEL MONITOR              \     29E   8C88
                         SSPAI LOC (MON1)                      ;

          $              \SKIP IF SEEK ACTIVE SET              \     29F   C496
                         TFO TAX3 ASPM                         ;

          $              \SKIP IF NOT A RECALIBRATE            \     2A0   C45A
                         TFZ TAX5 ASPM                         ;

          $              GTO ($SEEK-ERR)                       ;     2A1   F5A4

          $POLLSEEK1     \SET CHANNEL READY                    \     2A2   401B
                         SCR                                   ;

          $              \SET SPA FOR UPDATED DEVICE STATUS    \     2A3   8CEA
                         SSPAI LOC (DEVST)                     ;

          SKIP HOF                                             ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                    RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                  08/01/77      12.605   PAGE:   88
REVISION: 000.00                     MICROPROGRAM SECTION                DOC.#:
                                                                ADDRESS  IMAGE
                                                                 (HEX)   (HEX)
LINE #                          SEQUENCE: $$UPCS

          $POLLREADY     \SKIP IF PREVIOUSLY NOT READY              \     2A4   C050
                         TFZ TAX0 AACU                              ;

          $              \GO TO CHECK FOR OFF LINE TRANSITION       \     2A5   F2A9
                         GTO ($POLLOFFLIN)                          ;

          $              \SKIP IF STILL NOT READY                   \     2A6   C450
                         TFZ TAX0 ASPM                              ;

          $              \GO TO SEND ATTENTION ON LINE TRANSITION   \     2A7   F596
                         GTO ($TERM-ATT)                            ;

          $              \GO TO POLL NEXT CHANNEL                   \     2A8   F243
                         GTO ($POLLNEXT)                            ;

          $POLLOFFLIN    \SKIP IF NOT READY                         \     2A9   C450
                         TFZ TAX0 ASPM                              ;

          $              \GO TO POLL NEXT CHANNEL                   \     2AA   F243
                         GTO ($POLLNEXT)                            ;

          $              \GO TO SEND ATTENTION OFF LINE TRANSITION  \     2AB   F596
                         GTO ($TERM-ATT)                            ;


          SKIP HOF                                                  ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                    RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                  08/01/77      12.605   PAGE:   89
REVISION: 000.00                     MICROPROGRAM SECTION                DOC.#:
                                                                ADDRESS  IMAGE
LINE #                          SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                 (HEX)   (HEX)

           \      THE READ/WRITE UNSTACK ROUTINE IS CALLED BY THE
                  WAIT ROUTINE WHEN A READ/WRITE OPERATION IS FOUND
                  TO BE STACKED (S.P. LOCATION RWSTK).

                  THE ROUTINE WILL SEQUENTIALLY EXAMINE ALL CHANNELS
                  STARTING WITH THE ONE AFTER THE LAST R/W. IF A
                  CHANNEL IS FOUND TO HAVE READ/WRITE STACKED, THE
                  ROUTINE WILL UNSTACK THE TASK (READ OR WRITE)
                  AND BRANCH TO COMMAND DECODE.                     \


          $RDWTUNSTK1    \DECREMENT R/W STACK                       \     2AC   603C
                         DEC AACU BACU                              ;

          $              \RE-WRITE UPDATED R/W INDICATOR            \     2AD   A200
                         MWT AACU                                   ;

          $              \SET SPA FOR LAST R/W CHANNEL              \     2AE   8BE9
                         SSPA LOC(LSTRW)                            ;

          $              \LAST R/W CHANNEL TO SPA                   \     2AF   696A
                         XFB ASPA BSPM SRIA                         ;

          $RDWTUNSTK2    \INCREMENT LAST R/W CHANNEL                \     2B0   A100
                         IMA                                        ;

          $              \NO OP FOR TIMING                          \     2B1   0000
                         NOP                                        ;

          $              \MASK HIGH ORDER BITS                      \     2B2   8807
                         ACN CNST(03#) ASPA                         ;

          $              \SKIP IF R/W COMMAND STACKED               \     2B3   C492
                         TFO TAX1 ASPM                              ;

          $              \GO TO CHECK NEXT CHANNEL                  \     2B4   F2B0
                         GTO ($RDWTUNSTK2)                          ;

          $              \CLEAR R/W STACKED INDICATOR               \     2B5   86EF
                         ACN CNST(BF#) ASPM                         ;

          $              \GO TO LOAD INDEX REG. & INITIATE TASK     \     2B6   F287
                         GTO ($SEEKUNSTK3)                          ;

          SKIP HOF                                                  ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                      RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                08/01/77     12.605  PAGE:    90
REVISION: 000.00                                       MICROPROGRAM SECTION              DOC.#:
                                                                               ADDRESS  IMAGE
LINE #                                            SEQUENCE: $$UPCS              (HEX)   (HEX)
3389000      \ THE BUS REQUEST ROUTINE IS CALLED BY THE WAIT
3390000        ROUTINE WHENEVER AN UNSOLICITED BUS TRANSFER IS
3391000        DETECTED. THE PURPOSE OF THE BUS REQUEST ROUTINE IS TO
3392000        EXECUTE THE I/O REQUIREMENTS OF THE BUS CYCLE AND TO
3393000        INITIATE ANY DEVICE SUPPORT THAT IS REQUIRED.              \
3394000
3395000
3396000  $STARTBUSRQ   \SKIP IF RESPONSE NOT REQUIRED                     \        2B7    C044
3397000                TFZ TRSP                                           ;
3398000
3399000  $             \RESPONSE IS REQUIRED GO TO RESPONSE SEG           \        2B8    F326
3400000                GTO ($BUSRQ-RSVP)                                  ;
3401000
3402000  $             \SET SPA FOR CH2 (LSB OF CHANNEL NUMBER)           \        2B9    8CA1
3403000                SSPAI LOC(CHN2)                                    ;
3404000
3405000  $             \STORE BDC CHANNEL NUMBER (LSB)                    \        2BA    A201
3406000                MWT ABUS1                                          ;
3407000
3408000  $             \FUNCTION CODE TO ACU                              \        2BB    84EE
3409000                ACN ASPM CNST(3E#)                                 ;
3410000
3411000  $             \SET SPA FOR CH1 (MSB OF CHANNEL NUMBER)           \        2BC    8CA0
3412000                SSPAI LOC(CHN1)                                    ;
3413000
3414000  $             \STORE BDC CHANNEL NUMBER (MSB)                    \        2BD    A201
3415000                MWT ABUS1                                          ;
3416000
3417000
3418000      \ ADDRESS SCRATCH PAD MEMORY WITH FUNCTION CODE
3419000        INDEXED BY CHANNEL NUMBER.                                 \
3420000
3421000
3422000  $             \ADDRESS SCRATCH PAD WITH FUNCTION CODE            \        2BE    6C6A
3423000                XFB ASPAI BACU SR1A                                ;
3424000
3425000  $             \STORE MSB OF DATA                                 \        2BF    A701
3426000                WIA ABUS2                                          ;
3427000
3428000  $             \ STORE LSB OF DATA                                \        2C0    AA01
3429000                MWT ABUS3                                          ;
3430000
3431000
3432000 SKIP HOF                                                          ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                      RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                08/01/77     12.605  PAGE:    91
REVISION: 000.00                                       MICROPROGRAM SECTION              DOC.#:
                                                                               ADDRESS  IMAGE
LINE #                                            SEQUENCE: $$UPCS              (HEX)   (HEX)
3433000        \ IF FUNCTION CODE IS OUTPUT ADDRESS
3434000              . POST DIRECTION BIT IN DMA CONTROL (DMA1, BIT0)
3435000              . STORE MAIN MEMORY'S MODULE NUMBER AT MOD1
3436000                ELSE GO TO CHECK FOR BUS PARITY ERROR,
3437000                FUNCTION CODE1                                     \
3438000
3439000  $             \ SET ACU FOR OUTPUT ADDRESS COMPARE               \        2C1    8021
3440000                LCN AACU CNST(09#)                                 ;
3441000
3442000  $             \ COMPARE FUNCTION CODE WITH HEX 09                \        2C2    681A
3443000                XOR ASPA BACU                                      ;
3444000
3445000  $             \ SKIP IF FUNCTION CODE OUTPUT ADDRESS             \        2C3    C086
3446000                TFO TEQZ                                           ;
3447000
3448000  $             \ GO TO TEST FOR BUS PARITY ERROR                  \        2C4    F2D0
3449000                GTO ($BUSRQPTYCK)                                  ;
3450000
3451000  $             \ SET SPA FOR DIRECTION BIT                        \        2C5    8CA1
3452000                SSPAI LOC(CHN2)                                    ;
3453000
3454000  $             \ CLEAR ACU                                        \        2C6    8000
3455000                LCN AACU CNST(00#)                                 ;
3456000
3457000  $             \ SKIP IF DIRECTION IS ZERO (READ)                 \        2C7    C452
3458000                TFZ TAX1 ASPM                                      ;
3459000
3460000  $             \ SET DIRECTION BIT IN ACU                         \        2C8    8200
3461000                LCN AACU CNST(80#)                                 ;
3462000
3463000  $             \ SET SPA FOR DMA BYTE                             \        2C9    8C89
3464000                SSPAI LOC(DMA1)                                    ;
3465000
3466000  $             \ STORE DMA BYTE                                   \        2CA    A200
3467000                MWT                                                ;
3468000
3469000 SKIP HOF                                                          ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                      RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                08/01/77     12.605  PAGE:    92
REVISION: 000.00                                       MICROPROGRAM SECTION              DOC.#:
                                                                               ADDRESS  IMAGE
LINE #                                            SEQUENCE: $$UPCS              (HEX)   (HEX)
3470000  $             \ SET SPA FOR MODULE NUMBER                        \        2CB    8C23
3471000                SSPAI LOC(MOD1)                                    ;
3472000
3473000  $             \ STORE MODULE NUMBER                              \        2CC    A201
3474000                MWT ABUS1                                          ;
3475000
3476000  $             \ SKIP IF PARITY ERROR                             \        2CD    C0BA
3477000                TFC TPTY                                           ;
3478000
3479000  $             \ GO TO RELEASE BUS                                \        2CE    F33D
3480000                GTO ($BUSRQ-DONE)                                  ;
3481000
3482000  $             \ GO TO SET PARITY ERROR                           \        2CF    F2DB
3483000                GTO ($BUSRQSETER)                                  ;
3484000
3485000 SKIP HOF                                                          ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                 RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                   08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:    93
REVISION: 000.00                                  MICROPROGRAM SECTION                 DOC.#:
                                                                                 ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                       SEQUENCE: $$UPC5                    (HEX)   (HEX)
 3486000
 3487000  $BUSRQPTYCK    \ SKIP IF PARITY ERROR                          \         2D0   C0BA
 3488000                 TFO TPTY                                        ;
 3489000
 3490000  $              \ GO TO TEST FOR FUNCTION CODE 1                \         2D1   F2DC
 3491000                 GTO ($BUSRQCODE1)                               ;
 3492000
 3493000  $              \ SET ACU FOR INTERRUPT FUNCTION CODE           \         2D2   8003
 3494000                 LCN AACU CNST(03#)                              ;
 3495000
 3496000  $              \ COMPARE FOR OUTPUT INTERRUPT LEVEL            \         2D3   681A
 3497000                 XOR ASPA BACU                                   ;
 3498000
 3499000  $              \ SKIP IF INTERRUPT CODE                        \         2D4   C086
 3500000                 TFO TEQZ                                        ;
 3501000
 3502000  $              \ GO TO SET PARITY ERROR                        \         2D5   F2D8
 3503000                 GTO ($BUSRQSETER)                               ;
 3504000
 3505000  $              \ CLEAR INTERRUPT LEVEL                         \         2D6   A208
 3506000                 WDA                                             ;
 3507000
 3508000  $              \ CLEAR INTERRUPT LEVEL                         \         2D7   A200
 3509000                 MWT                                             ;
 3510000
 3511000  $BUSRQSETER    \ SET SPA FOR STATUS BYTE                       \         2D8   8C61
 3512000                 SSPAI LOC(STS2)                                 ;
 3513000
 3514000  $              \ SET PARITY ERROR                              \         2D9   8412
 3515000                 OCN ASPM CNST(02#)                              ;
 3516000
 3517000  $              \ RESTORE STATUS BYTE                           \         2DA   A200
 3518000                 MWT                                             ;
 3519000
 3520000  $              \ GO TO SET INTERRUPT                           \         2DB   F321
 3521000                 GTO ($BUSRQ-STP4)                               ;
 3522000
 3523000
 3524000          \ IF FUNCTION CODE EQUALS 1 THEN
 3525000                 . GO TO BLT IF INITIALIZE
 3526000                 . GO TO STOP SEGMENT IF STOP I/O
 3527000                 . ENTER TEST MODE IF TEST IS SET                \
 3528000
 3529000
 3530000 SKIP HOF                                                        ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                 RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                   08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:    94
REVISION: 000.00                                  MICROPROGRAM SECTION                 DOC.#:
                                                                                 ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                       SEQUENCE: $$UPC5                    (HEX)   (HEX)
 3531000
 3532000  $BUSRQCODE1    \ LOAD ACU WITH OUTPUT CONTROL FUNCTION CODE    \         2DC   8001
 3533000                 LCN AACU CNST(01#)                              ;
 3534000
 3535000  $              \ COMPARE FUNCTION CODE EQUAL TO 01             \         2DD   681A
 3536000                 XOR ASPA BACU                                   ;
 3537000
 3538000  $              \ SKIP IF FUNCTION CODE OUTPUT CONTROL          \         2DE   C086
 3539000                 TFO TEQZ                                        ;
 3540000
 3541000  $              \ GO TO TEST FOR GO COMMAND                     \         2DF   F2E6
 3542000                 GTO ($BUSRQTSTGO)                               ;
 3543000
 3544000  $              \DECREMENT SPA                                  \         2E0   A008
 3545000                 DMA                                             ;
 3546000
 3547000  $              \ SKIP IF NOT AN INITIALIZE                     \         2E1   C450
 3548000                 TFZ TAXO ASPM                                   ;
 3549000
 3550000  $              \ INITIALIZE                                    \         2E2   1000
 3551000                 CLR                                             ;
 3552000
 3553000  $              \ SKIP IF NOT STOP I/O                          \         2E3   C452
 3554000                 TFZ TAX1 ASPM                                   ;
 3555000
 3556000  $              \ STOP I/O                                      \         2E4   F309
 3557000                 GTO ($BUSRQ-STOP)                               ;
 3558000
 3559000  $              \ GO TO RELEASE BUS                             \         2E5   F33D
 3560000                 GTO ($BUSRQ-DONE)                               ;
 3561000
 3562000
 3563000        \ IF THE FUNCTION CODE IS EQUAL TO A TASK FUNCTION
 3564000          CODE. THEN
 3565000                 . RESET CHANNEL READY FLOP
 3566000                 . CLEAR DEVICE STATUS
 3567000                 . ENQUEUE TASK                                  \
 3568000
 3569000
 3570000  $BUSRQTSTGO    \ TASK FUNCTION CODE TO ACU                     \         2E6   8006
 3571000                 LCN AACU CNST(07#)                              ;
 3572000
 3573000  $              \ COMPARE FUNCTION CODE TO 07#                  \         2E7   681A
 3574000                 XOR ASPA BACU                                   ;
 3575000
 3576000  $              \ SKIP IF OUTPUT TASK FUNCTION CODE             \         2E8   C086
 3577000                 TFO TEQZ                                        ;
 3578000
 3579000 SKIP HOF                                                        ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                 RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                   08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:    95
REVISION: 000.00                                  MICROPROGRAM SECTION                 DOC.#:
                                                                                 ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                       SEQUENCE: $$UPC5                    (HEX)   (HEX)
 3580000
 3581000  $              \ GO TO DONE                                    \         2E9   F33D
 3582000                 GTO ($BUSRQ-DONE)                               ;
 3583000
 3584000  $              \ RESET CHANNEL READY                           \         2EA   4010
 3585000                 RCR                                             ;
 3586000
 3587000  $              \ SET SPA FOR CHANNEL MONITOR                   \         2EB   8C88
 3588000                 SSPAI LOC(MON1)                                 ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                    RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                    08/01/77     12.605  PAGE:   95
REVISION: 000.00                                     MICROPROGRAM SECTION                  DOC.#:
                                                                                 ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                       SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                    (HEX)   (HEX)
                                                  -continued
3589000
3590000  $                \ SET BUSY FLAG                               \          2EC    8100
3591000                   LCN AACU CNST(40#)                            ;
3592000
3593000  $                \ STORE CHANNEL MONITOR                       \          2ED    A200
3594000                   MWT                                           ;
3595000
3596000  $                \ SET SPA FOR STATUS BYTE                     \          2EE    8C61
3597000                   SSPAI LOC(STS2)                               ;
3598000
3599000  $                \ SKIP IF NO PARITY ERROR                     \          2EF    C45C
3600000                   TFZ TAX6 ASPM                                 ;
3601000
3602000  $                \ PARITY ERROR-SEND INTERRUPT                 \          2F0    F2D8
3603000                   GTO ($BUSRQSETER)                             ;
3604000
3605000  $                \ CLEAR BUS STATUS                            \          2F1    4084
3606000                   RST                                           ;
3607000
3608000  $                \ CLEAR ACU                                   \          2F2    600E
3609000                   ZER BACU                                      ;
3610000
3611000  $                \ CLEAR LSB OF STATUS                         \          2F3    A208
3612000                   WDA                                           ;
3613000
3614000  $                \ CLEAR MSB OF STATUS                         \          2F4    A200
3615000                   MWT                                           ;
3616000
3617000  $                \ SET SPA FOR COMMAND CODE                    \          2F5    8C0A
3618000                   SSPAI LOC(TSK1)                               ;
3619000
3620000  $                \ SKIP IF SEEK COMMAND.                       \          2F6    C450
3621000                   TFZ TAX0 ASPM                                 ;
3622000
3623000  $                \ SKIP IF NOT AN IMPLIED SEEK                 \          2F7    C454
3624000                   TFZ TAX2 ASPM                                 ;
3625000
3626000  $                \ GO TO SET SEEK STACKED                      \          2F8    F301
3627000                   GTO ($BUSRQ-SEEK)                             ;
3628000
3629000 SKIP HOF                                                        ;

MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                    RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                    06/01/77     12.605  PAGE:   96
REVISION: 000.00                                     MICROPROGRAM SECTION                  DOC.#:
                                                                                 ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                       SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                    (HEX)   (HEX)
3630000
3631000  $BUSRQ-RW        \ SET SPA FOR R/W STACKED INDICATOR           \          2F9    8BEB
3632000                   SSPA LOC(RWSTK)                               ;
3633000
3634000  $                \ INCREMENT COUNT                             \          2FA    6400
3635000                   INC ASPM BACU                                 ;
3636000
3637000  $                \ RESTORE COUNT                               \          2FB    A200
3638000                   MWT                                           ;
3639000
3640000  $                \ INDEX REG TO ACU                            \          2FC    6C3E
3641000                   XFA AIDX BACU                                 ;
3642000
3643000  $                \ACU TO SPA                                   \          2FD    686A
3644000                   XFB ASPA BACU SRIA                            ;
3645000
3646000  $                \ SET R/W STACKED INDICATOR                   \          2FE    8510
3647000                   OCN ASPM CNST(40#)                            ;
3648000
3649000  $                \ RESTORE INDICATOR                           \          2FF    A200
3650000                   MWT                                           ;
3651000
3652000  $                \ RETURN TO WAIT LOOP                         \          300    F33D
3653000                   GTO ($BUSRQ-DONE)                             ;
3654000
3655000  $BUSRQ-SEEK      \ SET SPA FOR SEEK STACKED INDICATOR          \          301    8BEA
3656000                   SSPA LOC(SKSTK)                               ;
3657000
3658000  $                \ INCREMENT COUNT                             \          302    6400
3659000                   INC ASPM BACU                                 ;
3660000
3661000  $                \ RESTORE COUNT                               \          303    A200
3662000                   MWT                                           ;
3663000
3664000  $                \ INDEX REG TO ACU                            \          304    6C3E
3665000                   XFA AIDX BACU                                 ;
3666000
3667000  $                \ACU TO SPA                                   \          305    686A
3668000                   XFB ASPA BACU SRIA                            ;
3669000
3670000  $                \ SET SEEK STACKED INDICATOR                  \          306    8610
3671000                   OCN ASPM CNST(80#)                            ;
3672000
3673000  $                \ RESTORE INDICATOR                           \          307    A200
3674000                   MWT                                           ;
3675000
3676000  $                \ RETURN TO WAIT LOOP                         \          308    F33D
3677000                   GTO ($BUSRQ-DONE)                             ;
3678000
3679000
3680000 SKIP HOF                                                        ;

MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                    RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                    08/01/77     12.605  PAGE:   97
REVISION: 000.00                                     MICROPROGRAM SECTION                  DOC.#:
                                                                                 ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                       SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                    (HEX)   (HEX)
3681000         \ FUNCTION CODE, WITH STOP I/O SET HAS BEEN DETECTED.
3682000                 . STOP ANY READ OR WRITE WHICH IS IN PROGRESS
3683000                 . INITIALIZE CHANNEL MONITOR BYTE
3684000                 . INITIATE INTERRUPT                            \
3685000
3686000  $BUSRQ-STOP      \ SET SPA FOR LAST R/W CHANNEL                \          309    8BE9
3687000                   SSPA LOC(LSTRW)                               ;
3688000
3689000  $                \ SKIP IF ADAPTER BUSY                        \          30A    C0A8
3690000                   TFO TADB                                      ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                               RTL/6000 FILE EDIT              08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:   97
REVISION: 000.00                                MICROPROGRAM SECTION             DOC.#:
                                                                       ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                      SEQUENCE: $SUPCS           (HEX)   (HEX)
                                                   -continued
 3691000
 3692000  $              \ GO TO STOP TASK                            \           30B  F310
 3693000                 GTO ($BUSRQ-STP1)                            !
 3694000
 3695000  $              \IS STOP I/O FOR ACTIVE CHANNEL              \           30C  6D1A
 3696000                 XOR AIDX BSPM                                !
 3697000
 3698000  $              \ SKIP IF STOP I/O IS FOR ACTIVE CHANNEL     \           30D  C086
 3699000                 TFO TEQZ                                     !
 3700000
 3701000  $              \STOP I/O FOR NON-ACTIVE CHANNEL-DEQUE TASK  \           30E  F310
 3702000                 GTO ($BUSRQ-STP1)                            !
 3703000
 3704000  $              \ GO TO STOP READ OR WRITE OPERATION         \           30F  F59C
 3705000                 GTO ($TERM-NOR)                              !
 3706000
 3707000  $BUSRQ-STP1    \ INDEX REGISTER TO ACU                      \           310  6C3E
 3708000                 XFA AIDX                                     !
 3709000
 3710000  $              \ ACU TO SPA                                 \           311  686A
 3711000                 XFB ASPA BACU SRIA                           !
 3712000
 3713000  $              \ CLEAR ACU                                  \           312  600E
 3714000                 ZER                                          !
 3715000
 3716000  $              \ SKIP IF NO SEEK STACKED                    \           313  C450
 3717000                 TFZ TAX0 ASPM                                !
 3718000
 3719000  $              \ GO TO CLEAR SEEK STACKED                   \           314  F318
 3720000                 GTO ($BUSRQ-STP2)                            !
 3721000
 3722000  $              \ SKIP IF NO R/W STACKED                     \           315  C452
 3723000                 TFZ TAX1 ASPM                                !
 3724000
 3725000  $              \ GO TO CLEAR R/W STACKED                    \           316  F31D
 3726000                 GTO ($BUSRQ-STP3)                            !
 3727000
 3728000  $              \ GO TO SEND INTERRUPT                       \           317  F321
 3729000                 GTO ($BUSRQ-STP4)                            !
 3730000
 3731000 SKIP HOF                                                     !
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                               RTL/6000 FILE EDIT              08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:   98
REVISION: 000.00                                MICROPROGRAM SECTION             DOC.#:
                                                                       ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                      SEQUENCE: $SUPCS           (HEX)   (HEX)
 3732000
 3733000  $BUSRQ-STP2    \ CLEAR SEEK STACKED INDICATOR               \           318  A200
 3734000                 MWT                                          !
 3735000
 3736000  $              \ SET SPA FOR SEEK STACK INDICATOR           \           319  88EA
 3737000                 SSPA LOC(SKSTK)                              !
 3738000
 3739000  $              \ DECREMENT INDICATOR                        \           31A  643C
 3740000                 DEC ASPM                                     !
 3741000
 3742000  $              \ RE-WRITE INDICATOR                         \           31B  A200
 3743000                 MWT                                          !
 3744000
 3745000  $              \ GO TO SEND INTERRUPT                       \           31C  F321
 3746000                 GTO ($BUSRQ-STP4)                            !
 3747000
 3748000  $BUSRQ-STP3    \ CLEAR R/W STACKED INDICATOR                \           31D  A200
 3749000                 MWT                                          !
 3750000
 3751000  $              \ SET SPA FOR R/W STACK INDICATOR            \           31E  88EB
 3752000                 SSPA LOC(RWSTK)                              !
 3753000
 3754000  $              \ DECREMENT INDICATOR                        \           31F  643C
 3755000                 DEC ASPM                                     !
 3756000
 3757000  $              \ RE-WRITE INDICATOR                         \           320  A200
 3758000                 MWT                                          !
 3759000
 3760000  $BUSRQ-STP4    \ RESET BUS STATUS                           \           321  4084
 3761000                 RST                                          !
 3762000
 3763000  $              \ SET SPA FOR CHANNEL MONITOR                \           322  8C88
 3764000                 SSPAI LOC(MON1)                              !
 3765000
 3766000  $              \ SET INTERRUPT STORED                       \           323  8430
 3767000                 OCN ASPM CNST(08#)                           !
 3768000
 3769000  $              \ RE-WRITE MONITOR                           \           324  A200
 3770000                 MWT                                          !
 3771000
 3772000  $              \ GO TO WAIT LOOP                            \           325  F253
 3773000                 GTD ($WAIT-CONTD)                            !
 3774000
 3775000
 3776000 SKIP HOF                                                     !
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                               RTL/6000 FILE EDIT              08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:   99
REVISION: 000.00                                MICROPROGRAM SECTION             DOC.#:
                                                                       ADDRESS  IMAGE
                                             SEQUENCE: $SUPCS           (HEX)   (HEX)
 LINE #
 3777000        \ RESPONSE IS REQUIRED. LOAD BUS DATA REGISTER WITH 2
 3778000          BYTES FROM SCRATCH PAD USING THE FUNCTION CODE AS THE
 3779000          STARTING ADDRESS.                                   \
 3780000
 3781000  $BUSRQ-RSVP    \ FUNCTION CODE TO ACU                       \           326  603F
 3782000                 XFA ABUS1 BACU                               !
 3783000
 3784000  $              \ MASK UNUSED BITS                           \           327  80EE
 3785000                 ACN AACU CNST(3E#)                           !
 3786000
 3787000  $              \ ADDRESS S.P. WITH FUNCTION CODE            \           328  6C6A
 3788000                 XFB ASPAI BACU SRIA                          !
 3789000
 3790000  $              \ LOAD MSB OF DATA IN BJS DATA REGISTER      \           329  616B
 3791000                 XFB ABUS1 BSPM SRIA                          !
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                RTL/6000 FILE EDIT          08/01/77     12.605  PAGE:   99
REVISION: 000.00                                 MICROPROGRAM SECTION        DOC.#:
                                                                      ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                  SEQUENCE: $SUPCS              (HEX)   (HEX)
```

-continued

```
 3792000
 3793000  $             \ INCREMENT SPA                        \             32A  A100
 3794000                IMA                                    ;
 3795000
 3796000  $             \ LOAD LSB OF DATA IN BUS DATA REGISTER \            32B  616B
 3797000                XFB ABUS1 BSPM SRIA                    ;
 3798000
 3799000  $             \ SET CYCLE PARAMETERS                 \             32C  8240
 3800000                LCN AACU CNST(90#)                     ;
 3801000
 3802000  $             \ INITIATE BUS CYCLE                   \             32D  4020
 3803000                CYC AACU                               ;
 3804000
 3805000 SKIP HOF                                              ;

MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                RTL/6000 FILE EDIT          08/01/77     12.605  PAGE:  100
REVISION: 000.00                                 MICROPROGRAM SECTION        DOC.#:
                                                                      ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                  SEQUENCE: $SUPCS              (HEX)   (HEX)
 3806000  $             \ HEX 19 TO ACU                        \             32E  8061
 3807000                LCN AACU CNST(19#)                     ;
 3808000
 3809000  $             \ COMPARE FOR INPUT STATUS FUNCTION CODE \           32F  681A
 3810000                XOR ASPA BACU                          ;
 3811000
 3812000  $             \ SKIP IF INPUT STATUS FUNCTION CODE   \             330  C086
 3813000                TFO TEQZ                               ;
 3814000
 3815000  $             \ DO NOT CLEAR ATTENTION               \             331  F336
 3816000                GTO ($BUSRQ-SHR)                       ;
 3817000
 3818000  $             \ RESET STATUS 13 AND 14               \             332  87E5
 3819000                ACN ASPM CNST(F9#)                     ;
 3820000
 3821000  $             \ RESTORE STATUS BYTE 2                \             333  A208
 3822000                WDA AACU                               ;
 3823000
 3824000  $             \ RESET ATTENTION BIT                  \             334  86EF
 3825000                ACN ASPM CNST(BF#)                     ;
 3826000
 3827000  $             \ RESTORE STATUS BYTE 1                \             335  A200
 3828000                MWT                                    ;
 3829000
 3830000 SKIP HOF                                              ;

MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                RTL/6000 FILE EDIT          08/01/77     12.605  PAGE:  101
REVISION: 000.00                                 MICROPROGRAM SECTION        DOC.#:
                                                                      ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                  SEQUENCE: $SUPCS              (HEX)   (HEX)
 3831000
 3832000  $BUSRQ-SHR    \ SKIP IF ACK NOT RECEIVED             \             336  C04E
 3833000                TFZ TACK                               ;
 3834000
 3835000  $             \ ACK WAS RECEIVED GO TO DONE          \             337  F33D
 3836000                GTO ($BUSRQ-DONE)                      ;
 3837000
 3838000  $             \ SKIP IF NAK WAS RECEIVED             \             338  C086
 3839000                TFO TNAK                               ;
 3840000
 3841000  $             \ NO RESPONSE LOOP                     \             339  F336
 3842000                GTO ($BUSRQ-SHR)                       ;
 3843000
 3844000  $             \ NAK RECEIVED - SET SPA FOR STS2      \             33A  8C61
 3845000                SSPAI LOC(STS2)                        ;
 3846000
 3847000  $             \ SET NON-EXISTANT RESOURCE ERROR      \             33B  8418
 3848000                OCN ASPM CNST(04#)                     ;
 3849000
 3850000  $             \ RESTORE STS2                         \             33C  A200
 3851000                MWT                                    ;
 3852000
 3853000  $BUSRQ-DONE   \ CLEAR BUS STATUS                     \             33D  4084
 3854000                RST                                    ;
 3855000
 3856000  $             \ GO TO WAIT                           \             33E  F253
 3857000                GTO ($WAIT-CONTD)                      ;
 3858000
 3859000 SKIP HOF                                              ;

MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                RTL/6000 FILE EDIT          08/01/77     12.605  PAGE:  102
REVISION: 000.00                                 MICROPROGRAM SECTION        DOC.#:
                                                                      ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                  SEQUENCE: $SUPCS              (HEX)   (HEX)
 3860000  \        THE INTERRUPT ROUTINE IS ENTERED UPON DETECTION
 3861000           OF A DEVICE STATE TRANSITION, OR AFTER THE EXECUTION
 3862000           OF A DATA TRANSFER, OR AFTER THE EXECUTION OF AN
 3863000           OUTPUT CONTROL WORD                         \
 3864000
 3865000
 3866000  $STARTINTPT   \ SET SPA FOR INTERRUPT LEVEL          \             33F  8C03
 3867000                SSPAI LOC(ILC2)                        ;
 3868000
 3869000  $             \ STRIP 2 HIGH ORDER BITS              \             340  84EF
 3870000                ACN ASPM CNST (3F#)                    ;
 3871000
 3872000  $             \ CHECK FOR INTERRUPT LEVEL ZERO       \             341  602A
 3873000                XFB BACU                               ;
 3874000
 3875000  $             \ SKIP IF INTERRUPT LEVEL NOT ZERO     \             342  C046
 3876000                TFZ TEQZ                               ;
 3877000
 3878000  $             \ INTERRUPT LEVEL ZERO-RESET MONITOR   \             343  F360
 3879000                GTO ($INTPT-ACK)                       ;
 3880000
 3881000  $             \ SET SPA FOR INTERRUPT VECTOR         \             344  8CA8
 3882000                SSPAI LOC(IDF1)                        ;
 3883000
 3884000  $             \ STORE INTERRUPT VECTOR               \             345  A200
 3885000                MWT AACU                               ;
 3886000
 3887000  $             \SET SPA FOR LSB OF CP CHANNAL NUMBER  \             346  8C03
 3888000                SSPAI LOC(ILC2)                        ;
 3889000
 3890000 SKIP HOF                                              ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                    RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                        08/01/77    12.605  PAGE:  103
REVISION: 000.00                                     MICROPROGRAM SECTION                      DOC.#:
                                                                                    ADDRESS   IMAGE
LINE #                                           SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                    (HEX)    (HEX)
3891000
3892000  $          \ CLEAR LOW ORDER BITS                          \               347    8704
3893000             ACN ASPM CNST (C0#)                              ;
3894000
3895000  $          \ LOAD LSB OF BUS ADDRESS                       \               348    6C6B
3896000             XFB ABUS4 BACU SRIA                              ;
3897000
3898000  $          \SET SPA FOR 2ND BYTE OF CP CHANNEL NUMBER      \               349    8C02
3899000             SSPAI LOC(ILC1)                                  ;
3900000
3901000  $          \ LOAD MID OF BUS ADDRESS                       \               34A    6D6B
3902000             XFB ABUS4 BSPM SRIA                              ;
3903000
3904000  $          \ LOAD MSB OF BUS ADDRESS                       \               34B    6C4F
3905000             ZER ABUS4 SRIA                                   ;
3906000
3907000  $          \ SET SPA FOR LSB OF MPDC CHANNEL NUMBER        \               34C    8CA1
3908000             SSPAI LOC(CHN2)                                  ;
3909000
3910000  $          \ SAVE ONLY ADDRESS BITS                        \               34D    8704
3911000             ACN ASPM CNST (C0#)                              ;
3912000
3913000  $          \ SET SPA FOR INTERRUPT VECTOR                  \               34E    8CA8
3914000             SSPAI LOC(IDF1)                                  ;
3915000
3916000  $          \ GENERATE LSB OF INTERRUPT VECTOR              \               34F    643A
3917000             ORR ASPM BACU                                    ;
3918000
3919000  $          \ STORE INTERRUPT VECTOR                        \               350    A200
3920000             MWT AACU                                         ;
3921000
3922000  $          \ LOAD LSB OF INTERRUPT VECTOR IN BUS REG       \               351    686B
3923000             XFB ABUS3 BACU SRIA                              ;
3924000
3925000  $          \ SET SPA FOR MSB OF INTERRUPT VECTOR           \               352    8CA0
3926000             SSPAI LOC(CHN1)                                  ;
3927000
3928000  $          \ LOAD MSB OF INTERRUPT VECTOR IN BUS REG.      \               353    656B
3929000             XFB ABUS2 BSPM SRIA                              ;
3930000
3931000  $          \CLEAR BUS STATUS                               \               354    4084
3932000             RST                                              ;
3933000
3934000  $          \ SET CYCLE PARAMETERS                          \               355    8200
3935000             LCN AACU CNST (80#)                              ;
3936000
3937000  $          \ SET CYCLE                                     \               356    4020
3938000             CYC                                              ;
3939000
3940000 SKIP HOF                                                     ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                    RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                        08/01/77    12.605  PAGE:  104
REVISION: 000.00                                     MICROPROGRAM SECTION                      DOC.#:
                                                                                    ADDRESS   IMAGE
LINE #                                           SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                    (HEX)    (HEX)
3941000
3942000  $INTPT-TACK   \ SKIP IF NO ACK RESPONSE                    \               357    C04E
3943000                TFZ TACK                                      ;
3944000
3945000  $             \ GO TO SET CHANNEL READY                    \               358    F360
3946000                GTO ($INTPT-ACK)                              ;
3947000
3948000  $             \ SKIP IF NAK RESPONSE                       \               359    C066
3949000                TFO TNAK                                      ;
3950000
3951000  $             \ NO NAK GO TO TEST ACK                      \               35A    F357
3952000                GTO ($INTPT-TACK)                             ;
3953000
3954000  $INTPT-NAK    \ NAK RECEIVED-SET SPA FOR CHANNEL MONITOR   \               35B    8C88
3955000                SSPAI LOC (MON1)                              ;
3956000
3957000  $             \ SET INTERRUPT PENDING                      \               35C    8610
3958000                OCN ASPM CNST (80#)                           ;
3959000
3960000  $             \ RESTORE MONITOR CHANNEL                    \               35D    A200
3961000                MWT AACU                                      ;
3962000
3963000  $             \ RESET CHANNEL READY                        \               35E    4010
3964000                RCR                                           ;
3965000
3966000  $             \ CLEAR BUS STATUS AND RETURN TO WAIT        \               35F    F364
3967000                GTO ($INTPT-EXIT)                             ;
3968000
3969000  $INTPT-ACK    \ SET SPA FOR CHANNEL MONITOR                \               360    8C88
3970000                SSPAI LOC(MON1)                               ;
3971000
3972000  $             \ RESET MONITOR                              \               361    600E
3973000                ZER                                           ;
3974000
3975000  $             \ RESTORE MONITOR                            \               362    A200
3976000                MWT AACU                                      ;
3977000
3978000  $             \ SET CHANNEL READY                          \               363    4018
3979000                SCR                                           ;
3980000
3981000  $INTPT-EXIT   \ RESET BUS STATUS                           \               364    4084
3982000                RST                                           ;
3983000
3984000  $             \ GO TO WAIT                                 \               365    F210
3985000                GTO ($START-WAIT)                             ;
3986000
3987000
3988000 SKIP HOF                                                     ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                    RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                        08/01/77    12.605  PAGE:  105
REVISION: 000.00                                     MICROPROGRAM SECTION                      DOC.#:
                                                                                    ADDRESS   IMAGE
LINE #                                           SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                    (HEX)    (HEX)
3989000    \ THE FOLLOWING FIRMWARE IS THE BEGINNING OF THE DEVICE
3990000      SPECIFIC ROUTINES DEDICATED TO THE SUPPORT OF THE
3991000      CAELUS CARTRIDGE DISK.
3992000      SIGNIFICANT STATUS AND WORK REGISTERS ARE DEFINED AS
3993000      FOLLOWS                                                 \
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                    RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                      08/01/77     12.605  PAGE:  105
REVISION: 000.00                                     MICROPROGRAM SECTION                    DOC.#:
                                                                                   ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                         SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                    (HEX)   (HEX)
                                                     -continued

 3994000
 3995000  \ ADAPTER DEVICE I.D.           ADAPTER COMMAND (AAD2)
 3996000      BIT                           BIT
 3997000       0 - 0                         0 - ADAPTER BUSY
 3998000       1 - 0                         1 - DATA TRANSFER
 3999000       2 - 1                         2 - RECALIBRATE
 4000000       3 - 1                         3 - DIAGNOSTIC MODE
 4001000       4 - 0                         4 - SEARCH
 4002000       5 - 0                         5 - WRITE
 4003000       6 - 200 T.P.I.                6 - READ
 4004000       7 - FIXED VOLUME PRESENT      7 - FORMAT                \
 4005000
 4006000
 4007000  \ ADAPTER STATUS I (AAD2)       ADAPTER STATUS II (AAD3)
 4008000      BIT                           BIT
 4009000       0 - DRIVE READY               0 - READ/WRITE ERROR
 4010000       1 - SEEK COMPLETE             1 - SECTOR PLUSE ERROR
 4011000       2 - SEEK TIMEOUT              2 - UNDERRUN/OVERRUN
 4012000       3 - 0                         3 - WRITE PROTECT
 4013000       4 - 0                         4 - CRC ERROR
 4014000       5 - 0                         5 - SEARCH MISCOMPARE
 4015000       6 - 0                         6 - ADDRESS MARK ERROR
 4016000       7 - 0                         7 - SECOND INDEX DETECTED \
 4017000
 4018000
 4019000  \ CHANNEL MONITOR BYTE          DMA BYTE
 4020000      BIT                           BIT
 4021000       0 - INTERRUPT PENDING         0 - READ=0, WRITE=1
 4022000       1 - CHANNEL BUSY              1 - UNUSED
 4023000       2 - STUP I/O                  2 - IMPLIED SEEK
 4024000       3 - SEEK ACTIVE               3 - IGNORE READ ERRORS
 4025000       4 - INTERRUPT STORED          4 - UNUSED
 4026000       5 - RECALIBRATE OPERATION     5 - UNUSED
 4027000       6 - UNUSED                    6 - UNUSED
 4028000       7 - UNUSED                    7 - UNUSED                \
 4029000
 4030000 SKIP HOF                                                      ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                    RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                      08/01/77     12.605  PAGE:  106
REVISION: 000.00                                     MICROPROGRAM SECTION                    DOC.#:
                                                                                   ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                         SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                    (HEX)   (HEX)
 4031000  \ THIS PORTION OF COMMAND DECODE PERFORMS THE FOLLOWING
 4032000    OPERATIONS
 4033000        1. SELECTS THE DEVICE
 4034000        2. PARTIAL COMMAND DECODE                              \
 4035000
 4036000
 4037000  $CMDEC-E1       \ADDRESS DMA BYTE                            \          366    8C89
 4038000                  SSPAI LOC (DMA1)                             ;
 4039000
 4040000  $               \RESET ALL BUT DIRECTION BIT                 \          367    8604
 4041000                  ACN ASPM CNST (80#)                          ;
 4042000
 4043000  $               \RESTORE DMA BYTE                            \          368    A200
 4044000                  MWT                                          ;
 4045000
 4046000  $               \ ADDRESS UNIT SELECT                        \          369    8CE6
 4047000                  SSPAI LOC(UNSEL)                             ;
 4048000
 4049000  $               \ SEND TO ADAPTER                            \          36A    7D6A
 4050000                  XFB AAD3 BSPM SRIA                           ;
 4051000
 4052000  $               \ RETURN FROM SEEK OR RECALIBRATE            \          36B    E21D
 4053000                  LRA ($START-WAIT)                            ;
 4054000
 4055000  $               \ ADDRESS TASK                               \          36C    8C0A
 4056000                  SSPAI LOC(TSK1)                              ;
 4057000
 4058000  $               \ SKIP IF NOT WRAP TEST                      \          36D    C452
 4059000                  TFZ ASPM TAX1                                ;
 4060000
 4061000  $               GTO ($CMDEC-E2)                              ;          36E    F382
 4062000
 4063000  $               \ SKIP IF DEVICE READY                       \          36F    D890
 4064000                  TFO AAD2 TAX0                                ;
 4065000
 4066000  $               GTO ($STARTINTPT)                            ;          370    F33F
 4067000
 4068000  $               \ SKIP IF R/W                                \          371    C490
 4069000                  TFO ASPM TAX0                                ;
 4070000
 4071000  $               GTO ($SK-RCB)                                ;          372    F3B3
 4072000
 4073000 SKIP HOF                                                      ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                    RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                      08/01/77     12.605  PAGE:  107
REVISION: 000.00                                     MICROPROGRAM SECTION                    DOC.#:
                                                                                   ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                         SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                    (HEX)   (HEX)
 4074000  $               \SET SPA FOR UNIT SELECT BYTE                \          373    8CEB
 4075000                  SSPAI LOC (UNSEL)                            ;
 4076000
 4077000  $               \CLEAR TRACK BIT                             \          374    87E7
 4078000                  ACN ASPM CNST (FB#)                          ;
 4079000
 4080000  $               \RESTORE                                     \          375    A200
 4081000                  MWT                                          ;
 4082000
 4083000  $               \ ADDRESS CONF B UPPER                       \          376    8C42
 4084000                  SSPAI LOC(CNF3)                              ;
 4085000
 4086000  $               \ SHIFT TRACK BIT                            \          377    6430
 4087000                  LSH ASPM                                     ;
 4088000
 4089000  $               \ SHIFT TRACK BIT                            \          378    6030
 4090000                  LSH                                          ;
 4091000
 4092000  $               \ ADDRESS UNIT SELECT                        \          379    8CEB
 4093000                  SSPAI LOC(UNSEL)                             ;
 4094000
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                          RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                    08/01/77     12.605  PAGE:  107
REVISION: 000.00                          MICROPROGRAM SECTION                   DOC.#:
                                                                          ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                              SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                       (HEX)   (HEX)
                                                -continued

 4095000  $            \ SUPERIMPOSE UNIT SELECT BITS              \          37A  643A
 4096000               ORR ASPM                                    ;
 4097000
 4098000  $            \ SEND TO ADAPTER                           \          37B  7C6A
 4099000               XFB AAD3 SRIA                               ;
 4100000
 4101000  $            \ RESTORE UNSEL WITH NEW TRACK              \          37C  A200
 4102000               MWT                                         ;
 4103000
 4104000  $            \ ADDRESS TASK                              \          37D  8C0A
 4105000               SSPAI LOC(TSK1)                             ;
 4106000
 4107000  $            \ SKIP IF NO SEEK IMPLIED                   \          37E  C454
 4108000               TFZ ASPM TAX2                               ;
 4109000
 4110000  $            GTO ($SEEK-IMPL)                            ;          37F  F380
 4111000
 4112000  $            \ SKIP IF NO SEEK ERROR                     \          380  0854
 4113000               TFZ AAD2 TAX2                               ;
 4114000
 4115000  $            GTO ($SEEK-ERR)                             ;          381  F5A4
 4116000
 4117000 SKIP HOF                                                  ;


MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                          RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                    08/01/77     12.605  PAGE:  108
REVISION: 000.00                          MICROPROGRAM SECTION                   DOC.#:
                                                                          ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                              SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                       (HEX)   (HEX)
 4118000
 4119000  \ THIS PORTION OF COMMAND DECODE-
 4120000       1. STORES THE CURRENTLY ACTIVE CHANNEL FOR FUTURE
 4121000          USE BY THE WAIT LOOP.
 4122000       2. LOADS THE BUS INTERFACE COUNTERS (MEMORY ADDRESS,
 4123000          RANGE, AND OFFSET RANGE) FOR USE DURING THE
 4124000          PENDING READ/WRITE OPERATION.                    \
 4125000
 4126000  $CMDEC-E2    \ ADDRESS LAST R/W                          \          382  8BE9
 4127000               SSPA LOC(LSTRW)                             ;
 4128000
 4129000  $            \ STORE CH #                                \          383  AE00
 4130000               MWT AIDX                                    ;
 4131000
 4132000  $            \ ADDRESS DMA BYTE                          \          384  8C89
 4133000               SSPAI LOC(DMA1)                             ;
 4134000
 4135000  $            \SKIP IF WRITE MODE                         \          385  C490
 4136000               TFO ASPM TAX0                               ;
 4137000
 4138000  $            GTO ($CMDEC-LDOF)                           ;          386  F38B
 4139000
 4140000  $ZER-OSR     \ CLEAR OFFSET LOWER                        \          387  6C4F
 4141000               ZER ABUS4 SRIA                              ;
 4142000
 4143000  $            \ CLEAR OFFSET UPPER                        \          388  6C4F
 4144000               ZER ABUS4 SRIA                              ;
 4145000
 4146000  $            \ ADDRESS RANGE LOWER                       \          389  8C29
 4147000               SSPAI LOC(RNG2)                             ;
 4148000
 4149000  $            GTO ($CMDEC-LD)                             ;          38A  F38C
 4150000
 4151000  $CMDEC-LDOF  \ ADDRESS OFFSET LOWER                      \          38B  8C2B
 4152000               SSPAI LOC(OFR2)                             ;
 4153000
 4154000  $CMDEC-LD    \ LOAD OFFSET RANGE AND RANGE               \          38C  6D6B
 4155000               XFB ABUS4 BSPM SRIA                         ;
 4156000
 4157000  $            \ DECREMENT S.P. ADDRESS                    \          38D  A008
 4158000               DMA                                         ;
 4159000
 4160000  $            \NO OP FOR TIMING                           \          38E  0000
 4161000               NOP                                         ;
 4162000
 4163000  $            \ SKIP IF OFFSET AND RANGE LOADED           \          38F  C85A
 4164000               TFZ ASPA TAX5                               ;
 4165000
 4166000  $            GTO ($CMDEC-LD)                             ;          390  F38C
 4167000
 4168000 SKIP HOF                                                  ;


MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                          RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                    08/01/77     12.605  PAGE:  109
REVISION: 000.00                          MICROPROGRAM SECTION                   DOC.#:
                                                                          ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                              SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                       (HEX)   (HEX)
 4169000  $            \ ADDRESS LOWER                             \          391  8C21
 4170000               SSPAI LOC(ADR2)                             ;
 4171000
 4172000  $            \ LOAD                                      \          392  6D6B
 4173000               XFB ABUS4 BSPM SRIA                         ;
 4174000
 4175000  $            \ DECRCMENT SPA                             \          393  A008
 4176000               DMA                                         ;
 4177000
 4178000  $            \ LOAD ADDRESS MIDDLE                       \          394  6D6B
 4179000               XFB ABUS4 BSPM SRIA                         ;
 4180000
 4181000  $            \ ADDRESS UPPER                             \          395  8C23
 4182000               SSPAI LOC(MOD1)                             ;
 4183000
 4184000  $            \ LOAD                                      \          396  6D6B
 4185000               XFB ABUS4 BSPM SRIA                         ;
 4186000
 4187000  $            \SET SPA FOR MSB OF CHANNEL NUMBER          \          397  8CA0
 4188000               SSPAI LOC(CHN1)                             ;
 4189000
 4190000  $            \LOAD MSB OF CHANNEL NUMBER IN BUS REG      \          398  656B
 4191000               XFB ABUS2 BSPM SRIA                         ;
 4192000
 4193000  $            \SET SPA FOR LSB OF CHANNEL NUMBER          \          399  8CA1
 4194000               SSPAI LOC(CHN2)                             ;
 4195000
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                   RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                         08/01/77     12.605  PAGE:  109
REVISION: 000.00                                    MICROPROGRAM SECTION                       DOC.#:
                                                                                       ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                        SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                         (HEX)   (HEX)
                                                     -continued
 4196000  $               \SAVE ONLY ADDRESS BITS                      \                  39A   8704
 4197000                  ACN ASPM CNST (C0#)                          ;
 4198000
 4199000  $               \LOAD LSB OF CHANNEL NUMBER IN BUS REG       \                  39B   686B
 4200000                  XFB ABUS3 BACU SRIA                          ;
 4201000
 4202000  $               \SKIP IF RANGE EQUAL ZERO                    \                  39C   C0A2
 4203000                  TFO TRGZ                                     ;
 4204000
 4205000  $               GTO ($CMDEC-CT)                              ;                  39D   F3A0
 4206000
 4207000  $               \SKIP IF OFFSET RANGE NON-ZERO               \                  39E   C060
 4208000                  TFZ TORZ                                     ;
 4209000
 4210000  $               GTO ($TERM-NOR)                              ;                  39F   F59C
 4211000
 4212000 SKIP HOF                                                      ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                   RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                         08/01/77     12.605  PAGE:  110
REVISION: 000.00                                    MICROPROGRAM SECTION                       DOC.#:
                                                                                       ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                        SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                         (HEX)   (HEX)
 4213000
 4214000  $CMDEC-CT       \ ADDRESS TASK                               \                  3A0   8C0A
 4215000                  SSPAI LOC(TSK1)                              ;
 4216000
 4217000  $               \ SKIP IF NOT WRAP AROUND                    \                  3A1   C452
 4218000                  TFZ ASPM TAX1                                ;
 4219000
 4220000  $               GTO ($WRAP)                                  ;                  3A2   F49F
 4221000
 4222000  $               \ SETUP FOR 256 BYTE DATA FIELDS             \                  3A3   8100
 4223000                  LCN CNST(40#)                                ;
 4224000
 4225000  $               \ SKIP IF DATA FIELDS ARE 256 BYTES          \                  3A4   C456
 4226000                  TFZ ASPM TAX3                                ;
 4227000
 4228000  $               \ SETUP FOR 576 BYTE DATA FIELDS             \                  3A5   8240
 4229000                  LCN CNST(90#)                                ;
 4230000
 4231000  $               \ ADDRESS DATA LENGTH (LOC #5)               \                  3A6   8C09
 4232000                  SSPAI LOC(DATL)                              ;
 4233000
 4234000  $               \ STORE DATA FIELD SIZE + ADDRESS TASK       \                  3A7   A300
 4235000                  WIA                                          ;
 4236000
 4237000  $               \ SKIP IF NOT FORMAT                         \                  3A8   C49E
 4238000                  TFO ASPM TAX7                                ;
 4239000
 4240000  $               GTO ($FORMAT)                                ;                  3A9   F3FC
 4241000
 4242000  $               \ SKIP IF DIAGNOSTIC                         \                  3AA   C49C
 4243000                  TFO ASPM TAX6                                ;
 4244000
 4245000  $               GTO ($SCH-SET)                               ;                  3AB   F420
 4246000
 4247000  $               \ ADDRESS DMA BYTE                           \                  3AC   8C89
 4248000                  SSPAI LOC(DMA1)                              ;
 4249000
 4250000  $               \ SKIP IF WRITE                              \                  3AD   C490
 4251000                  TFO ASPM TAX0                                ;
 4252000
 4253000  $               GTO ($DIAG-READ)                             ;                  3AE   F561
 4254000
 4255000  $               GTO($SCH-SET)                                ;                  3AF   F420
 4256000
 4257000 SKIP HOF                                                      ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                   RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                         08/01/77     12.605  PAGE:  111
REVISION: 000.00                                    MICROPROGRAM SECTION                       DOC.#:
                                                                                       ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                        SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                         (HEX)   (HEX)
 4258000     \ THE IMPLIED SEEK IS USED DURING AN EXTENDED SEARCH
 4259000       AND READ OPERATION, WHEN AUTOMATIC CYLINDER
 4260000       LINKING IS REQUIRED.                                    \
 4261000
 4262000
 4263000  $SEEK-IMPL      \ ADDRESS DMA BYTE                           \                  3B0   8C89
 4264000                  SSPAI LOC(DMA1)                              ;
 4265000
 4266000  $               \ SET SEEK IMPLIED                           \                  3B1   8490
 4267000                  OCN ASPM CNST(20#)                           ;
 4268000
 4269000  $               \ RESTORE DMA BYTE                           \                  3B2   A200
 4270000                  MWT                                          ;
 4271000
 4272000     \ THIS PORTION OF THE SEEK/RECALIBRATE ROUTINE SETS THE
 4273000       SEEK ACTIVE BIT IN THE CHANNEL MONITOR BYTE FOR USE
 4274000       BY THE WAIT-LOOP, TO DETERMINE WHICH CHANNELS HAVE
 4275000       POSITIONERS IN MOTION.                                  \
 4276000
 4277000  $SK-RCB         \SET SPA FOR CHANNEL MONITOR                 \                  3B3   8C88
 4278000                  SSPAI LOC (MON1)                             ;
 4279000
 4280000  $               \SET SEEK ACTIVE BIT                         \                  3B4   8450
 4281000                  OCN ASPM CNST (10#)                          ;
 4282000
 4283000  $               \RE-WRITE MONITOR                            \                  3B5   A200
 4284000                  MWT                                          ;
 4285000
 4286000  $               \SET SPA FOR UNIT SELECT BYTE                \                  3B6   8CEB
 4287000                  SSPAI LOC (UNSEL)                            ;
 4288000
 4289000  $               \CLEAR PLATTER AND MSB OF CYLINDER           \                  3B7   878F
 4290000                  ACN ASPM CNST (E7#)                          ;
 4291000
 4292000  $               \RESTORE                                     \                  3B8   A200
 4293000                  MWT                                          ;
 4294000
 4295000  $               \SET SPA FOR TASK                            \                  3B9   8C0A
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                    RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                        08/01/77     12.605  PAGE:  111
REVISION: 000.00                                     MICROPROGRAM SECTION                      DOC.#:
                                                                                     ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                         SEQUENCE: $SUPCS                      (HEX)    (HEX)
                                                        -continued
›296000            SSPAI LOC (TSK1)                            ;
›297000
›298000  $         \SKIP IF NOT IMPLIED SEEK                   \                     3BA  C454
›299000            TFZ ASPM TAX2                               ;
›300000
›301000  $         GTO ($SEEK)                                 ;                     3BB  F3BE
›302000
›303000  $         \ SKIP IF SEEK                              \                     3BC  C49E
›304000            TFO ASPM TAX7                               ;
›305000
›306000  $         GTO ($RECAL)                                ;                     3BD  F3F1
›307000
›308000 SKIP HOF                                               ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                    RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                        08/01/77     12.605  PAGE:  112
REVISION: 000.00                                     MICROPROGRAM SECTION                      DOC.#:
                                                                                     ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                         SEQUENCE: $SUPCS                      (HEX)    (HEX)
 4309000
 4310000  $SEEK       \SKIP IF NO SEEK ERROR                      \                     3BE  D854
 4311000              TFZ TAX2 AAD2                               ;
 4312000
 4313000  $           GTO ($SEEK-ERR)                             ;                     3BF  F5A4
 4314000
 4315000  $           \ADDRESS LSB OF CYCLINDER                   \                     3C0  8C41
 4316000              SSPAI LOC (CNF2)                            ;
 4317000
 4318000  $           \SKIP IF 100 TPI DEVICE                     \                     3C1  D45C
 4319000              TFZ TAX6 AAD1                               ;
 4320000
 4321000  $           GTO ($SEEK-2TPI)                            ;                     3C2  F3CF
 4322000
 4323000  $           \LSB OF MAX CYCLINDER TO ACU                \                     3C3  8328
 4324000              LCN CNST (CC#)                              ;
 4325000
 4326000  $           \CURRENT CYCLINDER MINUS MAX CYCLINDER      \                     3C4  6418
 4327000              SUB ASPM BACU                               ;
 4328000
 4329000  $           \SKIP IF NOT AN ILLEGAL CYCLINDER           \                     3C5  C04A
 4330000              TFZ TCOT                                    ;
 4331000
 4332000  $           GTO ($SEEK-ILL)                             ;                     3C6  F5AB
 4333000
 4334000  $           \ADDRESS MSB OF CYCLINDER                   \                     3C7  8C40
 4335000              SSPAI LOC (CNF1)                            ;
 4336000
 4337000  $           \SKIP IF NOT AN ILLEGAL CYCLINDER           \                     3C8  C45E
 4338000              TFZ ASPM TAX7                               ;
 4339000
 4340000  $           GTD ($SEEK-ILL)                             ;                     3C9  F5AB
 4341000
 4342000  $           \ SAVE VOLUME BIT                           \                     3CA  8424
 4343000              ACN ASPM CNST (08#)                         ;
 4344000
 4345000  $           \ ADDRESS CONF A LOWER                      \                     3CB  8C41
 4346000              SSPAI LOC(CNF2)                             ;
 4347000
 4348000  $           \ SKIP IF MSB CYL BIT = 0                   \                     3CC  C450
 4349000              TFZ ASPM TAX0                               ;
 4350000
 4351000  $           \ SET MSB OF CYLINDER                       \                     3CD  8050
 4352000              OCN CNST (10#)                              ;
 4353000
 4354000  $           GTO ($SEEK150)                              ;                     3CE  F3DD
 4355000
 4356000 SKIP HOF                                                 ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                    RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                        08/01/77     12.605  PAGE:  113
REVISION: 000.00                                     MICROPROGRAM SECTION                      DOC.#:
                                                                                     ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                         SEQUENCE: $SUPCS                      (HEX)    (HEX)
 4357000  $SEEK-2TPI  \LSB OF MAX CYCLINDER TO ACU                \                     3CF  8260
 4358000              LCN CNST (98#)                              ;
 4359000
 4360000  $           \CURRENT CYCLINDER MINUS MAX CYCLINDER      \                     3D0  6418
 4361000              SUB ASPM BACU                               ;
 4362000
 4363000  $           \ADDRESS MSB OF CYCLINDER                   \                     3D1  8C40
 4364000              SSPAI LOC (CNF1)                            ;
 4365000
 4366000  $           \SAVE ONLY CYCLINDER BIT                    \                     3D2  8405
 4367000              ACN ASPM CNST (01#)                         ;
 4368000
 4369000  $           \ADDRESS WORK LOCATION OF SPM               \                     3D3  8CAA
 4370000              SSPAI LOC (WL01)                            ;
 4371000
 4372000  $           \STORE CYCLINDER BIT                        \                     3D4  A200
 4373000              MWT                                         ;
 4374000
 4375000  $           \MSB OF MAX CYCLINDER TO ACU                \                     3D5  8001
 4376000              LCN CNST (01#)                              ;
 4377000
 4378000  $           \CURRENT CYCLINDER MINUS MAX CYCLINDER MSB  \                     3D6  649B
 4379000              SUB ASPM BACU COTI                          ;
 4380000
 4381000  $           \SKIP IF VALID CYCLINDER                    \                     3D7  C04A
 4382000              TFZ TCOT                                    ;
 4383000
 4384000  $           GTO ($SEEK-ILL)                             ;                     3D8  F5AB
 4385000
 4386000  $           \ADDRESS CONF A UPPER                       \                     3D9  8C40
 4387000              SSPAI LOC (CNF1)                            ;
 4388000
 4389000  $           \SAVE VOLUME AND CYCLINDER BITS             \                     3DA  8424
 4390000              ACN ASPM CNST (08#)                         ;
 4391000
 4392000  $           \SKIP IF MSB OF CYCLINDER IS ZERO           \                     3DB  C45E
 4393000              TFZ TAX7 ASPM                               ;
 4394000
 4395000  $           \SET MSB OF CYCLINDER                       \                     3DC  8050
 4396000              OCN CNST (10#)                              ;
 4397000
 4398000 SKIP HOF                                                 ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                         RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                     08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:  114
REVISION: 000.00                          MICROPROGRAM SECTION                   DOC.#:
                                                                   ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                SEQUENCE: $$UPCS             (HEX)   (HEX)
 4399000  $SEEK150    \ ADDRESS UNIT SELECT                  \        3DD   8CEB
 4400000              SSPAI LOC(UNSEL)                       ;
 4401000
 4402000  $           \ SUPERIMPOSE SELECTION BITS           \        3DE   643A
 4403000              ORR ASPM                               ;
 4404000
 4405000  $           \RESTORE                               \        3DF   A200
 4406000              MWT                                    ;
 4407000
 4408000  $           \ SEND TO ADAPTER                      \        3E0   7C6A
 4409000              XFB AAD3 SRIA                          ;
 4410000
 4411000  $           \ ADDRESS CONF A LOWER                 \        3E1   8C41
 4412000              SSPAI LOC(CNF2)                        ;
 4413000
 4414000  $           \ STORE CYL IN ACU                     \        3E2   643E
 4415000              XFA ASPM                               ;
 4416000
 4417000  $           \ SKIP IF 200 TPI                      \        3E3   D49C
 4418000              TFO AAD1 TAX6                          ;
 4419000
 4420000  $           \ SHIFT CYL # LEFT FOR 100 TPI         \        3E4   6030
 4421000              LSH                                    ;
 4422000
 4423000  $           \ SEND TO ADAPTER                      \        3E5   746A
 4424000              XFB AAD1 SRIA                          ;
 4425000
 4426000  $           GTO  ($STROBE)                         ;        3E6   F3F5
 4427000
 4428000 SKIP HOF                                            ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                         RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                     08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:  115
REVISION: 000.00                          MICROPROGRAM SECTION                   DOC.#:
                                                                   ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                SEQUENCE: $$UPCS             (HEX)   (HEX)
 4429000    \ THIS PORTION OF THE RECALIBRATE ROUTINE IS USED FOR
 4430000      ZEROING THE CONFIGURATION WORDS IN ORDER TO SELECT
 4431000      PLATTER ZERO, TRACK ZERO AFTER THE RECALIBRATE.        \
 4432000
 4433000  $RECALPLSEL  \RESET RECALIBRATE BIT                  \        3E7   87E7
 4434000              ACN ASPM CNST (FB#)                    ;
 4435000
 4436000  $           \RESTORE MONITOR                       \        3E8   A200
 4437000              MWT                                    ;
 4438000
 4439000  $           \CLEAR ACU                             \        3E9   600E
 4440000              ZER                                    ;
 4441000
 4442000  $           \SET SPA FOR MSB OF CONFIGURATION WORDS \       3EA   8C40
 4443000              SSPAI LOC (CNF1)                       ;
 4444000
 4445000  $           \CLEAR FOUR BYTES OF CONFIGURATION     \        3EB   A300
 4446000              WIA                                    ;
 4447000
 4448000  $           WIA                                    ;        3EC   A300
 4449000
 4450000  $           WIA                                    ;        3ED   A300
 4451000
 4452000  $           MWT                                    ;        3EE   A200
 4453000
 4454000  $           \SET RETURN FOR WAIT LOOP              \        3EF   E21D
 4455000              LRA ($START-WAIT)                      ;
 4456000
 4457000  $           GTO ($SEEK)                            ;        3F0   F3BE
 4458000
 4459000 SKIP HOF                                            ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                         RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                     08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:  116
REVISION: 000.00                          MICROPROGRAM SECTION                   DOC.#:
                                                                   ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                SEQUENCE: $$UPCS             (HEX)   (HEX)
 4460000  $RECAL      \ SET RECALIBRATE IN ADAPTER           \        3F1   9880
 4461000              LCN AAD2 CNST (20#)                    ;
 4462000
 4463000  $           \SET SPA FOR CHANNEL MONITOR           \        3F2   8C88
 4464000              SSPAI LOC (MON1)                       ;
 4465000
 4466000  $           \SET RECALIBRATE BIT                   \        3F3   8418
 4467000              OCN ASPM CNST (04#)                    ;
 4468000
 4469000  $           \RESTORE MONITOR                       \        3F4   A200
 4470000              MWT                                    ;
 4471000
 4472000  $STROBE     \ SET SEEK STROBE                      \        3F5   786B
 4473000              XFB AAD6 SRIA                          ;
 4474000
 4475000  $           \ ADDRESS DEVICE STATUS                \        3F6   8CEA
 4476000              SSPAI LOC(DEVST)                       ;
 4477000
 4478000  $           \ RESET SEEK COMPLETE BIT              \        3F7   86EF
 4479000              ACN ASPM CNST (BF#)                    ;
 4480000
 4481000  $           \ RESTORE                              \        3F8   A200
 4482000              MWT                                    ;
 4483000
 4484000  $           \ RESET SEEK STROBE                    \        3F9   786B
 4485000              XFB AAD6 SRIA                          ;
 4486000
 4487000  $           \ RESET ADAPTER COMMAND                \        3FA   9800
 4488000              LCN AAD2                               ;
 4489000
 4490000  $           RTN                                    ;        3FB   C200
 4491000
 4492000 SKIP HOF                                            ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                           RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                      08/01/77        12.605  PAGE:  117
REVISION: 000.00                            MICROPROGRAM SECTION                    DOC.#:
                                                                              ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                               SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                         (HEX)   (HEX)
 4493000
 4494000  $FORMAT      \ ADDRESS DMA BYTE                         \              3FC   8C89
 4495000               SSPAI LOC(DMA1)                            ;
 4496000
 4497000  $            \ SKIP IF FORMAT WRITE                     \              3FD   C490
 4498000               TFO ASPM TAXO                              ;
 4499000
 4500000  $            GTO ($FMT-READ)                            ;              3FE   F4E7
 4501000
 4502000  $FWT-IDT     \ SET FORMAT WRITE WITH DATA TRANSFER      \              3FF   8309
 4503000               LCN CNST (C5#)                             ;
 4504000
 4505000  $            \ ADDRESS TASK                             \              400   8C0A
 4506000               SSPAI LOC(TSK1)                            ;
 4507000
 4508000  $            \ SKIP IF NOT DIAGNOSTIC MODE              \              401   C45C
 4509000               TFZ ASPM TAX6                              ;
 4510000
 4511000  $            \ SET DIAGNOSTIC MODE                      \              402   8050
 4512000               DCN CNST(10#)                              ;
 4513000
 4514000  $            \ SEND COMMAND TO ADAPTER                  \              403   786A
 4515000               XFB AAD2 SR1A                              ;
 4516000
 4517000  $            \ CLEAR STATUS AND FIFO IN ADP             \              404   746B
 4518000               XFB AAD5 SR1A                              ;
 4519000
 4520000  $            \ LOAD AMK UPPER                           \              405   93E2
 4521000               LCN AAD0 CNST (FA#)                        ;
 4522000
 4523000  $            \ LOAD AMK LOWER                           \              406   92A2
 4524000               LCN AAD0 CNST (AA#)                        ;
 4525000
 4526000  $            \ LOAD DATA COUNT                          \              407   9401
 4527000               LCN AAD1 CNST (01#)                        ;
 4528000
 4529000  $            \ LOAD RETURN                              \              408   E411
 4530000               LRA ($FWT-DAT)                             ;
 4531000
 4532000 SKIP HOF                                                 ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                           RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                      08/01/77        12.605  PAGE:  118
REVISION: 000.00                            MICROPROGRAM SECTION                    DOC.#:
                                                                              ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                               SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                         (HEX)   (HEX)
 4533000
 4534000  $WRT-MODE    \SET RETURN FROM DATA LOOP                 \              409   E525
 4535000               LRA ($WRT-EOF)                             ;
 4536000
 4537000  $            \SET BYTE WRITE MODE                       \              40A   81A2
 4538000               LCN CNST (6A#)                             ;
 4539000
 4540000  $            \SKIP IF BYTE MODE                         \              40B   C0B8
 4541000               TFO TBYT                                   ;
 4542000
 4543000  $WRT-RET     \SET WRITE MODE ONLY                       \              40C   8182
 4544000               LCN CNST (62#)                             ;
 4545000
 4546000  $            \SKIP IF ADAPTER HARDWARE REQUEST          \              40D   C080
 4547000               TFO TAHR                                   ;
 4548000
 4549000  $            \ERROR OR END OF FIELD                     \              40E   C200
 4550000               RTN                                        ;
 4551000
 4552000  $            \ENABLE WRITE HARDWARE PATH                \              40F   0601
 4553000               EWP                                        ;
 4554000
 4555000  $            GTO ($DATA-LOOP)                           ;              410   F504
 4556000
 4557000 SKIP HOF                                                 ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                           RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                      08/01/77        12.605  PAGE:  119
REVISION: 000.00                            MICROPROGRAM SECTION                    DOC.#:
                                                                              ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                               SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                         (HEX)   (HEX)
 4558000
 4559000  $FWT-DAT     \ DMK UPPER TO ADP                         \              411   93E9
 4560000               LCN AAD0 CNST (FD#)                        ;
 4561000
 4562000  $            \ DMK LOWER TO ADP                         \              412   9369
 4563000               LCN AAD0 CNST (DD#)                        ;
 4564000
 4565000  $            \ ADDRESS DATA LENGTH                      \              413   8C09
 4566000               SSPAI LOC(DATL)                            ;
 4567000
 4568000  $            \ DATA COUNT TO ADAPTER                    \              414   756A
 4569000               XFB AAD1 BSPM SR1A                         ;
 4570000
 4571000  $            \ SET FORMAT WRITE WITH NO DATA XFER       \              415   9A09
 4572000               LCN AAD2 CNST (B5#)                        ;
 4573000
 4574000  $            \ LOAD RETURN FROM WAIT-LOOP               \              416   E418
 4575000               LRA ($FWT-RET)                             ;
 4576000
 4577000  $            GTO ($START-WAIT)                          ;              417   F210
 4578000
 4579000  $FWT-RET     \ SKIP IF NOT EOR                          \              418   C062
 4580000               TFZ TRGZ                                   ;
 4581000
 4582000  $            GTO ($END-GAP)                             ;              419   F41D
 4583000
 4584000  $            \ SKIP IF END OF FIELD                     \              41A   C06A
 4585000               TFZ TNDR                                   ;
 4586000
 4587000  $            GTO ($TERM-STS)                            ;              41B   F57D
 4588000
 4589000  $            GTO ($FWT-IDT)                             ;              41C   F3FF
 4590000
 4591000  $END-GAP     \ SKIP IF NOTSRQ                           \              41D   C0AA
 4592000               TFO TNDR                                   ;
 4593000
 4594000  $            GTO ($END-GAP)                             ;              41E   F41D
 4595000
 4596000  $            GTO ($TERM-NOR)                            ;              41F   F59C
 4597000
 4598000 SKIP HOF                                                 ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                     RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                         08/01/77     12.605  PAGE:  120
REVISION: 000.00                                     MICROPROGRAM SECTION                         DOC.#:
                                                                                       ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                    SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                             (HEX)    (HEX)
 4599000
 4600000    \ THIS IS THE ENTRY POINT FOR LOADING THE ADDRESS MARK
 4601000      AND SEARCH ARGUMENT DURING A SEARCH AND READ OR A
 4602000      SEARCH AND WRITE OPERATION.                               \
 4603000
 4604000  $SCH-SET        \ CLEAR STATUS + FIFO IN ADP                  \               420  746B
 4605000                  XFB AAD5 SRIA                                 ;
 4606000
 4607000  $               \ LOAD AMK UPPER                              \               421  93E2
 4608000                  LCN AAD0 CNST(FA#)                            ;
 4609000
 4610000  $               \ LOAD AMK LOWER                              \               422  92A2
 4611000                  LCN AAD0 CNST(AA#)                            ;
 4612000
 4613000  $               \ ADDRESS CONF A UPPER                        \               423  8C40
 4614000                  SSPAI LOC(CNF1)                               ;
 4615000
 4616000  $SCH-ARG        \SEND FIRST BYTE OF SEARCH ARG                \               424  716A
 4617000                  XFB AAD0 BSPM SRIA                            ;
 4618000
 4619000  $               \ INCREMENT SPA                               \               425  A100
 4620000                  IMA                                           ;
 4621000
 4622000  $               \SEND SECOND BYTE OF SEARCH ARG               \               426  716A
 4623000                  XFB AAD0 BSPM SRIA                            ;
 4624000
 4625000  $               \INCREMENT SPA                                \               427  A100
 4626000                  IMA                                           ;
 4627000
 4628000  $               \SEND THIRD BYTE OF SEARCH ARG                \               428  716A
 4629000                  XFB AAD0 BSPM SRIA                            ;
 4630000
 4631000  $               \INCREMENT SPA                                \               429  A100
 4632000                  IMA                                           ;
 4633000
 4634000  $               \SEND FOURTH BYTE OF SEARCH ARG               \               42A  716A
 4635000                  XFB AAD0 BSPM SRIA                            ;
 4636000
 4637000  $               \ LOAD DATA COUNTER                           \               42B  9401
 4638000                  LCN AAD1 CNST(01#)                            ;
 4639000
 4640000  $               \ STORE SEARCH + WRITE CONSTANT               \               42C  8228
 4641000                  LCN CNST(8C#)                                 ;
 4642000
 4643000 SKIP HOF                                                       ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                     RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                         08/01/77     12.605  PAGE:  121
REVISION: 000.00                                     MICROPROGRAM SECTION                         DOC.#:
                                                                                       ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                    SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                             (HEX)    (HEX)
 4644000  $               \ ADDRESS DMA CONTROL                         \               42D  8C89
 4645000                  SSPAI LOC(DMA1)                               ;
 4646000
 4647000  $               \ SKIP IF WRITE                               \               42E  C490
 4648000                  TFO ASPM TAX0                                 ;
 4649000
 4650000  $               \ STORE SEARCH + READ COMMAND                 \               42F  8222
 4651000                  LCN CNST(8A#)                                 ;
 4652000
 4653000  $               \ SEND COMMAND TO ADAPTER                     \               430  786A
 4654000                  XFB AAD2 SRIA                                 ;
 4655000
 4656000  $               \ LOAD RETURN                                 \               431  E433
 4657000                  LRA ($SCH-RET)                                ;
 4658000
 4659000  $               GTO ($START-WAIT)                             ;               432  F21D
 4660000
 4661000 SKIP HOF                                                       ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                     RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                         08/01/77     12.605  PAGE:  122
REVISION: 000.00                                     MICROPROGRAM SECTION                         DOC.#:
                                                                                       ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                    SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                             (HEX)    (HEX)
 4662000    \ THIS IS THE RETURN POINT FROM THE WAIT-LOOP AFTER THE
 4663000      ADAPTER HAS SIGNALED FIRMWARE THAT A SEARCH OF AN ID
 4664000      FIFLD HAS BEEN COMPLETED.                                 \
 4665000
 4666000  $SCH-RET        \SKIP IF ADDRESS MARK ERROR                   \               433  DC9C
 4667000                  TFO TAX6 AAD3                                 ;
 4668000
 4669000  $               GTO ($SCH-RET1)                               ;               434  F43A
 4670000
 4671000  $               \SKIP IF SECOND INDEX DETECTED                \               435  DC9E
 4672000                  TFO TAX7 AAD3                                 ;
 4673000
 4674000  $               GTO ($SCH-SET)                                ;               436  F420
 4675000
 4676000  $               \ADDRESS STS1                                 \               437  8C60
 4677000                  SSPAI LOC (STS1)                              ;
 4678000
 4679000  $               \SET UNSUCESSFUL SEARCH                       \               438  8611
 4680000                  OCN ASPM CNST (81#)                           ;
 4681000
 4682000  $               GTO ($TERM-CL1)                               ;               439  F58E
 4683000
 4684000  $SCH-RET1       \ SKIP IF EOF+ID                              \               43A  C06A
 4685000                  TFZ INDR                                      ;
 4686000
 4687000  $               GTO ($TERM-STS)                               ;               43B  F57D
 4688000
 4689000  $               \GET STATUS (SEARCH COMPARISON RESULT)        \               43C  7C3E
 4690000                  XFA AAD3                                      ;
 4691000
 4692000  $               \SKIP IF NO ERROR (HIT ON SEARCH)             \               43D  C086
 4693000                  TFO TEQZ                                      ;
 4694000
 4695000  $               GTO ($SCH-ERR)                                ;               43E  F44E
 4696000
 4697000  $               \RESET INDEX MARK COUNTER                     \               43F  704F
 4698000                  ZER AAD4 SRIA                                 ;
 4699000
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                   RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                  08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:  122
REVISION: 000.00                                   MICROPROGRAM SECTION                  DOC.#:
                                                                           ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                     SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                (HEX)    (HEX)
                                                -continued

 4700000  $             \ ADDRESS DMA CONTROL                    \            440  8C89
 4701000                SSPAI LOC(DMA1)                          ;
 4702000
 4703000  $             \ SKIP IF WRITE                          \            441  C490
 4704000                TFO ASPM TAX0                            ;
 4705000
 4706000  $             GTO ($READ-DATA)                         ;            442  F543
 4707000
 4708000 SKIP HOF                                                ;


MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                   RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                  08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:  123
REVISION: 000.00                                   MICROPROGRAM SECTION                  DOC.#:
                                                                           ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                     SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                (HEX)    (HEX)
 4709000  $             \ LOAD DMK UPPER                         \            443  93E9
 4710000                LCN AAD0 CNST(FD#)                       ;
 4711000
 4712000  $             \ LOAD DMK LOWER                         \            444  9369
 4713000                LCN AAD0 CNST(DD#)                       ;
 4714000
 4715000  $             \ ADDRESS DATA LENGTH                    \            445  8C09
 4716000                SSPAI LOC(DATL)                          ;
 4717000
 4718000  $             \ SEND DATA LENGTH TO ADAPTER            \            446  756A
 4719000                XFB AAD1 BSPM SRIA                       ;
 4720000
 4721000  $             \ ADDRESS TASK                           \            447  8C0A
 4722000                SSPAI LOC(TSK1)                          ;
 4723000
 4724000  $             \ SET WRITE                              \            448  8308
 4725000                LCN CNST(C4#)                            ;
 4726000
 4727000  $             \ SKIP IF NOT DIAGNOSTIC                 \            449  C45C
 4728000                TFZ ASPM TAX6                            ;
 4729000
 4730000  $             \ SET DIAGNOSTIC                         \            44A  835B
 4731000                OCN CNST(D4#)                            ;
 4732000
 4733000  $             \ SEND WRITE CMD TO ADP                  \            44B  786A
 4734000                XFB AAD2 SRIA                            ;
 4735000
 4736000  $             \ LOAD RETURN FROM DMA-CHK               \            44C  E453
 4737000                LRA ($SCH-UPD)                           ;
 4738000
 4739000  $             GTO ($WRT-MODE)                          ;            44D  F409
 4740000
 4741000  $SCH-ERR      \ SAVE READ ERROR                        \            44E  8024
 4742000                ACN CNST(08#)                            ;
 4743000
 4744000  $             \ ADDRESS STATUS UPPER                   \            44F  8C60
 4745000                SSPAI LOC(STS1)                          ;
 4746000
 4747000  $             \ SAVE PREVIOUSLY READ ERROR BIT         \            450  643A
 4748000                ORR ASPM                                 ;
 4749000
 4750000  $             \ RESTORE STS1                           \            451  A200
 4751000                MWT                                      ;
 4752000
 4753000  $             GTO ($SCH-SET)                           ;            452  F420
 4754000
 4755000 SKIP HOF                                                ;


MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                   RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                  08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:  124
REVISION: 000.00                                   MICROPROGRAM SECTION                  DOC.#:
                                                                           ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                     SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                (HEX)    (HEX)
 4756000
 4757000  \ THIS PORTION OF FIRMWARE IS USED FOR THE FOLLOWING-
 4758000       1. INCREMENTING THE SECTOR NUMBER.
 4759000       2. CHECKING IF AUTOMATIC TRACK OR CYLINDER
 4760000          LINKING IS REQUIRED.                           \
 4761000
 4762000  $SCH-UPD      \ ADDRESS SECTOR NUMBER                  \            453  8C43
 4763000                SSPAI LOC(CNF4)                          ;
 4764000
 4765000  $             \ INCREMENT SECTOR                       \            454  6400
 4766000                INC ASPM                                 ;
 4767000
 4768000  $             \ RESTORE NEW SECTOR                     \            455  A200
 4769000                MWT                                      ;
 4770000
 4771000  $             \SET SPA FOR DATA LENGTH                 \            456  8C09
 4772000                SSPAI LOC (DATL)                         ;
 4773000
 4774000  $             \SET CONSTANT FOR 24 SECTORS             \            457  8060
 4775000                LCN CNST (18#)                           ;
 4776000
 4777000  $             \SKIP IF DATA LENGTH = 256               \            458  C456
 4778000                TFZ TAX3 ASPM                            ;
 4779000
 4780000  $             \SET CONSTANT FOR 12 SECTORS             \            459  8028
 4781000                LCN CNST (0C#)                           ;
 4782000
 4783000  $             \SET SPA FOR SECTOR NUMBER               \            45A  8C43
 4784000                SSPAI LOC (CNF4)                         ;
 4785000
 4786000  $             \CHECK IF LINKING REQUIRED               \            45B  641A
 4787000                XOR ASPM BACU                            ;
 4788000
 4789000  $             \SKIP IF NO LINKING REQUIRED             \            45C  C046
 4790000                TFZ TEQZ                                 ;
 4791000
 4792000  $             GTO ($MAX-SECTOR)                        ;            45D  F482
 4793000
 4794000  $SCH-LRA      \SET RETURN FOR LOADING SEARCH ARGUMENT  \            45E  E420
 4795000                LRA ($SCH-SET)                           ;
 4796000
 4797000  $SCH-TRGZ     \ SKIP IF RANGE NOT ZERO                 \            45F  C062
 4798000                TFZ TRGZ                                 ;
 4799000
 4800000  $             GTO ($TERM-NOR)                          ;            460  F59C
 4801000
 4802000 SKIP HOF                                                ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                              RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                    08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:  125
REVISION: 000.00                                              MICROPROGRAM SECTION                   DOC.#:
                                                                                           ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                        SEQUENCE: $SUPCS                             (HEX)   (HEX)
 4803000    \ THIS PART OF FIRMWARE IS USED FOR UPDATING SCRATCH PAD
 4804000      AFTER THE SUCESSFULL READING OR WRITTING OF A DATA FIELD.
 4805000      DURING WRITE OPERATIONS A FIRMWARE UPDATE TAKES PLACE
 4806000      SINCE THE HARDWARE WILL BE 16 WORDS INTO THE NEXT FIELD
 4807000      (EXTENDED OPERATION).
 4808000      DURING A READ OPERATION, THE BUS INTERFACE COUNTERS ARE
 4809000      STORED SINCE THEY ARE EXACT.                                \
 4810000
 4811000  $DEC-RNG        \SET SPA FOR DMA BYTE                           \              461  8C89
 4812000                  SSPAI LOC (DMA1)                                ;
 4813000
 4814000   $              \SKIP IF WRITE OPERATION                        \              462  C490
 4815000                  TFO TAXO ASPM                                   ;
 4816000
 4817000   $              \GO TO STORE BUS INTERFACE COUNTERS             \              463  F538
 4818000                  GTO ($STORE-CTRS)                               ;
 4819000
 4820000   $              \ ADDRESS DATA LENGTH                           \              464  8C09
 4821000                  SSPAI LOC(DATL)                                 ;
 4822000
 4823000   $              \ SKIP IF DATA LENGTH = 256                     \              465  C450
 4824000                  TFZ ASPM TAXO                                   ;
 4825000
 4826000   $              GTO ($DATL-576)                                 ;              466  F473
 4827000
 4828000   $              \ LOAD CONSTANT FOR 256                         \              467  8001
 4829000                  LCN CNST(01#)                                   ;
 4830000
 4831000   $              \ ADDRESS RANGE UPPER                           \              468  8C26
 4832000                  SSPAI LOC(RNG1)                                 ;
 4833000
 4834000   $              \ SUBTRACT 256 BYTES FROM COUNT                 \              469  6418
 4835000                  SUB ASPM                                        ;
 4836000
 4837000   $              \ RESTORE RANGE UPPER                           \              46A  A200
 4838000                  MWT                                             ;
 4839000
 4840000   $              \ LOAD CONSTANT FOR 256                         \              46B  8001
 4841000                  LCN CNST(01#)                                   ;
 4842000
 4843000   $              \ ADDRESS MEMORY ADDRESS MIDDLE                 \              46C  8C20
 4844000                  SSPAI LOC(ADR1)                                 ;
 4845000
 4846000   $              \ ADD 256 TO MEMORY ADDRESS                     \              46D  6424
 4847000                  ADD ASPM                                        ;
 4848000
 4849000   $              \ RESTORE ADR1                                  \              46E  A200
 4850000                  MWT                                             ;
 4851000
 4852000 SKIP HOF                                                         ;

MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                              RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                    08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:  126
REVISION: 000.00                                              MICROPROGRAM SECTION                   DOC.#:
                                                                                           ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                        SEQUENCE: $SUPCS                             (HEX)   (HEX)
 4853000  $INC-MOD        \ ADDRESS MODULE                                \              46F  8C23
 4854000                  SSPAI LOC(MOD1)                                 ;
 4855000
 4856000   $              \ UPDATE MODULE                                 \              470  6480
 4857000                  INC ASPM COTI                                   ;
 4858000
 4859000   $              \ RESTORE MOD1                                  \              471  A200
 4860000                  MWT                                             ;
 4861000
 4862000   $              RTN                                             ;              472  C200
 4863000
 4864000  $DATL-576       \ LOAD CONSTANT FOR 64                          \              473  8100
 4865000                  LCN CNST(40#)                                   ;
 4866000
 4867000   $              \ ADDRESS RANGE LOWER                           \              474  8C29
 4868000                  SSPAI LOC(RNG2)                                 ;
 4869000
 4870000   $              \ SUBTRACT 64 FROM RANGE                        \              475  6418
 4871000                  SUB ASPM                                        ;
 4872000
 4873000   $              \ RESTORE RNG2 AND ADDRESS RANGE UPPER          \              476  A208
 4874000                  WDA                                             ;
 4875000
 4876000   $              \ LOAD CONSTANT FOR 512                         \              477  8002
 4877000                  LCN CNST(02#)                                   ;
 4878000
 4879000   $              \ SUBTRACT 512 FROM RNG USING PREVIOUS CARRY    \              478  6498
 4880000                  SUB ASPM COTI                                   ;
 4881000
 4882000   $              \ RESTORE RNG1                                  \              479  A200
 4883000                  MWT                                             ;
 4884000
 4885000   $              \ LOAD CONSTANT FOR 64                          \              47A  8100
 4886000                  LCN CNST(40#)                                   ;
 4887000
 4888000 SKIP HOF                                                         ;

MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                              RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                    08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:  127
REVISION: 000.00                                              MICROPROGRAM SECTION                   DOC.#:
                                                                                           ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                        SEQUENCE: $SUPCS                             (HEX)   (HEX)
 4889000   $              \ ADDRESS MEMORY ADDRESS LOWER                  \              47B  8C21
 4890000                  SSPAI LOC(ADR2)                                 ;
 4891000
 4892000   $              \ ADD 64 TO ADDRESS                             \              47C  6424
 4893000                  ADD ASPM                                        ;
 4894000
 4895000   $              \ RESTORE ADR2 AND ADDRESS ADR1                 \              47D  A208
 4896000                  WDA                                             ;
 4897000
 4898000   $              \ LOAD CONSTANT FOR 512                         \              47E  8002
 4899000                  LCN CNST(02#)                                   ;
 4900000
 4901000   $              \ ADD 512 TO ADDRESS USING PREVIOUS CARRY       \              47F  64A4
 4902000                  ADD ASPM COTI                                   ;
 4903000
 4904000   $              \ RESTORE ADR1                                  \              480  A200
 4905000                  MWT                                             ;
 4906000
 4907000   $              GTO ($INC-MOD)                                  ;              481  F46F
 4908000
 4909000 SKIP HOF                                                         ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                  RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                    08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:  128
REVISION: 000.00                                   MICROPROGRAM SECTION                  DOC.#:
                                                                          ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                   SEQUENCE: $$UPC5                 (HEX)   (HEX)
 4910000
 4911000     \ THE MAX-SECTOR ROUTINE IS USED TO DETERMINE IF A HEAD
 4912000       OR CYLINDER SWITCH IS NECESSARY AFTER DETECTING SECTOR
 4913000       12 OR 24. WHEN SWITCHING IS REQUIRED, THIS ROUTINE
 4914000       WILL UPDATE THE CONFIGURATION WORDS IN SCRATCH PAD
 4915000       TO THE NEW TRACK AND CYLINDER.                      \
 4916000
 4917000 $MAX-SECTOR    \SKIP IF NOT END OF RANGE                  \             482  C062
 4918000                TFZ TRGZ                                   ;
 4919000
 4920000 $              GTO ($TERM-NOR)                            ;             483  F59C
 4921000
 4922000 $              \ ZERO SECTOR NUMBER                       \             484  600E
 4923000                ZER                                        ;
 4924000
 4925000 $              \ RESTORE SECTOR AND ADDRESS TRACK (CNF3)  \             485  A208
 4926000                WDA                                        ;
 4927000
 4928000 $              \ LOAD CONSTANT TO UPDATE TRACK            \             486  8001
 4929000                LCN CNST(01#)                              ;
 4930000
 4931000 $              \ TOGGLE TRACK BIT                         \             487  641A
 4932000                XOR ASPM                                   ;
 4933000
 4934000 $              \ RESTORE TRACK AND ADDRESS CYLINDER (CNF2)  \           488  A208
 4935000                WDA                                        ;
 4936000
 4937000 $              \ SKIP IF TRACK = 0                        \             489  C05E
 4938000                TFZ AACU TAX7                              ;
 4939000
 4940000 $              GTO ($UPD-UNSEL)                           ;             48A  F49A
 4941000
 4942000 $              \ INCREMENT CYLINDER                       \             48B  6400
 4943000                INC ASPM                                   ;
 4944000
 4945000 $              \ RESTORE CYLINDER AND ADDRESS MSB                       48C  A208
 4946000                  OF CYLINDER (CNF1)                       \
 4947000                WDA                                        ;
 4948000
 4949000 $              \ INCREMENT MSB BASED ON PREVIOUS CARRY    \             48D  6480
 4950000                INC ASPM COTI                              ;
 4951000
 4952000 $              \ RESTORE MSB OF CYLINDER                  \             48E  A200
 4953000                MWT                                        ;
 4954000
 4955000 SKIP HOF                                                  ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                 RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                    08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:  129
REVISION: 000.00                                  MICROPROGRAM SECTION                  DOC.#:
                                                                         ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                   SEQUENCE: $$UPC5                (HEX)   (HEX)
 4956000 $              \ ADDRESS DMA BYTE                         \            48F  8CB9
 4957000                SSPAI LOC(DMA1)                            ;
 4958000
 4959000 $              \ SET IMPLIED SEEK BIT                     \            490  8490
 4960000                OCN ASPM CNST (20#)                        ;
 4961000
 4962000 $              \ RESET FIRST PASS BIT                     \            491  82EF
 4963000                ACN CNST(BF#)                              ;
 4964000
 4965000 $              \ RESTORE DMA BYTE                         \            492  A200
 4966000                MWT                                        ;
 4967000
 4968000 $              \ ADDRESS UNIT SELECT                      \            493  8CEB
 4969000                SSPAI LOC(UNSEL)                           ;
 4970000
 4971000 $              \ RESET TRACK BIT                          \            494  87E7
 4972000                ACN ASPM CNST(FB#)                         ;
 4973000
 4974000 $              \ RESTORE UNSEL                            \            495  A200
 4975000                MWT                                        ;
 4976000
 4977000 $              \RESET MOTHER BOARD FIFO                   \            496  0088
 4978000                RDA                                        ;
 4979000
 4980000 $              \CLEAR STATUS AND FIFO IN ADAPTER          \            497  744F
 4981000                ZER AAD5 SRIA                              ;
 4982000
 4983000 $              LRA ($SEEK-IMPL)                           ;            498  E3B0
 4984000
 4985000 $              GTO ($DEC-RNG)                             ;            499  F461
 4986000
 4987000 $UPD-UNSEL     \ ADDRESS UNIT SELECT                      \            49A  8CEB
 4988000                SSPAI LOC(UNSEL)                           ;
 4989000
 4990000 $              \ SET TRACK = 1                            \            49B  8418
 4991000                OCN ASPM CNST(04#)                         ;
 4992000
 4993000 $              \ RESTORE UNSEL                            \            49C  A200
 4994000                MWT                                        ;
 4995000
 4996000 $              \ SEND NEW TRACK TO ADAPTER                \            49D  7C6A
 4997000                XFB AAD3 SRIA                              ;
 4998000
 4999000 $              GTO ($SCH-LRA)                             ;            49E  F45E
 5000000
 5001000
 5002000 SKIP HOF                                                  ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                  RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                    08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:  130
REVISION: 000.00                                   MICROPROGRAM SECTION                  DOC.#:
                                                                          ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                   SEQUENCE: $$UPC5                 (HEX)   (HEX)
 5003000     \ THIS IS THE BEGINNING OF THE WRAPAROUND FIRMWARE. THE
 5004000       ROUTINES PERFORM THE FOLLOWING FUNCTIONS-
 5005000         1. LOADS UP TO 16 BYTES INTO EITHER THE MOTHER BOARD
 5006000            OR ADAPTER FIFO IN ORDER TO VERIFY THE OUTPUT
 5007000            DATA PATH.
 5008000         2. READS THE DATA PREVIOUSLY LOADED FROM THE MOTHER
 5009000            BOARD OR ADAPTER FIFO IN ORDER TO VERIFY THE INPUT
 5010000            DATA PATH.                                     \
 5011000
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                  RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                  08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:  130
REVISION: 000.00                                   MICROPROGRAM SECTION                DOC.#:
                                                                              ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                  SEQUENCE: $SUPCS                      (HEX)   (HEX)
```

-continued

```
5012000  $WRAP          \ SKIP IF ADAPTER WRAPAROUND                  \          49F  C45E
5013000                 TFZ ASPM TAX7                                 ;
5014000
5015000  $              \ GO TO MOTHER BRD WRAP                       \          4A0  F4BC
5016000                 GTO ($WRAP-MOTH)                              ;
5017000
5018000  $              \ ADDRESS DMA BYTE                            \          4A1  8C89
5019000                 SSPAI LOC(DMA1)                               ;
5020000
5021000  $              \ SKIP IF WRITE MODE                          \          4A2  C490
5022000                 TFO ASPM TAX0                                 ;
5023000
5024000  $              GTO ($WRAP-READ)                              ;          4A3  F4B1
5025000
5026000     \ THIS IS THE ADAPTER WRITE WRAPAROJND ROUTINE. IT LOADS
5027000       FROM MEMORY UP TO 16 DATA BYTES INTO THE ADAPTER FIFO.  \
5028000
5029000  $WRAP-WRT      \ CLEAR ADP STATUS AND FIFO                   \          4A4  746B
5030000                 XFB AAD5 SRIA                                 ;
5031000
5032000  $              \ SET DATA COUNT = 16                         \          4A5  9408
5033000                 LCN AAD1 CNST(04#)                            ;
5034000
5035000  $              \ LOAD ADP CMD                                \          4A6  9808
5036000                 LCN AAD2 CNST(C4#)                            ;
5037000
5038000  $              \ SET BYTE MODE WRITE                         \          4A7  81A2
5039000                 LCN CNST(6A#)                                 ;
5040000
5041000  $              \ SKIP IF BYTE MODE                           \          4A8  C0B8
5042000                 TFO TBYT                                      ;
5043000
5044000  $              \ SET WRITE MODE                              \          4A9  8182
5045000                 LCN CNST(62#)                                 ;
5046000
5047000  $              \ENABLE WRITE HARDWARE PATH                   \          4AA  0601
5048000                 EWP                                           ;
5049000
5050000 SKIP HOF                                                      ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                  RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                  08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:  131
REVISION: 000.00                                   MICROPROGRAM SECTION                DOC.#:
                                                                              ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                  SEQUENCE: $SUPCS                      (HEX)   (HEX)
5051000  $              \LOAD RETURN                                  \          4AB  E591
5052000                 LRA ($TERM-CL3)                               ;
5053000
5054000  $              \ LOAD RETURN FROM DMA-CHK                    \          4AC  E59D
5055000                 LRA ($TERM-NOR1)                              ;
5056000
5057000  $              \SET CYCLE                                    \          4AD  4020
5058000                 CYC                                           ;
5059000
5060000  $WRAP-WAIT     \SKIP IF NO ADAPTER BUFFER REQUEST            \          4AE  C0BC
5061000                 TFO TNBR                                      ;
5062000
5063000  $              GTO ($WRAP-WAIT)                              ;          4AF  F4AE
5064000
5065000  $              GTO ($DMA-CHK)                                ;          4B0  F574
5066000
5067000     \ THIS IS THE ADAPTER READ WRAPAROUND ROUTINE. IT TRANSFERS
5068000       TO MEMORY FROM THE ADAPTER FIFO THE DATA BYTES
5069000       PREVIOUSLY LOADED BY THE ADAPTER WRITE WRAPAROUND
5070000       COMMAND.                                                \
5071000
5072000  $WRAP-READ     \ SET DATA COUNT = 16                         \          4B1  9420
5073000                 LCN AAD1 CNST(08#)                            ;
5074000
5075000  $              \ LOAD ADP CMD                                \          4B2  9802
5076000                 LCN AAD2 CNST(C2#)                            ;
5077000
5078000  $              \ SET BUSS = READ BYTE MODE                   \          4B3  8128
5079000                 LCN CNST(4C#)                                 ;
5080000
5081000  $              \ SKIP IF BYTE MODE                           \          4B4  C0B8
5082000                 TFO TBYT                                      ;
5083000
5084000  $              \ SET BUS = READ MODE                         \          4B5  8108
5085000                 LCN CNST(44#)                                 ;
5086000
5087000  $              \ENABLE READ HARDWARE PATH                    \          4B6  0600
5088000                 ERP                                           ;
5089000
5090000  $              \ LOAD RETURN FROM DMA-CHK                    \          4B7  E59C
5091000                 LRA ($TERM-NOR)                               ;
5092000
5093000  $              \SET CYCLE                                    \          4B8  4020
5094000                 CYC                                           ;
5095000
5096000 SKIP HOF                                                      ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                  RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                  08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:  132
REVISION: 000.00                                   MICROPROGRAM SECTION                DOC.#:
                                                                              ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                  SEQUENCE: $SUPCS                      (HEX)   (HEX)
5097000
5098000  $WRAP-READ1    \SKIP IF NO ADAPTER BUFFER REQUEST            \          4B9  C0BC
5099000                 TFO TNBR                                      ;
5100000
5101000  $              GTO ($WRAP-READ1)                             ;          4BA  F4B9
5102000
5103000  $              GTO ($READ-EOR2)                              ;          4BB  F519
5104000
5105000     \ THIS IS THE BEGINNING OF THE MOTHER BOARD WRAPAROUND
5106000       FIRMWARE.                                               \
5107000
5108000  $WRAP-MOTH     \ SET SPA FOR RANGE UPPER                     \          4BC  8C28
5109000                 SSPAI LOC(RNG1)                               ;
5110000
5111000  $              \ TRANSFER RANGE UPPER THRU ALU               \          4BD  612A
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                  RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                 08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:  132
REVISION: 000.00                                   MICROPROGRAM SECTION               DOC.#:
                                                                        ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                        SEQUENCE: $$UPCS          (HEX)   (HEX)
```

-continued

```
 5112000               XFB BSPM                                 ;
 5113000
 5114000  $            \ SKIP IF RANGE UPPER ZERO               \          4BE   C086
 5115000               TFO TEQZ                                 ;
 5116000
 5117000  $            \ ABORT - RANGE GT 16                    \          4BF   F4E1
 5118000               GTO ($WRAP-STS)                          ;
 5119000
 5120000  $            \ SET SPA FOR RANGE LOWER                \          4C0   8C29
 5121000               SSPAI LOC(RNG2)                          ;
 5122000
 5123000  $            \ HEX11 TO ACU                           \          4C1   8041
 5124000               LCN CNST(11#)                            ;
 5125000
 5126000  $            \ CHECK FOR RANGE LOWER GT 16             \          4C2   6418
 5127000               SUB ASPM BACU                            ;
 5128000
 5129000  $            \ SKIP IF RANGE LOWER LT 16              \          4C3   C04A
 5130000               TFZ TCOT                                 ;
 5131000
 5132000  $            \ ABORT - RANGE GT 16                    \          4C4   F4E1
 5133000               GTO ($WRAP-STS)                          ;
 5134000
 5135000  $            \ SET SPA FOR DMA BYTE                   \          4C5   8C89
 5136000               SSPAI LOC(DMA1)                          ;
 5137000
 5138000  $            \ SKIP IF WRITE MODE                     \          4C6   C490
 5139000               TFO ASPM TAXO                            ;
 5140000
 5141000  $            \ GO TO READ WRAP FOR MOTHER BOARD       \          4C7   F4D3
 5142000               GTO ($WRAP-RDMO)                         ;
 5143000
 5144000 SKIP HOF                                               ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                  RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                 08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:  133
REVISION: 000.00                                   MICROPROGRAM SECTION               DOC.#:
                                                                        ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                        SEQUENCE: $$UPCS          (HEX)   (HEX)
 5145000
 5146000      \ THIS IS THE MOTHER BOARD WRITE WRAPAROUND ROUTINE. IT
 5147000        LOADS FROM MEMORY UP TO 16 DATA BYTES INTO THE MOTHER
 5148000        BOARD FIFO.                                             \
 5149000
 5150000  $WRAP-WRTMO  \ SET BYTE MODE WRITE IN ACU               \          4C8   81A2
 5151000               LCN CNST(6A#)                            ;
 5152000
 5153000  $            \ SKIP IF BYTE MODE                      \          4C9   C0B8
 5154000               TFO TBYT                                 ;
 5155000
 5156000  $            \ SET WRITE MODE IN ACU                  \          4CA   8182
 5157000               LCN CNST(62#)                            ;
 5158000
 5159000  $            \ SET TEST MODE                          \          4CB   0180
 5160000               STD                                      ;
 5161000
 5162000  $            \ENABLE WRITE HARDWARE PATH              \          4CC   0601
 5163000               EWP                                      ;
 5164000
 5165000  $            \ SET CYCLE                              \          4CD   4020
 5166000               CYC                                      ;
 5167000
 5168000  $WRAP-WRTM1  \ SKIP IF RANGE ZERO                      \          4CE   C0A2
 5169000               TFO TRGZ                                 ;
 5170000
 5171000  $            \ WAIT FOR RANGE ZERO                    \          4CF   F4CE
 5172000               GTO ($WRAP-WRTM1)                        ;
 5173000
 5174000  $            \ LOAD RETURN                            \          4D0   E592
 5175000               LRA ($TERM-CL4)                          ;
 5176000
 5177000  $            \ LOAD RETURN                            \          4D1   E59D
 5178000               LRA ($TERM-NOR1)                         ;
 5179000
 5180000  $            GTO ($DMA-CHK)                           ;          4D2   F574
 5181000
 5182000 SKIP HOF                                               ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                  RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                 08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:  134
REVISION: 000.00                                   MICROPROGRAM SECTION               DOC.#:
                                                                        ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                        SEQUENCE: $$UPCS          (HEX)   (HEX)
 5183000
 5184000     \ THIS IS THE MOTHER BOARD READ WRAPAROUND ROUTINE. IT
 5185000       TRANSFERS TO MEMORY FROM THE MOTHER BOARD FIFO THE DATA
 5186000       BYTES PREVIOUSLY LOADED BY THE WRITE WRAPAROUND COMMAND. \
 5187000
 5188000  $WRAP-RDMO   \ SET BYTE MODE READ IN ACU                \          4D3   8128
 5189000               LCN CNST(4C#)                            ;
 5190000
 5191000  $            \ SKIP IF BYTE MODE                      \          4D4   C068
 5192000               TFO TBYT                                 ;
 5193000
 5194000  $            \ SET READ MODE IN ACU                   \          4D5   8108
 5195000               LCN CNST(44#)                            ;
 5196000
 5197000  $            \ SET TEST MODE                          \          4D6   0180
 5198000               STD                                      ;
 5199000
 5200000  $            \ SET CYCLE                              \          4D7   4020
 5201000               CYC                                      ;
 5202000
 5203000  $            \LOAD RETURN                             \          4D8   E59C
 5204000               LRA ($TERM-NOR)                          ;
 5205000
 5206000  $WRAP-RDMO1  \ENABLE READ HARDWARE PATH               \          4D9   0600
 5207000               ERP                                      ;
 5208000
 5209000  $            \ SEND BYTE TO INTERFACE                 \          4DA   7C4F
 5210000               ZER AAD7 SRIA                            ;
 5211000
 5212000  $            \NO OP FOR TIMING                        \          4DB   0000
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                    RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                          08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:  134
REVISION: 000.00                                     MICROPROGRAM SECTION                        DOC.#:
                                                                                        ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                      SEQUENCE: $SUPC5                            (HEX)   (HEX)
                                                      -continued
 5213000             NOP                                            ;
 5214000
 5215000  $WRAP-RDMO2  \SKIP IF BUS CYCLE NOT ACTIVE                \                 4DC    C042
 5216000             TFZ TBCA                                       ;
 5217000
 5218000  $          \WAIT FOR BUS TO FINISH                        \                 4DD    F4DC
 5219000             GTO ($WRAP-RDMO2)                              ;
 5220000
 5221000  $          \SKIP IF END OF RANGE                          \                 4DE    C0A2
 5222000             TFO TRGZ                                       ;
 5223000
 5224000  $          \SEND INTERFACE ANOTHER BYTE                   \                 4DF    F4D9
 5225000             GTO ($WRAP-RDMO1)                              ;
 5226000
 5227000  $          \GO TO CHECK FOR SINGLE BYTE STORED            \                 4E0    F519
 5228000             GTO ($READ-EOR2)                               ;
 5229000
 5230000 SKIP HOF                                                   ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                    RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                          08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:  135
REVISION: 000.00                                     MICROPROGRAM SECTION                        DOC.#:
                                                                                        ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                      SEQUENCE: $SUPC5                            (HEX)   (HEX)
 5231000
 5232000  $WRAP-STS  \ SET STATUS BYTE 1 IN ACU                     \                 4E1    8280
 5233000             LCN CNST(A0#)                                  ;
 5234000
 5235000  $          \ SKIP IF DEVICE READY                         \                 4E2    D890
 5236000             TFO AAD2 TAX0                                  ;
 5237000
 5238000  $          \ SET STATUS BYTE 1 NOT RDY IN ACU             \                 4E3    8080
 5239000             LCN CNST(20#)                                  ;
 5240000
 5241000  $          \ SET SPA FOR STS1                             \                 4E4    8C60
 5242000             SSPAI LOC(STS1)                                ;
 5243000
 5244000  $          \ UPDATE STATUS                                \                 4E5    A200
 5245000             MWT                                            ;
 5246000
 5247000  $          GTO ($TERM-CL2)                                ;                 4E6    F58F
 5248000
 5249000 SKIP HOF                                                   ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                    RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                          08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:  136
REVISION: 000.00                                     MICROPROGRAM SECTION                        DOC.#:
                                                                                        ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                      SEQUENCE: $SUPC5                            (HEX)   (HEX)
 5250000  $FMT-READ  \ CLEAR ADP STATUS + FIFO +RESET READ GATE     \                 4E7    746B
 5251000             XFB AAD5 SRIA                                  ;
 5252000
 5253000  $          \SKIP IF RANGE NOT ZERO                        \                 4E8    C062
 5254000             TFZ TRGZ                                       ;
 5255000
 5256000  $          \GO TO TERMINATION                             \                 4E9    F59C
 5257000             GTO ($TERM-NOR)                                ;
 5258000
 5259000  $READ-IDT  \SET SPA FOR LOW ORDER BYTE OF TASK            \                 4EA    8C0B
 5260000             SSPAI LOC (TSK2)                               ;
 5261000
 5262000  $          \SKIP IF IGNORE READ ERRORS SET                \                 4EB    C490
 5263000             TFO ASPM TAX0                                  ;
 5264000
 5265000  $          GTO ($READ-IDT1)                               ;                 4EC    F4F0
 5266000
 5267000  $          \SET SPA FOR DMA BYTE                          \                 4ED    8C89
 5268000             SSPAI LOC (DMA1)                               ;
 5269000
 5270000  $          \ SET IGNORE READ ERROR BIT                    \                 4EE    8450
 5271000             OCN ASPM CNST (10#)                            ;
 5272000
 5273000  $          \RESTORE DMA BYTE                              \                 4EF    A200
 5274000             MWT                                            ;
 5275000
 5276000  $READ-IDT1 \ SET FORMAT READ COMMAND                      \                 4F0    8303
 5277000             LCN CNST(C3#)                                  ;
 5278000
 5279000  $          \ ADDRESS TASK                                 \                 4F1    8C0A
 5280000             SSPAI LOC(TSK1)                                ;
 5281000
 5282000  $          \ SKIP IF NOT DIAGNOSTIC MODE                  \                 4F2    C45C
 5283000             TFZ ASPM TAX6                                  ;
 5284000
 5285000  $          GTO ($READ-IDT2)                               ;                 4F3    F4FC
 5286000
 5287000  $          \ SEND COMMAND TO ADAPTER                      \                 4F4    786A
 5288000             XFB AAD2 SRIA                                  ;
 5289000
 5290000  $          \ LOAD AMK UPPER                               \                 4F5    93E2
 5291000             LCN AAD0 CNST(FA#)                             ;
 5292000
 5293000  $          \ LOAD AMK LOWER                               \                 4F6    92A2
 5294000             LCN AAD0 CNST(AA#)                             ;
 5295000
 5296000 SKIP HOF                                                   ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                    RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                          08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:  137
REVISION: 000.00                                     MICROPROGRAM SECTION                        DOC.#:
                                                                                        ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                      SEQUENCE: $SUPC5                            (HEX)   (HEX)
 5297000  $          \ LOAD DATA COUNTER = 4                        \                 4F7    9401
 5298000             LCN AAD1 CNST(01#)                             ;
 5299000
 5300000  $          \ RETURN FROM READ-EOF                         \                 4F8    E543
 5301000             LRA ($READ-DATA)                               ;
 5302000
 5303000  $          \ RETURN FROM DATA-LOOP IF AAP REQ             \                 4F9    E518
 5304000             LRA ($READ-EOR)                                ;
 5305000
 5306000  $          \ RETURN FROM WAIT-LOOP+FIRST TIME ONLY        \                 4FA    E51F
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                    RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                           08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:  137
REVISION: 000.00                                     MICROPROGRAM SECTION                         DOC.#:
                                                                                          ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                          SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                          (HEX)   (HEX)
                                                       -continued
 5307000                LRA ($READ-AMK)                              ;
 5308000
 5309000  $             GTO ($START-WAIT)                            ;                      4FB  F21D
 5310000
 5311000  $READ-IDT2    \SET DIAGNOSTIC READ ID                      \                      4FC  9B43
 5312000                LCN AAD2 CNST (D3#)                          ;
 5313000
 5314000  $             GTO ($DIAG-READ4)                            ;                      4FD  F56D
 5315000
 5316000  $READ-MODE    \ SET BUS = READ BYTE MODE                   \                      4FE  8128
 5317000                LCN CNST(4C#)                                ;
 5318000
 5319000  $             \ SKIP IF BYTE MODE                          \                      4FF  C0B8
 5320000                TFO TBYT                                     ;
 5321000
 5322000  $READ-RET     \ SET BUS = READ MODE                        \                      500  8108
 5323000                LCN CNST(44#)                                ;
 5324000
 5325000  $             \SKIP IF ADAPTER HARDWARE REQUEST            \                      501  C080
 5326000                TFO TAHR                                     ;
 5327000
 5328000  $             \ERROR OR END OF FIELD                       \                      502  C200
 5329000                RTN                                          ;
 5330000
 5331000  $             \ENABLE READ HARDWARE PATH                   \                      503  0600
 5332000                ERP                                          ;
 5333000
 5334000 SKIP HOF                                                    ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                    RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                           08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:  138
REVISION: 000.00                                     MICROPROGRAM SECTION                         DOC.#:
                                                                                          ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                          SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                          (HEX)   (HEX)
 5335000    \ THIS IS THE COMMON DATA LOOP USED BY THE READ AND WRITE
 5336000      ROUTINES. IT IS USED TO CHECK FOR THE ADAPTER FIFO
 5337000      BEING FULL ON WRITES AND EMPTY ON READS IN ORDER TO
 5338000      DETERMINE IF AN UNSOLICITED BUS REQUEST CAN BE
 5339000      PROCESSED.                                             \
 5340000
 5341000  $DATA-LOOP    \SET CYCLE                                   \                      504  4020
 5342000                CYC                                          ;
 5343000
 5344000  $DATA1        \ SKIP IF NO ADAPTER BUFFER REQUEST          \                      505  C0BC
 5345000                TFO TNBR                                     ;
 5346000
 5347000  $             GTO ($DATA1)                                 ;                      506  F505
 5348000
 5349000  $             \NO OP FOR TIMING                            \                      507  0000
 5350000                NOP                                          ;
 5351000
 5352000  $             \NO OP FOR TIMING                            \                      508  0000
 5353000                NOP                                          ;
 5354000
 5355000  $             \CLEAR ACU                                   \                      509  600E
 5356000                ZER                                          ;
 5357000
 5358000  $DATA2        \ SKIP IF NO BUS CYCLE ACTIVE                \                      50A  C042
 5359000                TFZ TBCA                                     ;
 5360000
 5361000  $             GTO ($DATA2)                                 ;                      50B  F50A
 5362000
 5363000  $             \CLEAR CYCLE REGISTER                        \                      50C  4020
 5364000                CYC                                          ;
 5365000
 5366000  $             \ SKIP IF NO ADP REQUEST                     \                      50D  C04C
 5367000                TFZ TREQ                                     ;
 5368000
 5369000  $             \ RETURN TO-                                                        50E  C200
 5370000                 1. FWT-DAT  - FORMAT WRITES
 5371000                 2. READ-EOR - ADAPTER REQ DURING READ DATA
 5372000                 3. WRT-EOF  - ADAPTER REQ DURING WRITE DATA   \
 5373000                RTN                                          ;
 5374000
 5375000 SKIP HOF                                                    ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                    RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                           08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:  139
REVISION: 000.00                                     MICROPROGRAM SECTION                         DOC.#:
                                                                                          ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                          SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                          (HEX)   (HEX)
 5376000  $             \ ADDRESS DMA BYTE                           \                      50F  8C89
 5377000                SSPAI LOC(DMAI)                              ;
 5378000
 5379000  $             \ SKIP IF WRITE MODE                         \                      510  C490
 5380000                TFO ASPM TAXO                                ;
 5381000
 5382000  $             GTO ($DATA3)                                 ;                      511  F515
 5383000
 5384000  $             \ RETURN FROM WAIT-LOOP                      \                      512  E40C
 5385000                LRA ($WRT-RET)                               ;
 5386000
 5387000  $             \ RETURN FROM DMA-CHK                        \                      513  E21D
 5388000                LRA ($START-WAIT)                            ;
 5389000
 5390000  $             GTO ($DMA-CHK)                               ;                      514  F574
 5391000
 5392000  $DATA3        \ RETURN FROM WAIT-LOOP                      \                      515  E4FE
 5393000                LRA ($READ-MODE)                             ;
 5394000
 5395000  $             \ RETURN FROM DMA-CHK                        \                      516  E21D
 5396000                LRA ($START-WAIT)                            ;
 5397000
 5398000  $             GTO ($DMA-CHK)                               ;                      517  F574
 5399000
 5400000 SKIP HOF                                                    ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                      RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                      08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:  140
REVISION: 000.00                                       MICROPROGRAM SECTION                    DOC.#:
                                                                                 ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                           SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                (HEX)   (HEX)
 5401000  $READ-EOR      \ LOAD RETURN                             \               518   E529
 5402000                 LRA ($READ-EOF)                           ;
 5403000
 5404000  $READ-EOR2     \SKIP IF OFFSET RANGE HISTORY             \               519   C06C
 5405000                 TFZ TORH                                  ;
 5406000
 5407000  $              \SKIP IF SINGLE BYTE STORED               \               51A   C0A4
 5408000                 TFO TSBS                                  ;
 5409000
 5410000  $              GTO ($DMA-CHK)                            ;               51B   F574
 5411000
 5412000  $              \ LOAD BUS CYCLE                          \               51C   832B
 5413000                 LCN CNST(CC#)                             ;
 5414000
 5415000  $              \ CYCLE BUS                               \               51D   4020
 5416000                 CYC                                       ;
 5417000
 5418000  $              GTO ($DMA-CHK)                            ;               51E   F574
 5419000
 5420000  $READ-AMK      \ SKIP IF NO ADDRESS MARK ERROR           \             . 51F   DC5C
 5421000                 TFZ AAD3 TAX6                             ;
 5422000
 5423000  $              GTO ($READ-STS)                           ;               520   F533
 5424000
 5425000  $READ-AMK1     \SKIP IF ADAPTER HARDWARE REQUEST         \               521   C080
 5426000                 TFO TAHR                                  ;
 5427000
 5428000  $              \SKIP IF NO ERROR                         \               522   C04C
 5429000                 TFZ TREQ                                  ;
 5430000
 5431000  $              GTO ($READ-MODE)                          ;               523   F4FE
 5432000
 5433000  $              GTO ($READ-AMK1)                          ;               524   F521
 5434000
 5435000  $WRT-EOF       \ SKIP IF NOT EOF                         \               525   C0AA
 5436000                 TFO TNDR                                  ;
 5437000
 5438000  $              GTO ($DMA-CHK)                            ;               526   F574
 5439000
 5440000  $              \ LOAD RETURN FROM DMA-CHK                \               527   E57D
 5441000                 LRA ($TERM-STS)                           ;
 5442000
 5443000  $              GTO ($DMA-CHK)                            ;               528   F574
 5444000
 5445000 SKIP HOF                                                  ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                      RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                      08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:  141
REVISION: 000.00                                       MICROPROGRAM SECTION                    DOC.#:
                                                                                 ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                           SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                (HEX)   (HEX)
 5446000
 5447000  $READ-EOF      \ZERO TO ACU                              \               529   600E
 5448000                 ZER                                       ;
 5449000
 5450000  $              \CLEAR CYCLE REGISTER                     \               52A   4020
 5451000                 CYC                                       ;
 5452000
 5453000  $              \SKIP IF NO NON-DATA SERVICE REQUEST      \               52B   C06A
 5454000                 TFZ TNDP                                  ;
 5455000
 5456000  $              GTO ($READ-STS)                           ;               52C   F533
 5457000
 5458000  $              \ GET DEVICE STATUS                       \               52D   7C3E
 5459000                 XFA AAD3                                  ;
 5460000
 5461000  $              \ SKIP IF ERROR                           \               52E   C046
 5462000                 TFZ TEQZ                                  ;
 5463000
 5464000  $              \ RETURN TO-                                              52F   C200
 5465000                      1. READ-DATA-FORMAT READ
 5466000                      2. TERM-NOR-EOR                      \
 5467000                 RTN                                       ;
 5468000
 5469000  $              \ADDRESS DMA BYTE                         \               530   8C89
 5470000                 SSPAI LOC (DMA1)                          ;
 5471000
 5472000  $              \SKIP IF NOT IGNORING READ ERRORS         \               531   C456
 5473000                 TFZ ASPM TAX3                             ;
 5474000
 5475000  $              GTO ($READ-STS1)                          ;               532   F535
 5476000
 5477000  $READ-STS      \ LOAD RETURN FROM STORE-CTRS             \               533   E57D
 5478000                 LRA ($TERM-STS)                           ;
 5479000
 5480000  $              GTO ($STORE-CTRS)                         ;               534   F538
 5481000
 5482000  $READ-STS1     \RESET IGNORE READ ERROR BIT              \               535   87AF
 5483000                 ACN ASPM CNST (EF#)                       ;
 5484000
 5485000  $              \UPDATE DMA BYTE                          \               536   A200
 5486000                 MWT                                       ;
 5487000
 5488000  $              RTN                                       ;               537   C200
 5489000
 5490000 SKIP HOF                                                  ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                      RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                      08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:  142
REVISION: 000.00                                       MICROPROGRAM SECTION                    DOC.#:
                                                                                 ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                           SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                (HEX)   (HEX)
 5491000
 5492000    \ THIS ROUTINE IS USED TO STORE THE BUS INTERFACE
 5493000      COUNTERS (ADDRESS, RANGE, AND OFFSET RANGE) IN RWS.  \
 5494000
 5495000  $STORE-CTRS    \ ADDRESS OFFSET LOWER                    \               53B   8C2B
 5496000                 SSPAI LOC(OFR2)                           ;
 5497000
 5498000  $              \ SAVE OFFSET LOWER IN DSR2               \               539   AE09
 5499000                 WDA ABUS4                                 ;
 5500000
 5501000  $              \ SAVE OFFSET UPPER IN DSR1               \               53A   AE09
 5502000                 WDA ABUS4                                 ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                   RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                  08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:  142
REVISION: 000.00                                  MICROPROGRAM SECTION                  DOC.#:
                                                                             ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                      SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                 (HEX)   (HEX)
                                                 -continued
 5503000
 5504000  $               \ SAVE RANGE LOWER IN RNG2                  \          536  AE09
 5505000                  WDA ABUS4                                   ;
 5506000
 5507000  $               \ SAVE RANGE UPPER IN RNG1                  \          53C  AE01
 5508000                  MWT ABUS4                                   ;
 5509000
 5510000  $               \ ADDRESS ADR2                              \          53D  8C21
 5511000                  SSPAI LOC(ADR2)                             ;
 5512000
 5513000  $               \ SAVE ADDRESS LOWER                        \          53E  AE09
 5514000                  WDA ABUS4                                   ;
 5515000
 5516000  $               \ SAVE ADDRESS MID                          \          53F  AE01
 5517000                  MWT ABUS4                                   ;
 5518000
 5519000  $               \ ADDRESS MOD1                              \          540  8C23
 5520000                  SSPAI LOC(MOD1)                             ;
 5521000
 5522000  $               \ SAVE MEM MODULE                           \          541  AE01
 5523000                  MWT ABUS4                                   ;
 5524000
 5525000  $               \ RETURN TO-                                           542  C200
 5526000                   1. END-GAP   - FORMAT WRITE
 5527000                   2. TERM-CL2  - NORMAL TERMINATION
 5528000                   3. TERM-STS  - ERROR IN DEVICE STATUS ON READ
 5529000                   4. SCH-SET   - EXTENDED SEARCH AND READ
 5530000                                  EXTENDED SEARCH AND WRITE
 5531000                   5. SEEK-IMPL- IMPLICIT SEEK DURING AUTO TRACK
 5532000                                  AND CYLINDER LINKING        \
 5533000                  RTN                                         ;
 5534000
 5535000 SKIP HOF                                                     ;

MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                   RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                  08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:  143
REVISION: 000.00                                  MICROPROGRAM SECTION                  DOC.#:
                                                                             ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                      SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                 (HEX)   (HEX)
 5536000
 5537000  $READ-DATA      \SKIP IF RANGE NOT EQUAL ZERO               \          543  C062
 5538000                  TFZ TRG2                                    ;
 5539000
 5540000  $               GTO ($TERM-NOR)                             ;          544  F59C
 5541000
 5542000  $               \SET SPA FOR DMA BYTE                       \          545  8C89
 5543000                  SSPAI LOC (DMA1)                            ;
 5544000
 5545000  $               \RESET IGNORE READ ERROR BIT                \          546  8784
 5546000                  ACN ASPM CNST (E0#)                         ;
 5547000
 5548000  $               \RESTORE DMA BYTE                           \          547  A200
 5549000                  MWT                                         ;
 5550000
 5551000  $               \ LOAD DATA MARK UPPER                      \          548  93E9
 5552000                  LCN AADO CNST(FD#)                          ;
 5553000
 5554000  $               \ LOAD DMK LOWER                            \          549  9369
 5555000                  LCN AADO CNST(DD#)                          ;
 5556000
 5557000  $               \ ADDRESS DATA LENGTH                       \          54A  8C09
 5558000                  SSPAI LOC(DATL)                             ;
 5559000
 5560000  $               \ LOAD DATA LENGTH                          \          54B  756A
 5561000                  XFB AAD1 BSPM SRIA                          ;
 5562000
 5563000  $               \ ADDRESS TASK                              \          54C  8C0A
 5564000                  SSPAI LOC(TSK1)                             ;
 5565000
 5566000  $               \ SKIP IF NOT FORMAT READ ID                \          54D  C45A
 5567000                  TFZ ASPM TAX5                               ;
 5568000
 5569000  $               GTO ($SPACE-DATA)                           ;          54E  F556
 5570000
 5571000 SKIP HOF                                                     ;

MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                   RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                  08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:  144
REVISION: 000.00                                  MICROPROGRAM SECTION                  DOC.#:
                                                                             ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                      SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                 (HEX)   (HEX)
 5572000  $               \ SET READ COMMAND IN ADAPTER               \          54F  9B02
 5573000                  LCN AAD2 CNST(C2#)                          ;
 5574000
 5575000  $               \ RETURN FROM DMA-CHK IF SEARCH AND READ    \          550  E453
 5576000                  LRA ($SCH-UPD)                              ;
 5577000
 5578000  $               \ SKIP IF SEARCH AND READ                   \          551  C49E
 5579000                  TFO ASPM TAX7                               ;
 5580000
 5581000  $               \ RETURN FROM DMA-CHK IF FORMAT READ        \          552  E4E7
 5582000                  LRA ($FMT-READ)                             ;
 5583000
 5584000  $               \ RETURN FROM DATA LOOP IF EOF              \          553  E518
 5585000                  LRA ($READ-EOR)                             ;
 5586000
 5587000  $               \ RETURN FROM WAIT-LOOP FIRST TIME ONLY     \          554  E51F
 5588000                  LRA ($READ-AMK)                             ;
 5589000
 5590000  $               GTO ($START-WAIT)                           ;          555  F21D
 5591000
 5592000 SKIP HOF                                                     ;

MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                   RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                  08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:  145
REVISION: 000.00                                  MICROPROGRAM SECTION                  DOC.#:
                                                                             ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                      SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                 (HEX)   (HEX)
 5593000
 5594000  $SPACE-DATA     \ SET READ WITHOUT DATA XFER IN ADAPTER     \          556  9A02
 5595000                  LCN AAD2 CNST(82#)                          ;
 5596000
 5597000  $               \ RETURN FROM WAIT LOOP                     \          557  E417
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                 08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:  145
REVISION: 000.00                                 MICROPROGRAM SECTION               DOC.#:
                                                                          ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                   SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                 (HEX)   (HEX)
                                              -continued
 5598000              LRA ($FMT-READ)                            ;
 5599000
 5600000  $           GTO ($START-WAIT)                          ;           558  F21D
 5601000
 5602000  $DIAG-AMK   \SKIP IF NO ADDRESS MARK ERROR             \           559  DC5C
 5603000              TFZ AAD3 TAX6                              ;
 5604000
 5605000  $           GTO ($DIAG-AMK2)                           ;           55A  F55F
 5606000
 5607000  $DIAG-AMK1  \SKIP IF ADAPTER HARDWARE REQUEST           \           55B  C080
 5608000              TFO TAHR                                   ;
 5609000
 5610000  $           \SKIP IF NO ERROR                          \           55C  C04C
 5611000              TFZ TREQ                                   ;
 5612000
 5613000  $           GTO ($READ-MODE)                           ;           55D  F4FE
 5614000
 5615000  $           GTO ($DIAG-AMK1)                           ;           55E  F55B
 5616000
 5617000  $DIAG-AMK2  \ SKIP IF NO ADAPTER ERRORS                \           55F  C06A
 5618000              TFZ TNOR                                   ;
 5619000
 5620000  $           GTO ($READ-STS)                            ;           560  F533
 5621000
 5622000  $DIAG-READ  \ADDRESS TASK                              \           561  8C0A
 5623000              SSPAI LOC (TSK1)                           ;
 5624000
 5625000  $           \SKIP IF HEAD ALIGNMENT TASK               \           562  C49B
 5626000              TFO TAX4 ASPM                              ;
 5627000
 5628000  $           GTO ($DIAG-READ3)                          ;           563  F56A
 5629000
 5630000  $           \SET ADAPTER COMMAND                       \           564  9A43
 5631000              LCN AAD2 CNST (93#)                        ;
 5632000
 5633000 SKIP HOF                                                ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                 08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:  146
REVISION: 000.00                                 MICROPROGRAM SECTION               DOC.#:
                                                                          ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                   SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                 (HEX)   (HEX)
 5634000  $DIAG-READ1  \RESET BUS                                \           565  4084
 5635000               RST                                       ;
 5636000
 5637000  $            \LOAD DUMMY RETURN                        \           566  E56B
 5638000               LRA ($DIAG-READ2)                         ;
 5639000
 5640000  $            GTO ($START-WAIT)                         ;           567  F21D
 5641000
 5642000  $DIAG-READ2  \RESET INDEX COUNT                        \           568  707F
 5643000               XFA AAD4 SRIA                             ;
 5644000
 5645000  $            GTO ($DIAG-READ1)                         ;           569  F565
 5646000
 5647000  $DIAG-READ3  \RESET ADAPTER BUSY                       \           56A  9800
 5648000               LCN AAD2 CNST (00#)                       ;
 5649000
 5650000  $            \CLEAR ADAPTER STATUS AND FIFO            \          '56B  746B
 5651000               XFB AAD5 SRIA                             ;
 5652000
 5653000  $            \LOAD ADAPTER COMMAND                     \           56C  9B62
 5654000               LCN AAD2 CNST(DA#)                        ;
 5655000
 5656000  $DIAG-READ4  \LOAD AMK UPPER                           \           56D  93E2
 5657000               LCN AAD0 CNST (FA#)                       ;
 5658000
 5659000  $            \ LOAD AMK LOWER                          \           56E  92A2
 5660000               LCN AAD0 CNST(AA#)                        ;
 5661000
 5662000  $            \ LOAD DUMMY DATA LENGTH                  \           56F  97EB
 5663000               LCN AAD1 CNST(FF#)                        ;
 5664000
 5665000  $            \ RETURN FROM READ-EOF                    \           570  E59C
 5666000               LRA ($TERM-NOR)                           ;
 5667000
 5668000  $            \ RETURN FROM DATA-LOOP IF ADP REQ        \           571  E518
 5669000               LRA ($READ-EOR)                           ;
 5670000
 5671000  $            \ RETURN FROM WAIT-LOOP FIRST TIME        \           572  E559
 5672000               LRA ($DIAG-AMK)                           ;
 5673000
 5674000  $            GTO ($START-WAIT)                         ;           573  F21D
 5675000
 5676000 SKIP HOF                                                ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                 08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:  147
REVISION: 000.00                                 MICROPROGRAM SECTION               DOC.#:
                                                                          ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                   SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                 (HEX)   (HEX)
 5677000
 5678000    \ THE DMA-CHK ROUTINE STORES THE FOLLOWING BUS STATUS
 5679000      INDICATORS BEFORE GOING TO THE WAIT-LOOP TO CHECK
 5680000      FOR AN UNSOLICITED BUS REQUEST-
 5681000                 BIT 0 - 0
 5682000                 BIT 1 - 0
 5683000                 BIT 2 - 0
 5684000                 BIT 3 - 0
 5685000                 BIT 4 - BUS YELLOW INDICATOR
 5686000                 BIT 5 - BUS NAK
 5687000                 BIT 6 - BUS PARITY ERROR
 5688000                 BIT 7 - BUS RED INDICATOR                 \
 5689000
 5690000  $DMA-CHK      \ SKIP IF NO BUS CYCLES ACTIVE           \           574  C042
 5691000                TFZ TBCA                                 ;
 5692000
 5693000  $             \ WAIT FOR BUS TO FINISH                 \           575  F574
 5694000                GTO ($DMA-CHK)                           ;
 5695000
 5696000  $             \ ADDRESS STATUS BYTE LOWER              \           576  8C61
 5697000                SSPAI LOC(STS2)                          ;
 5698000
```

-continued

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                        RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                           08/01/77     12.605  PAGE:  147
REVISION: 000.00                        MICROPROGRAM SECTION                           DOC.#:
                                                                                ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                              SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                           (HEX)   (HEX)

 5699000  $              \ XFER BUS ERROR TO ACU                     \               577  667A
 5700000                 ORR ASPM BBST SRIA                          !
 5701000
 5702000  $              \ RESTORE                                   \               578  A200
 5703000                 MWT                                         !
 5704000
 5705000  $              \RESET BUS STATUS                           \               579  4084
 5706000                 RST                                         !
 5707000
 5708000  $              \MASK BUS YELLOW BIT                        \               57A  800F
 5709000                 ACN AACU CNST (07#)                         !
 5710000
 5711000  $              \SKIP IF BUS RED, BUS NAK, OR BUS PARITY    \               57B  C046
 5712000                 TFZ TEQZ                                    !
 5713000
 5714000 SKIP HOF                                                    !
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                        RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                           08/01/77     12.605  PAGE:  148
REVISION: 000.00                        MICROPROGRAM SECTION                           DOC.#:
                                                                                ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                              SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                           (HEX)   (HEX)
 5715000  $              \ RETURN TO-                                                 57C  C200
 5716000                  1. TERM-NOR    - TEST MODE WRITE
 5717000                  2. SCH-UPD     - SCH/WRT W/O ERROR ON DATA
 5718000                                   FIELD
 5719000                  3. FWT-DAT     - FORMAT WRITE (EOF ON ID)
 5720000                  4. START-WAIT  - SERVICE BUS REQUESTS
 5721000                                   DURING DATA TRANSFERS
 5722000                  5. TERM-STS    - DEVICE ERROR ON WRITE
 5723000                                   OPERATION
 5724000                  6. READ-EOF    - EOF ON ALL READS
 5725000                  7. SCH-SET     - SCH/READ W/O ERROR ON DATA
 5726000                                   FIELD WITHOUT END OF RANGE
 5727000                  8. FMT-READ    - FORMAT READ ID AND DATA
 5728000                                   (EOF ON DATA FIELD)       \
 5729000                 RTN                                         !
 5730000
 5731000 SKIP HOF                                                    !
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                        RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                           08/01/77     12.605  PAGE:  149
REVISION: 000.00                        MICROPROGRAM SECTION                           DOC.#:
                                                                                ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                              SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                           (HEX)   (HEX)
 5732000  $TERM-STS      \ SKIP IF DEVICE READY                      \               57D  D890
 5733000                 TFO AAD2 TAX0                               !
 5734000
 5735000  $              GTO ($TERM-ATT)                             !               57E  F596
 5736000
 5737000  $              \ INPUT DEVICE ERROR STATUS                 \               57F  7C3E
 5738000                 XFA AAD3                                    !
 5739000
 5740000  $              \ SET READY                                 \               580  8210
 5741000                 OCN CNST(80#)                               !
 5742000
 5743000  $              \ SAVE STS1 ERROR BITS AND READY            \               581  82E7
 5744000                 ACN CNST(BB#)                               !
 5745000
 5746000  $              \ ADDRESS STATUS UPPER                      \               582  8C60
 5747000                 SSPAI LOC(STS1)                             !
 5748000
 5749000  $              \ SAVE PREVIOUS STORED STATUS               \               583  643A
 5750000                 ORR ASPM                                    !
 5751000
 5752000  $              \SET SPA FOR TASK                           \               584  8C0A
 5753000                 SSPAI LOC (TSK1)                            !
 5754000
 5755000  $              \SKIP IF FORMAT OPERATION                   \               585  C45E
 5756000                 TFZ TAX7 ASPM                               !
 5757000
 5758000  $              GTO ($TERM-STS1)                            !               586  F589
 5759000
 5760000  $              \SKIP IF RANGE NOT ZERO                     \               587  C062
 5761000                 TFZ TRGZ                                    !
 5762000
 5763000  $              \CLEAR FORMAT ERROR BIT                     \               588  83EE
 5764000                 ACN CNST(FE#)                               !
 5765000
 5766000  $TERM-STS1     \SET SPA FOR STS1                           \               589  8C60
 5767000                 SSPAI LOC (STS1)                            !
 5768000
 5769000  $              \ RESTORE STS1 AND INCREMENT TO STS2        \               58A  A300
 5770000                 WIA                                         !
 5771000
 5772000  $              \ INPUT DEVICE STATUS                       \               58B  7C3E
 5773000                 XFA AAD3                                    !
 5774000
 5775000  $              \ SAVE RWTERR AND SECERR                    \               58C  8304
 5776000                 ACN CNST(C0#)                               !
 5777000
 5778000  $              \ SAVE PREVIOUS STORED BUS STATUS           \               58D  643A
 5779000                 ORR ASPM                                    !
 5780000
 5781000 SKIP HOF                                                    !
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                        RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                           08/01/77     12.605  PAGE:  150
REVISION: 000.00                        MICROPROGRAM SECTION                           DOC.#:
                                                                                ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                              SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                           (HEX)   (HEX)
 5782000
 5783000  $TERM-CL1      \ RESTORE STATUS BYTE                       \               58E  A200
 5784000                 MWT                                         !
 5785000
 5786000  $TERM-CL2      \CLEAR STATUS AND FIFO IN ADAPTER           \               58F  746B
 5787000                 XFB AAD5 SRIA                               !
 5788000
 5789000  $              \CLEAR ADAPTER HARDWARE REQUEST             \               590  7C4F
 5790000                 ZER AAD7 SRIA                               !
 5791000
 5792000  $TERM-CL3      \CLEAR ADAPTER AND RESET MDC FIFO           \               591  0088
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                               RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                        08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:  150
REVISION: 000.00                               MICROPROGRAM SECTION                       DOC.#:
                                                                                ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                     SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                      (HEX)   (HEX)
                                                -continued
5793000             RDA                                           ;
5794000
5795000  $TERM-CL4  \CLEAR ACU                                    \             592   600E
5796000             ZER                                           ;
5797000
5798000  $          \ RESET BUS CYCLES                            \           . 593   4020
5799000             CYC                                           ;
5800000
5801000  $          \ RESET TEST MODE                             \             594   0080
5802000             RSD                                           ;
5803000
5804000  $          GTO ($STARTINTPT)                             ;             595   F33F
5805000
5806000  $TERM-ATT  \ ADDRESS DEVICE STATUS                       \             596   8CEA
5807000             SSPAI LOC(DEVST)                              ;
5808000
5809000  $          \ STORE NEW STATUS                            \             597   BA00
5810000             MWT AAD2                                      ;
5811000
5812000  $          \ SAVE READY BIT                              \             598   8604
5813000             ACN ASPM CNST(80#)                            ;
5814000
5815000  $          \ SET ATTENTION BIT                           \             599   8110
5816000             OCN CNST(40#)                                 ;
5817000
5818000  $          \ ADDRESS STATUS UPPER                        \             59A   8C60
5819000             SSPAI LOC(STS1)                               ;
5820000
5821000  $          GTO ($TERM-CL1)                               ;             59B   F58E
5822000
5823000 SKIP HOF                                                  ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                               RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                        08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:  151
REVISION: 000.00                               MICROPROGRAM SECTION                       DOC.#:
                                                                                ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                     SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                      (HEX)   (HEX)
5824000
5825000  $TERM-NOR  \ LOAD RETURN                                 \             59C   E58F
5826000             LRA ($TERM-CL2)                               ;
5827000
5828000  $TERM-NOR1 \CLEAR ACU                                     \             59D   600E
5829000             ZER                                           ;
5830000
5831000  $          \RESET BUS CYCLE BYTE                         \             59E   4020
5832000             CYC                                           ;
5833000
5834000  $          \ READY BIT TO ACU                            \             59F   783E
5835000             XFA AAD2                                      ;
5836000
5837000  $          \ MASK READY BIT                              \             5A0   8204
5838000             ACN CNST(80#)                                 ;
5839000
5840000  $          \ ADDRESS STATUS UPPER                        \             5A1   8C60
5841000             SSPAI LOC(STS1)                               ;
5842000
5843000  $          \ RESTORE STS1                                \             5A2   A200
5844000             MWT                                           ;
5845000
5846000  $          GTO ($STORE-CTRS)                             ;             5A3   F538
5847000
5848000 SKIP HOF                                                  ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                               RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                        08/01/77      12.605  PAGE:  152
REVISION: 000.00                               MICROPROGRAM SECTION                       DOC.#:
                                                                                ADDRESS  IMAGE
 LINE #                                     SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                      (HEX)   (HEX)
5849000  $SEEK-ERR  \ SET SEEK ERROR BIT 2                        \             5A4   8080
5850000             LCN CNST(20#)                                 ;
5851000
5852000  $          \ ADDRESS STATUS LOWER                        \             5A5   8C61
5853000             SSPAI LOC(STS2)                               ;
5854000
5855000  $          \ SAVE PREVIOUS BUS ERRORS                    \             5A6   643A
5856000             ORR ASPM                                      ;
5857000
5858000  $          \ RESTORE STS2 AND ADDRESS STS1               \             5A7   A208
5859000             WDA                                           ;
5860000
5861000  $          \ READY BIT TO ACU                            \             5A8   783E
5862000             XFA AAD2                                      ;
5863000
5864000  $          \ MASK READY BIT                              \             5A9   8204
5865000             ACN CNST(80#)                                 ;
5866000
5867000  $          GTO ($TERM-CL1)                               ;             5AA   F58E
5868000
5869000  $SEEK-ILL  \ SET READY AND ILLEGAL SEEK                  \             5AB   8208
5870000             LCN CNST(84#)                                 ;
5871000
5872000  $          \ ADDRESS STATUS UPPER                        \             5AC   8C60
5873000             SSPAI LOC(STS1)                               ;
5874000
5875000  $          \ STORE STATUS                                \             5AD   A200
5876000             MWT                                           ;
5877000
5878000  $          GTO ($STARTINTPT)                             ;             5AE   F33F
5879000
5880000 SKIP HOF                                                  ;
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                          RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                     08/01/77     12.605  PAGE:  153
REVISION: 000.00                                           MICROPROGRAM SECTION                   DOC.#:
                                                                                    ADDRESS  IMAGE
LINE #                                          SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                     (HEX)   (HEX)
5881000  $UNUSED       CSNF      \CONTROL STORE NO OP FILLER          \!
5882000
5883000  $             (5FA#)\HALT- IF RETURN FAILS                    \          5FA  0040
5884000                HLT                                             !
5885000
5886000  $BLT-LRA002   (5FB#)\DECREMENT ACU                            \          5FB  607C
5887000                DEC AACU SRIA                                   !
5888000
5889000  $BLT-LRA003   (5FC#)\DECREMENT ACU                            \          5FC  607C
5890000                DEC AACU SRIA                                   !
5891000
5892000  $BLT-LRA004   (5FD#)\DECREMENT ACU                            \          5FD  607C
5893000                DEC AACU SRIA                                   !
5894000
5895000  $             (5FE#)\                                         \          5FE  F058
5896000                GTO ($BLT-LRA001)                               !
5897000
5898000  $UPCS-LRC     (5FF#)\LRC WORD FOR PROM SCAN                   \          5FF  3708
5899000                LONGPAR (0,5FE#,EVEN)                           !
5900000
5901000
5902000 SKIP HOF                                                       !
```

```
MODEL: MPDC-REV3D                                          RTL/6000 FILE EDIT                     08/01/77     12.605  PAGE:  154
REVISION: 000.00                                           MICROPROGRAM SECTION                   DOC.#:
                                                                                    ADDRESS  IMAGE
LINE #                                          SEQUENCE: $$UPCS                     (HEX)   (HEX)
5903000
5904000  \ THAT'S IT . THERE IS NO MORE .                              \!
                                           THERE ARE NO SEVERE MESSAGES IN THE ABOVE FILE.
                                           THERE ARE NO WARNING MESSAGES IN THE ABOVE FILE.
```

In accordance with the invention, a logic data transfer control system is provided for predicting the availability of storage locations in a peripheral controller before data is requested from main memory. Thus, in a data processing environment wherein plural system units are electrically coupled to a common communication bus for asynchronous transfer of information therebetween, a data transfer rate from main memory to a peripheral controller may be accommodated without loss of data.

Having described the invention in connection with certain specific embodiments thereof, it is to be understood that further modifications may now suggest themselves to those skilled in the art, and it is intended to cover such modifications as fall within the scope of the appended claims.

What is claimed is:

1. A logic data transfer control system for a peripheral controller having hardware control means and firmware control means, said peripheral controller servicing a peripheral storage device in a data processing system having a main memory unit, and plural system units including said peripheral controller electrically coupled to a common communication bus for asynchronous transfer of information therebetween, which comprises:

a. plural data FIFOs receiving binary information from said main memory unit in response to data requests issued by said hardware control means to said common bus;

b. a predictor FIFO responsive to load control signals initiated at the inception of said data requests for anticipating the capacity of said plural data FIFOs to receive said binary information;

c. first logic control means responsive to said firmware and said hardware control means and to input control signals from said predictor FIFO for issuing bus cycle requests to said hardware control means and supplying said load control signals to said predictor FIFO; and

d. second logic control means responsive to output register control signals of said predictor FIFO for unloading said plural data FIFOs and said predictor FIFO for transfer of data to said peripheral storage device.

2. The combination set forth in claim 1, wherein said first logic control means includes:

a. a first AND gate responsive to said hardware control means;

b. a second AND gate responsive to said predictor FIFO and to said hardware and said firmware control means;

c. a flip-flop in electrical communication with said first AND gate and responsive to said second AND gate for issuing bus cycle requests to said hardware control means; and

d. a third AND gate in electrical communication with said second AND gate and responsive to said hardware and said firmware control means for supplying said load control signals to said predictor FIFO.

3. The combination set forth in claim 1, wherein said plural data FIFOs include left byte FIFOs and right byte FIFOs for storing two byte data words, and said second logic control means includes;

a. a first AND gate responsive to said firmware and said hardware control means;

b. a first flip-flop in electrical communication with said first AND gate for supplying a first output data transfer control signal to said left byte FIFOs;

c. a second AND gate in electrical communication with said first AND gate and responsive to said firmware and said hardware control means;

d. a second flip-flop in electrical communication with said first flip-flop and said first AND gate for supplying a second output data transfer control signal to said right byte FIFOs and to said predictor FIFO; and

e. a third flip-flop responsive to said second AND gate and in electrical communication with said first and said second flip-flops for alternately selecting either said left byte FIFOs, or said right byte and predictor FIFOs for output data transfers.

4. A method of controlling the transfer of data words from a main memory of a data processing system through a peripheral controller having plural data FIFOs operating in parallel in a data path, and further having a predictor FIFO, said controller communicating asynchronously with said main memory on a common communication bus, which comprises:

a. generating a data request from said controller to said main memory;

b. loading said predictor FIFO with a control flag byte upon issuing said data request to provide an indication of the capacity of said plural data FIFOs to receive a second data word before a first data word is loaded into said plural data FIFOs;

c. sensing an input control signal of said predictor FIFO immediately upon loading a data word from said main memory into said plural data FIFOs;

d. repeating steps (a) through (c) if said input control signal indicates said plural data FIFOs shall have the capacity to receive additional data; and

e. unloading said plural data FIFOs and said predictor FIFO if said input control signal indicates said plural data FIFOs shall not have the capacity to receive additional data.

* * * * *